

Ratings: Moody's: Aaa
Standard & Poor's: AAA
MUR: Aa1
SPUR: AA+
(MBIA insured)

**See "RATINGS" and "MUNICIPAL BOND
INSURANCE" herein.**

NEW ISSUE BOOK-ENTRY FORM ONLY

In the opinion of Bricker & Eckler LLP, Bond Counsel, under existing law and assuming compliance with certain covenants, interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, is not treated as an item of tax preference for purposes of the alternative minimum income tax imposed on individuals and corporations under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and is exempt from certain taxes imposed by the State of Ohio. The Bonds are not "private activity bonds." The School District has not designated the Bonds as "qualified tax exempt obligations" within the meaning of Section 265(b)(3) of the Code. Interest on the Bonds may be subject to certain federal income taxes imposed on certain corporations, and certain taxpayers may have certain other adverse federal income tax consequences as a result of owning the Bonds. See "TAX MATTERS" herein.

OFFICIAL STATEMENT



\$27,945,000

DUBLIN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Franklin, Delaware and Union Counties, Ohio
School Facilities Construction and Improvement and Refunding Bonds, Series 2007
(General Obligation-Unlimited Tax)

Dated: September 25, 2007

**Due: December 1, as shown
on the inside cover herein**

Interest on the Bonds will be payable at the respective rates shown on the inside cover herein on June 1 and December 1 of each year beginning December 1, 2007, to the Bondholders of record as of the record dates described in the Bond Resolution (as defined herein).

The Bonds will be issuable as fully registered bonds without coupons in the denominations set forth herein. The Bonds will be issuable under a book-entry only method and registered in the name of The Depository Trust Company ("DTC") or its nominee. There will be no physical delivery of the Bonds to the ultimate purchasers. See "BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM" herein.

Bonds maturing after December 1, 2017 will be subject to optional redemption prior to stated maturity, as set forth herein. See "THE BONDS – Redemption Provisions" herein.

The scheduled payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds when due will be guaranteed under an insurance policy to be issued concurrently with the delivery of the Bonds by MBIA Insurance Corporation



The Underwriter will use its best efforts to satisfy the requirements of DTC for the Bonds to be eligible for its book entry services.

The Bonds are offered when, as and if issued and received by the Underwriter, subject to prior sale and to withdrawal or modification of the offer without notice.

Certain legal matters relating to the issuance of the Bonds are subject to the approving opinion of Bricker & Eckler LLP, Bond Counsel, Columbus, Ohio. See "LEGAL MATTERS" and "TAX MATTERS" herein.

This cover page contains certain information for general reference only. It is not a summary of the provisions of the Bonds. Investors must read the entire Official Statement to obtain information essential to the making of an informed investment decision.

This Official Statement has been prepared by the Dublin City School District in connection with the original offering for sale by it of the Bonds. It is expected that delivery of the Bonds in definitive form will be made through DTC on or about September 25, 2007. The date of this Official Statement is September 12, 2007, and the information herein speaks only as of that date.



\$27,945,000
DUBLIN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Franklin, Delaware and Union Counties, Ohio
School Facilities Construction and Improvement and Refunding Bonds, Series 2007
(General Obligation-Unlimited Tax)

<u>Year</u> <u>(December 1)</u>	<u>Principal</u> <u>Maturing</u>	<u>Interest</u> <u>Rate</u>	<u>Yield</u>	<u>CUSIP</u> ⁺
2007	\$ 190,000	4.00%	3.49%	26371G LW8
2008	580,000	4.00	3.49	26371G LX6
2009	585,000	4.00	3.49	26371G LY4
2010	510,000	4.00	3.49	26371G LZ1
2011	385,000	4.00	3.51	26371G MA5
2012	2,585,000	3.75	3.53	26371G MB3
2013	2,650,000	4.00	3.55	26371G MC1
2014	3,300,000	3.75	3.57	26371G MD9
2015	3,475,000	4.00	3.63	26371G ME7
2016	3,670,000	4.00	3.69	26371G MF4
2017	3,910,000	5.00	3.77	26371G MG2
2018	3,855,000	5.00	3.86	26371G MH0
2019	2,250,000	4.00	4.07	26371G MJ6

⁺ The School District is not responsible for the use of the CUSIP numbers referenced herein nor is any representation made by the School District as to their correctness; such CUSIP numbers are included solely for the convenience of the readers of the Official Statement.

\$27,945,000
DUBLIN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Franklin, Delaware and Union Counties, Ohio
School Facilities Construction and Improvement and Refunding Bonds, Series 2007
(General Obligation-Unlimited Tax)

Board of Education

Christopher Valentine
President

Gwen Callender
Vice President

Mark Holderman
Member

Stu Harris
Member

Lynn May
Member

District Administration

David Axner, Ed.D.
Superintendent

Steve Osborne
Treasurer

Professional Services

Fifth Third Securities, Inc.
Underwriter

Bricker & Eckler LLP
Bond Counsel

Treasurer, Dublin City School District
Paying Agent/Bond Registrar

U.S. Bank National Association
Escrow Trustee

REGARDING THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT

This Official Statement does not constitute an offering of any security other than the original offering of the Bonds (the "Bonds") of the Dublin City School District, Franklin, Delaware and Union Counties, Ohio (the "School District") identified on the cover hereof. No person has been authorized by the School District to give any information or to make any representations other than those contained in this Official Statement, and if given or made, such other information or representation must not be relied upon as having been given or authorized by the School District. Statements contained in this Official Statement which involve estimates, forecasts, or matters of opinion, whether or not expressly described herein, are intended solely as such and are not to be construed as representations of facts.

The information and expressions of opinions herein are subject to change without notice and neither the delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale made hereunder shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the School District since the date hereof.

UPON ISSUANCE, THE BONDS WILL NOT BE REGISTERED BY THE SCHOOL DISTRICT UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED, OR THE SECURITIES LAW OF ANY STATE, AND WILL NOT BE LISTED ON ANY STOCK OR OTHER SECURITIES EXCHANGE. THE BONDS HAVE NOT BEEN APPROVED OR DISPROVED BY THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION, NOR HAS ANY OTHER FEDERAL, STATE, MUNICIPAL OR OTHER GOVERNMENTAL ENTITY OR AGENCY, EXCEPT THE BOARD OF EDUCATION OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT, PASSED UPON THE ACCURACY OR ADEQUACY OF THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT OR APPROVED THE BONDS FOR SALE. **THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT DOES NOT CONSTITUTE AN OFFER TO SELL OR THE SOLICITATION OF AN OFFER TO BUY, AND THERE SHALL NOT BE ANY SALE OF, THE BONDS BY ANY PERSON IN ANY JURISDICTION IN WHICH IT IS UNLAWFUL TO MAKE SUCH OFFER, SOLICITATION OR SALE.**

CUSIP data on the cover page hereof has been provided by Standard & Poor's CUSIP Service Bureau, a division of the McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. The CUSIP data is being provided solely for the convenience of the owners of the Bonds only at the time of issuance of the Bonds, and the School District does not make any representation with respect to such data or undertake any responsibility for its accuracy now or at any time in the future. The CUSIP data for a specific maturity is subject to being changed after the issuance of the Bonds as a result of procurement of secondary market portfolio insurance or other similar enhancement by investors that is applicable to all or a portion of certain maturities of the Bonds.

Certain information in this official statement is attributed to the Ohio Municipal Advisory Council ("OMAC"). OMAC compiles information from official and other sources. OMAC believes the information it compiles is accurate and reliable, but OMAC does not independently confirm or verify the information and does not guarantee its accuracy. OMAC has not reviewed this official statement to confirm that the information attributed to it is information provided by OMAC or for any other purpose.

IN CONNECTION WITH THIS OFFERING, THE UNDERWRITER MAY OVERALLOT OR EFFECT TRANSACTIONS WHICH STABILIZE OR MAINTAIN THE MARKET PRICE OF THE BONDS AT A LEVEL ABOVE THAT WHICH MIGHT OTHERWISE PREVAIL IN THE OPEN MARKET. SUCH STABILIZING, IF COMMENCED, MAY BE DISCONTINUED AT ANY TIME. THE UNDERWRITER MAY OFFER AND SELL THE BONDS TO CERTAIN DEALERS AND DEALER BANKS AND BANKS ACTING AS AGENT AT PRICES LOWER THAN THE PUBLIC OFFERING PRICE STATED ON THE COVER PAGE HEREOF AND SAID PUBLIC OFFERING PRICE MAY BE CHANGED FROM TIME TO TIME BY THE UNDERWRITER.

INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS

General

The Bonds, like all obligations of state and local government, are subject to changes in value due to changes in the condition of the market for tax-exempt obligations or changes in the financial position of the School District.

It is possible under certain market conditions, or if the financial condition of the School District should change, that the market price of the Bonds could be adversely affected. With regard to the risk involved in a downward revision or withdrawal of the ratings for the Bonds shown on the cover hereof, see "RATINGS" herein.

With regard to the risk involved in a loss of the exclusion from gross income for purposes of federal income taxation of interest payable on the Bonds, see "TAX MATTERS" herein.

Prospective purchasers of the Bonds should consult their own tax advisors prior to any purchase of the Bonds as to the impact of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), upon their acquisition, holding or disposition of the Bonds.

Prepayments of Principal

The Bonds allow the School District to prepay the principal of the Bonds according to an optional redemption schedule without penalty. If such Bonds were to be prepaid before scheduled maturity, the investor would not receive the anticipated yield through the scheduled maturity date. In such a prepayment situation there is no guarantee that the investor could reinvest the proceeds and receive a comparable yield for the period remaining until the scheduled maturity of the Bonds. The investor, therefore, may receive a lower total return for the period beginning on the date of purchase through the scheduled date of maturity than anticipated.

[Balance of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

BOND ISSUE SUMMARY

The information contained in this Bond Issue Summary is qualified in its entirety by the entire Official Statement, which should be reviewed in its entirety by potential investors.

Issuer:	Dublin City School District, Franklin, Delaware and Union Counties, Ohio
Issue:	\$27,945,000 School Facilities Construction and Improvement and Refunding Bonds, Series 2007
Dated Date:	September 25, 2007
Interest Payment Dates:	June 1 and December 1, beginning December 1, 2007.
Principal Payment Dates:	December 1, 2007 through December 1, 2019 inclusive.
Redemption:	Bonds maturing after December 1, 2017 are subject to redemption at the option of the School District, either in whole or in part, in such order as the School District shall determine, on any date on or after December 1, 2017, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount redeemed plus, in each case, accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption. (See "THE BONDS – Redemption Provisions – Optional Redemption" herein.)
Purpose:	The Bonds are being issued for various purposes. See "THE BONDS – Authorization and Purpose" herein.
Security:	The Bonds will be voted general obligations of the School District and will contain a pledge of the full faith and credit of the School District for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds when due.
Credit Rating:	The School District has applied for a rating of the Bonds from Moody's Investors Service, Inc. and Standard & Poor's Ratings Services, a division of The McGraw Hill Companies, Inc., which have rated the Bonds Aaa and AAA, respectively, on the understanding that the Bonds will be insured by MBIA Insurance Corporation upon their issuance. The Bonds also have an underlying rating of Aa1 from Moody's and AA+ from Standard & Poor's.
Bond Insurance:	The Bonds will be secured by a municipal bond insurance policy, to be issued on the date of delivery of the Bonds, securing the payment, when due, of the principal of and interest on the Bonds. (See "MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE" herein.)
Tax Matters:	In the opinion of Bond Counsel, under existing law and assuming compliance with certain covenants, interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, is not treated as an item of tax preference for purposes of the alternative minimum income tax imposed on individuals and corporations under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and is exempt from certain taxes imposed by the State of Ohio. The Bonds are not "private activity bonds." Interest on the Bonds may be subject to certain federal income taxes imposed on certain corporations, and certain taxpayers may have certain other adverse federal income tax consequences as a result of owning the Bonds. See "TAX MATTERS" herein.
Bank Qualification:	The School District has not designated the Bonds as "qualified tax exempt obligations" within the meaning of Section 265(b)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.
Legal Opinion:	Bricker & Eckler LLP, Columbus, Ohio
Bond Registrar and Paying Agent:	Treasurer, Dublin City School District, Franklin, Delaware and Union Counties, Ohio
Escrow Trustee:	U.S. Bank National Association, Cincinnati, Ohio

**Escrow Verification
Agent:**

Causey Demgen & Moore Inc., Denver Colorado

**Book-Entry
Only System:**

The Bonds are being issued as fully registered bonds in book entry form only and book-entry interests therein will be available for purchase in amounts of \$5,000 and integral multiples thereof. Owners of book entry interests will not receive physical delivery of bond certificates. DTC or its nominee will receive all payments with respect to the Bonds from the Paying Agent and Registrar. DTC is required by its rules and procedures to remit such payments to its participants for subsequent disbursement to owners of the book entry interests.

**Delivery and
Payment:**

It is expected that delivery of the Bonds in definitive form will be made through DTC on or about September 25, 2007. The Bonds will be released to the Underwriter against payment in federal funds.

**School District
Official:**

Questions concerning the Official Statement should be directed to Steve Osborne, Treasurer, Dublin city School District, 7030 Coffman Road, Dublin, Ohio 43017. Telephone: (614) 764-5913.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

REGARDING THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT	ii
INVESTMENT CONSIDERATIONS	iii
General	iii
Prepayments of Principal	iii
BOND ISSUE SUMMARY	iv
TABLE OF CONTENTS	vi
INTRODUCTORY STATEMENT	1
THE BONDS	2
Authorization and Purpose	2
Redemption Provisions	3
BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM	3
Revision of Book-Entry Only System - Replacement Bonds	5
ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS	6
SECURITY AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT FOR THE SCHOOL DISTRICT'S GENERAL OBLIGATION DEBT	6
School District Bankruptcy	7
MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE	7
The MBIA Insurance Corporation Insurance Policy	7
MBIA Insurance Corporation	8
Regulation	9
Financial Strength Ratings of MBIA	9
MBIA Financial Information	9
Incorporation of Certain Documents by Reference	10
UNDERWRITING	10
RATINGS	11
LITIGATION	12
Litigation Generally	12
School Funding Litigation	12
LEGAL MATTERS	13
TAX MATTERS	13
General	13
Original Issue Discount	15
Amortizable Bond Premium	15
VERIFICATION OF ARITHMETICAL AND MATHEMATICAL COMPUTATIONS	16
TRANSCRIPT AND CLOSING DOCUMENTS	16
CONTINUING DISCLOSURE	16
CONCLUDING STATEMENT	17
 APPENDIX A – THE DUBLIN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT	 A-1
General Information	A-1
Map of Geographic Area	A-3
School District Boundaries	A-4
Win-Win Agreement	A-5
Principal Officials	A-5
School District Employees	A-6
Pension Obligations	A-6
School District Facilities	A-7
Enrollment - Actual and Projected	A-8
State Classroom Facilities Assistance	A-8
No Child Left Behind Act	A-9
McKinney Act (Homeless Student Education)	A-10

Performance Standards.....	A-11
School District, Student and Staff Information.....	A-13
Per Pupil Expenditures and Revenues.....	A-13
Comparative Position of the School District.....	A-14
Educational Program.....	A-15
ECONOMY AND EMPLOYMENT.....	A-16
Economic Development.....	A-16
Building Permit Values.....	A-17
Unemployment.....	A-18
Largest Employers – City of Dublin.....	A-19
Largest Employers – Greater Columbus Metropolitan Area.....	A-20
Tax Abatements.....	A-20
SCHOOL DISTRICT TAX BASE.....	A-22
Ad Valorem Taxes and Assessed Valuation.....	A-22
Delinquency Procedures.....	A-23
Assessed Valuation – School District.....	A-25
Historic Growth In Assessed Valuation.....	A-25
Largest Taxpayers.....	A-26
Budgeting, Tax Levy and Appropriations Procedures.....	A-27
Investment of Funds.....	A-27
Property Taxes.....	A-30
School District Income Tax.....	A-31
SCHOOL DISTRICT DEBT AND DEBT LIMITATIONS.....	A-31
Statutory Debt Limitations Generally.....	A-31
Bond Anticipation Notes.....	A-33
School District Debt Currently Outstanding.....	A-34
Debt Service Requirements.....	A-35
Overlapping Subdivision Indebtedness.....	A-36
Debt Capacity Analysis.....	A-37
Lease Obligations.....	A-38
School District Insurance.....	A-38
Future Financings.....	A-38
FINANCES OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT.....	A-39
Financial Reports and Audits.....	A-39
Spending Plan and Five-Year Projection.....	A-39
Fiscal Oversight System.....	A-40
General Fund Operations.....	A-42
School Foundation Program.....	A-42
Public Utility Property Tax Loss Reimbursement Amounts.....	A-42
Tangible Personal Property Tax Loss Reimbursement.....	A-43
Other Funds.....	A-44
Property Tax Rate Calculations.....	A-44
School District Tax Rates.....	A-45
School District History of Voted Taxes.....	A-46
Ad Valorem Tax Levies.....	A-47
APPENDIX B – Basic Audited Financial Statements for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2006.....	B-1
APPENDIX C – Unaudited Cash Financial Statement for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2007.....	C-1
APPENDIX D – Summary of Five-Year Projection.....	D-1
APPENDIX E – Form of Approving Legal Opinion of Bricker & Eckler LLP.....	E-1
APPENDIX F – Sample Closing Certificate.....	F-1
APPENDIX G – Sample Continuing Disclosure Certificate.....	G-1
APPENDIX H – Specimen Municipal Bond Insurance Policy.....	H-1

INTRODUCTORY STATEMENT

This Official Statement has been prepared by the Board of Education (the "Board") of the School District in connection with the original issuance and sale by the School District of the Bonds identified on the cover page hereof.

All financial and other information presented herein has been provided by the School District from its records, except for information expressly attributed to other sources. The presentation of information, including tables of receipts from taxes and other sources, is intended to show recent historic information, and is not intended to indicate future or continuing trends in the financial position or other affairs of the School District. No representation is made that past experience, as might be shown by such financial and other information, will necessarily continue or be repeated in the future.

Certain statements contained in this Official Statement, including, without limitation, statements containing the words "believes," "anticipates," "expects" and words of similar import, involve known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors that may cause the actual results, performance or achievements of the School District to be materially different from any future results, performance or achievements expressed or implied by such statements. Such factors include, among others, general economic conditions, demographic changes, and existing government regulations and changes in, or the failure to comply with, government regulations. Certain of these factors are discussed in more detail elsewhere in this Official Statement. Given these uncertainties, readers of this Official Statement and investors are cautioned not to place undue reliance on such forward-looking statements.

This Official Statement should be considered in its entirety and no subject discussed should be considered less important than any other subject by reason of its location in the text. Reference should be made to laws, reports or documents referred to for more complete information regarding their contents.

As used in this Official Statement, "debt service" means principal of and interest on the Bonds. "Cover" or "cover page" means the cover page and the inside cover. "State" or "Ohio" means the State of Ohio. "Department" means the State Department of Education. "State Superintendent" means State Superintendent of Public Instruction. "County Auditor" means County Auditor of the dominant county of the School District. "State Auditor" means Auditor of the State of Ohio. "OMAC" means Ohio Municipal Advisory Council, a data clearing house organization supported by investment banking firms active in Ohio and the State Information Depository ("SID") for the State of Ohio as approved by the Ohio General Assembly and the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"). "National Repository" or "NRMSIR" means any Nationally Recognized Municipal Securities Information Repository. "Central Post Office" ("CPO") means the arrangement for use in the dissemination of information to Repositories, which arrangement the SEC has stated to be consistent with its Rule 15c2-12. "Annual Report" means any annual report provided by the School District referred to in this Official Statement and any appendix hereto.

References herein to provisions of Ohio law, whether codified in the Ohio Revised Code (the "Revised Code") or uncoded, the Ohio Constitution, or federal law, are references to such provisions as they presently exist. Provisions of the Ohio law and Constitution and federal law may in the future, and from time to time, be amended, repealed or supplemented.

Additional information relating to the financial condition of the School District may be obtained by contacting the Treasurer, Steve Osborne, Dublin City School District, 7030 Coffman Road, Dublin, Ohio 43017, telephone: (614) 764-5913, and from the Education Management Information Service ("EMIS") at the Department's website: www.ode.state.oh.us. The School District makes no representation as to the accuracy of the information appearing at such website.

THE BONDS

Authorization and Purpose

The Bonds are authorized by resolutions of the Board passed on August 14, 2007 (collectively, the "Bond Resolution").

The Bonds are issued in conformity with Chapter 133, Revised Code, and are, therefore, lawful investments for banks, savings and loan associations, credit union share guaranty corporations, trust companies, trustees, fiduciaries, insurance companies, including domestic for life and domestic not for life, trustees or other officers having charge of sinking and bond retirement or other funds of the State, subdivisions and taxing districts, the Commissioners of the Sinking Fund of the State, the Administrator of Workers' Compensation, the State teachers, public employees, and school employees retirement systems, and the police and firemen's disability and pension fund, and are eligible as security for the repayment of the deposit of public moneys.

The Bonds are being issued for the purpose of currently refunding:

(i) \$10,000,000 of the School District's \$10,000,000 School Facilities Construction and Improvement Notes, Series 2007, dated October 17, 2006, and maturing October 16, 2007 (the "2006 Notes"), previously issued for the purpose of renovating, repairing and improving existing school and administrative buildings; constructing, furnishing and equipping a new elementary school, with site improvements and appurtenances thereto, replacing existing equipment and upgrading computer technology district wide; and acquiring land and interests in land. The electors of the School District approved the issuance of bonds in the amount of \$48,827,623 at the election held on November 2, 2004 (the "2004 Voted Bonds"), and the Series 2007 Notes were issued pursuant to such voted authority; and

(ii) \$18,295,000 of the School District's \$26,489,221.95 School Building Construction and Improvement Refunding Bonds, Series 1997, dated August 1, 1997, including (a) the current interest serial bond maturing December 1, 2012, and (b) the current interest term bond maturing December 1, 2019 (collectively, the "Refunded Bonds"), previously issued for the purpose of advance refunding \$26,490,000 of the School District's \$39,773,208.60 Various Purpose School Building Construction and Improvement Bonds, dated December 15, 1992 (the "Series 1992 Bonds"). The electors of the School District approved the issuance of bonds in the amount of \$48,827,623 at the election held on November 3, 1992, and the Series 1992 Bonds were issued pursuant to such voted authority.

A portion of the proceeds of the sale of the Bonds will be deposited in the Escrow Fund within the School District's Bond Retirement Fund and will be used to currently refund the Refunded Bonds. The Escrow Fund will be held by U.S. Bank National Association, Cincinnati, Ohio, as Escrow Trustee. Monies in the Escrow Fund will be invested in direct obligations of the United States of America and applied, by the Escrow Trustee, to pay debt service on the Refunded Bonds and to redeem the Refunded Bonds on their earliest optional redemption date.

The Bonds will be issued in fully registered form and the Bonds (as shown on the cover page hereof) will bear interest from their dated date until maturity or earlier redemption, at the rates per annum as set forth on the cover page hereof, payable on June 1 and December 1 of each year, and will mature on December 1 in the years as indicated on the cover page of this Official Statement. The Bonds will be issued in denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, provided that, so long as the Bonds shall be in book-entry form and held by a depository, each Bond will be of a single maturity, and will be numbered as determined by the Treasurer.

Principal of the Bonds will be payable at maturity, in lawful money of the United States of America, at the office of the Treasurer of the School District, who has been designated by the Board as bond registrar, paying agent, and transfer agent for the Bonds (the "Bond Registrar"). Interest on the Bonds will be payable to the person whose name appears as the registered holder thereof on the registration records maintained by the Bond Registrar, on the respective Record Date (15th day next preceding an interest payment date) by check mailed to such registered holder at the address of such registered holder as it appears on the registration records. No deduction shall be made for exchange, collection, or service charges.

Redemption Provisions

Optional Redemption

The Bonds maturing after December 1, 2017 are subject to redemption at the option of the School District, either in whole or in part, in such order as the School District shall determine, on any date on or after December 1, 2017, at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount redeemed plus, in each case, accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption.

When partial redemption is authorized, the Bonds or portions thereof will be selected by lot within a maturity in such manner as the Bond Registrar may determine, provided, however, that the portion of any such Bond so selected will be in the amount of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof..

The notice of the call for redemption of Bonds shall identify (i) by designation, letters, numbers or other distinguishing marks, such Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed, (ii) the redemption price to be paid, (iii) the date fixed for redemption, and (iv) the place or places where the amounts due upon redemption are payable. From and after the specified redemption date, interest on such Bonds (or portions thereof) called for redemption shall cease to accrue. Such notice shall be sent by first class mail to each such registered holder at the address shown in the Bond registration records at least 30 days prior to the redemption date. Failure to receive such notice or any defect therein shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any such Bond.

BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM

The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry only system has been obtained from DTC and the School District takes no responsibility for the completeness or accuracy thereof. The School District cannot and does not give any assurances that DTC, Direct Participants or Indirect Participants will distribute to the Beneficial Owners (each as hereinafter defined) (a) payments of interest, principal, or premium, if any, with respect to the Bonds, (b) certificates representing ownership interest in or other confirmation or ownership interest in the Bonds, or (c) redemption or other notices sent to DTC or Cede & Co., its partnership nominee, as the registered owner of the Bonds, or that they will so do on a timely basis or that DTC, Direct Participants or Indirect Participants will act in the manner described in this Official Statement. The current "Rules" applicable to DTC are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission and the current "Procedures" of DTC to be followed in dealing with DTC Participants are on file with DTC.

DTC will act as securities depository for the Bonds. The Bonds will be issued as fully-registered bonds registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered Bond certificate will be issued for each maturity of the Bonds, each in the aggregate principal amount of such maturity, and will be deposited with DTC. If, however, the aggregate principal amount of any issue exceeds \$500 million, one certificate

will be issued with respect to each \$500 million of principal amount and an additional certificate will be issued with respect to any remaining principal amount of such issue.

DTC, the world's largest depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 2.2 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments from over 100 countries that DTC's participants ("Direct Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("DTCC"). DTCC, in turn, is owned by a number of Direct Participants of DTC and Members of the National Securities Clearing Corporation, Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, and Emerging Markets Clearing Corporation, (NSCC, FICC, and EMCC, also subsidiaries of DTCC), as well as by the New York Stock Exchange, Inc., the American Stock Exchange, LLC, and the National Association of Securities Dealers, Inc. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). DTC has Standard & Poor's highest rating: AAA. The DTC rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at **www.dtcc.com** and **www.dtc.org**.

Purchases of Bonds under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Bonds on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Bond ("Beneficial Owner") is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Bonds are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in the Bonds, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Bonds is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Bonds deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Bonds with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Bonds; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Bonds are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Beneficial Owners of Bonds may wish to take certain steps to

augment the transmission to them of notices of significant events with respect to the Bonds, such as redemptions, tenders, defaults, and proposed amendments to the Bonds. For example, Beneficial Owners of Bonds may wish to ascertain that the nominee holding the Bonds for their benefit has agreed to obtain and transmit notices to Beneficial Owners. In the alternative, Beneficial Owners may wish to provide their names and addresses to the Bond Registrar and request that copies of the notices be provided directly to them.

Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Bonds within an issue are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such issue to be redeemed.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor such other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to the Bonds unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the School District as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts the Bonds are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

Redemption proceeds, distributions and dividend payments on the Bonds will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the School District or the Bond Registrar, on payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC, the Bond Registrar, or the School District, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of redemption proceeds, distributions and dividend payments to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of the School District or the Bond Registrar, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

Revision of Book-Entry Only System - Replacement Bonds

The Bond Resolution provides for issuance of fully registered Bonds (the "Replacement Bonds") directly to owners other than DTC or its nominee only if DTC determines not to continue to act as security depository of the Bonds. In such event, the School District may in its discretion establish a securities depository/book entry relationship with another qualified securities depository. If the School District does not or is unable to do so, and after appropriate notice to DTC, the School District's Bond Registrar will authenticate and deliver fully registered Replacement Bonds, in the denominations of \$5,000 or any multiple thereof, to or at the direction of and, if the event is not the result of School District action or inaction, at the expense (including printing costs) of, any persons requesting such issuance. Replacement Bonds may be transferred, registered and assigned only in the registration books of the School District's Bond Registrar.

ESTIMATED SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS

The proceeds of the Bonds, other than any accrued interest, if any (which will be deposited in the School District's Bond Retirement Fund and used to pay interest on the Bonds), will be applied as follows:

Sources

Par Value of Bonds	\$27,945,000.00
Production from sale of the Bonds	<u>1,087,179.40</u>
Total Sources	<u>\$29,032,179.40</u>

Uses

Deposit to Bond Retirement Fund	\$10,000,000.00
Deposit to Escrow Fund	18,796,997.60
Costs of Issuance*	<u>235,181.80</u>
Total Uses	<u>\$29,032,179.40</u>

SECURITY AND SOURCE OF PAYMENT FOR THE SCHOOL DISTRICT'S GENERAL OBLIGATION DEBT

The Bonds are voted general obligation debt of the School District, payable from the sources described and subject to Chapter 9 of the Federal Bankruptcy Code and other laws affecting creditors' rights. The basic security for payment of the Bonds is the requirement that the School District levy ad valorem property taxes outside the ten-mill limitation (which limitation is further described in APPENDIX A under "SCHOOL DISTRICT DEBT AND DEBT LIMITATIONS"), which taxes are unlimited as to rate and amount, to the extent necessary to pay the anticipated debt service as the same becomes due, and to the extent that such debt service is not paid from other sources.

Such taxes can be expended only for the purpose of paying the anticipated debt service on the Bonds (together with costs of issuing the Bonds) and since such taxes are unlimited as to rate or amount, the rate of millage actually levied in each year while the Bonds are outstanding will be such as is determined to be necessary by the County Auditor to produce the amount necessary to pay debt service due in that year, giving due consideration to the School District's assessed valuation and previous tax collection experience.

The Bonds are also secured by a pledge of the full faith and credit of the School District. This pledge includes all of the funds of the School District, except those prohibited from use by the Ohio Constitution, State or federal law, or specifically limited to another use. (See "SCHOOL DISTRICT DEBT AND DEBT LIMITATIONS – Statutory Debt Limitations Generally – Indirect Debt Limitation" in APPENDIX A herein.)

* Includes Underwriter's compensation, rating fees, bond insurance premium, escrow fees, printing and distribution costs, legal fees, and other miscellaneous expenses.

In addition to the right of individual bondholders to sue upon their particular Bonds, State law authorizes the holders of not less than 10% in principal amount of the Bonds to bring mandamus or other actions to enforce all contractual or other rights of the bondholders, including the right to require the School District to levy, collect and apply the taxes to pay debt service on the Bonds, and in the case of any default in payment of debt service to bring an action to require the School District to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the bondholders or to enjoin any acts that may be unlawful or in violation of bondholder rights.

The Bonds are further secured by a municipal bond insurance policy described herein. (See MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE" herein.)

School District Bankruptcy

An Ohio school district may file for bankruptcy under Chapter 9 of the Bankruptcy Code if it meets certain prerequisites under both federal and State law. 11 U.S.C. Section 109(c) sets forth the requirements under the Bankruptcy Code for a State political subdivision to file for bankruptcy protection. In addition to requiring the school district to be insolvent*, the school district must be specifically authorized, in its capacity as a school district or by name, to be a debtor under such chapter by State law, or by a governmental officer or organization empowered by State law to authorize such entity to be a debtor under such chapter. 11 U.S.C. Section 109(c)(2). With regard to State law, Revised Code Section 133.36 requires that a political subdivision which desires to file bankruptcy seek and obtain permission of the Tax Commissioner of the State. Moreover, Revised Code Section 3313.483(E)(5) provides that a school district may not file for bankruptcy if it owes money to the State.

The foregoing federal and State laws also permit an Ohio county to initiate Chapter 9 proceedings that, because a county collects certain revenues on behalf of a school district (particularly ad valorem property taxes), may adversely affect the financial condition of such school district.

MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE

The MBIA Insurance Corporation Insurance Policy

The following information has been furnished by MBIA Insurance Corporation ("MBIA") for use in this Official Statement. Reference is made to APPENDIX H for a specimen of MBIA's policy (the "Policy").

MBIA does not accept any responsibility for the accuracy or completeness of this Official Statement or any information or disclosure contained herein, or omitted herefrom, other than with respect to the accuracy of the information regarding the Policy and MBIA set forth under the heading "MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE." Additionally, MBIA makes no representation regarding the Bonds or the advisability of investing in the Bonds.

The MBIA Policy unconditionally and irrevocably guarantees the full and complete payment required to be made by or on behalf of the School District to the Paying Agent or its successor of an amount equal to (i) the principal of (either at the stated maturity or by an advancement of maturity pursuant to a mandatory sinking fund payment) and interest on, the Bonds as such payments shall become due but shall not be so paid (except that in the event of any acceleration of the due date of such principal

* 11 U.S.C. Section 101(32)(C) requires that in order to be "insolvent" a school district must not be paying its debts as they come due.

by reason of mandatory or optional redemption or acceleration resulting from default or otherwise, other than any advancement of maturity pursuant to a mandatory sinking fund payment, the payments guaranteed by the MBIA Policy shall be made in such amounts and at such times as such payments of principal would have been due had there not been any such acceleration, unless MBIA elects in its sole discretion, to pay in whole or in part any principal due by reason of such acceleration); and (ii) the reimbursement of any such payment which is subsequently recovered from any Owner of the Bonds pursuant to a final judgment by a court of competent jurisdiction that such payment constitutes an avoidable preference to such Owner within the meaning of any applicable bankruptcy law (a "Preference").

MBIA's Policy does not insure against loss of any prepayment premium which may at any time be payable with respect to any Bonds. MBIA's Policy does not, under any circumstance, insure against loss relating to: (i) optional or mandatory redemptions (other than mandatory sinking fund redemptions); (ii) any payments to be made on an accelerated basis; (iii) payments of the purchase price of Bonds upon tender by an owner thereof; or (iv) any Preference relating to (i) through (iii) above. MBIA's Policy also does not insure against nonpayment of principal or interest on the Bonds resulting from the insolvency, negligence or any other act or omission of the Paying Agent or any other paying agent for the Bonds.

Upon receipt of telephonic or telegraphic notice, such notice subsequently confirmed in writing by registered or certified mail, or upon receipt of written notice by registered or certified mail, by MBIA from the Paying Agent or any owner of a Bonds the payment of an insured amount for which is then due, that such required payment has not been made, MBIA on the due date of such payment or within one business day after receipt of notice of such nonpayment, whichever is later, will make a deposit of funds, in an account with U.S. Bank Trust National Association, in New York, New York, or its successor, sufficient for the payment of any such insured amounts which are then due. Upon presentment and surrender of such Bonds or presentment of such other proof of ownership of the Bonds, together with any appropriate instruments of assignment to evidence the assignment of the insured amounts due on the Bonds as are paid by MBIA, and appropriate instruments to effect the appointment of MBIA as agent for such owners of the Bonds in any legal proceeding related to payment of insured amounts on the Bonds, such instruments being in a form satisfactory to U.S. Bank Trust National Association, U.S. Bank Trust National Association shall disburse to such owners or the Paying Agent payment of the insured amounts due on such Bonds, less any amount held by the Paying Agent for the payment of such insured amounts and legally available therefor.

MBIA Insurance Corporation

MBIA Insurance Corporation ("MBIA") is the principal operating subsidiary of MBIA Inc., a New York Stock Exchange listed company (the "Company"). The Company is not obligated to pay the debts of or claims against MBIA. MBIA is domiciled in the State of New York and licensed to do business in and subject to regulation under the laws of all 50 states, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, the Virgin Islands of the United States and the Territory of Guam. MBIA, either directly or through subsidiaries, is licensed to do business in the Republic of France, the United Kingdom and the Kingdom of Spain and is subject to regulation under the laws of those jurisdictions. In February 2007, MBIA Corp. incorporated a new subsidiary, MBIA México, S.A. de C.V. ("MBIA Mexico"), through which it intends to write financial guarantee insurance in Mexico beginning in 2007.

The principal executive offices of MBIA are located at 113 King Street, Armonk, New York 10504 and the main telephone number at that address is (914) 273-4545.

Regulation

As a financial guaranty insurance company licensed to do business in the State of New York, MBIA is subject to the New York Insurance Law which, among other things, prescribes minimum capital requirements and contingency reserves against liabilities for MBIA, limits the classes and concentrations of investments that are made by MBIA and requires the approval of policy rates and forms that are employed by MBIA. State law also regulates the amount of both the aggregate and individual risks that may be insured by MBIA, the payment of dividends by MBIA, changes in control with respect to MBIA and transactions among MBIA and its affiliates.

The Policy is not covered by the Property/Casualty Insurance Security Fund specified in Article 76 of the New York Insurance Law.

Financial Strength Ratings of MBIA

Moody's Investors Service, Inc. rates the financial strength of MBIA "Aaa."

Standard & Poor's, a division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc., rates the financial strength of MBIA "AAA."

Fitch Ratings rates the financial strength of MBIA "AAA."

Each rating of MBIA should be evaluated independently. The ratings reflect the respective rating agency's current assessment of the creditworthiness of MBIA and its ability to pay claims on its policies of insurance. Any further explanation as to the significance of the above ratings may be obtained only from the applicable rating agency.

The above ratings are not recommendations to buy, sell or hold the Bonds, and such ratings may be subject to revision or withdrawal at any time by the rating agencies. Any downward revision or withdrawal of any of the above ratings may have an adverse effect on the market price of the Bonds. MBIA does not guaranty the market price of the Bonds nor does it guaranty that the ratings on the Bonds will not be revised or withdrawn.

MBIA Financial Information

As of December 31, 2006, MBIA had admitted assets of \$10.9 billion (audited), total liabilities of \$6.9 billion (audited), and total capital and surplus of \$4.0 billion (audited) determined in accordance with statutory accounting practices prescribed or permitted by insurance regulatory authorities. As of June 30, 2007, MBIA had admitted assets of \$10.8 billion (unaudited), total liabilities of \$6.8 billion (unaudited), and total capital and surplus of \$4.0 billion (unaudited) determined in accordance with statutory accounting practices prescribed or permitted by insurance regulatory authorities.

For further information concerning MBIA, see the consolidated financial statements of MBIA and its subsidiaries as of December 31, 2006 and December 31, 2005 and for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2006, prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, included in the Annual Report on Form 10-K of the Company for the year ended December 31, 2006 and the consolidated financial statements of MBIA and its subsidiaries as of June 30, 2007 and for the six month periods ended June 30, 2007 and June 30, 2006 included in the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of the Company for the quarter ended June 30, 2007, which are hereby incorporated by reference into this Official Statement and shall be deemed to be a part hereof.

Copies of the statutory financial statements filed by MBIA with the State of New York Insurance Department are available over the Internet at the Company's web site at <http://www.mbia.com> and at no cost, upon request to MBIA at its principal executive offices.

Incorporation of Certain Documents by Reference

The following documents filed by the Company with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") are incorporated by reference into this Official Statement:

- (1) The Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2006; and
- (2) The Company's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2007.

Any documents, including any financial statements of MBIA and its subsidiaries that are included therein or attached as exhibits thereto, filed by the Company pursuant to Sections 13(a), 13(c), 14 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act after the date of the Company's most recent Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q or Annual Report on Form 10-K, and prior to the termination of the offering of the Bonds offered hereby shall be deemed to be incorporated by reference in this Official Statement and to be a part hereof from the respective dates of filing such documents. Any statement contained in a document incorporated or deemed to be incorporated by reference herein, or contained in this Official Statement, shall be deemed to be modified or superseded for purposes of this Official Statement to the extent that a statement contained herein or in any other subsequently filed document which also is or is deemed to be incorporated by reference herein modifies or supersedes such statement. Any such statement so modified or superseded shall not be deemed, except as so modified or superseded, to constitute a part of this Official Statement.

The Company files annual, quarterly and special reports, information statements and other information with the SEC under File No. 1-9583. Copies of the Company's SEC filings (including (1) the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2006, and (2) the Company's Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q for the quarters ended March 31, 2007 and June 30, 2007) are available (i) over the Internet at the SEC's web site at <http://www.sec.gov>; (ii) at the SEC's public reference room in Washington D.C.; (iii) over the Internet at the Company's web site at <http://www.mbia.com>; and (iv) at no cost, upon request to MBIA at its principal executive offices.

UNDERWRITING

Fifth Third Securities, Inc. (the "Underwriter") has agreed, pursuant to the Bond Purchase Agreement (the "Purchase Agreement") with the School District dated September 25, 2007, to purchase all, but not less than all, of the Bonds at a purchase price of \$28,908,792.64.

The Underwriter is purchasing the Bonds as originally issued for purpose of resale. The Underwriter reserves the right to join with dealers and other underwriters in offering the Bonds to the public. The Underwriter may offer and sell the Bonds to certain dealers (including dealer banks and dealers depositing the Bonds into unit investment trusts, certain of which may be sponsored or managed by the Underwriter), and others at prices lower than the public offering prices noted on the cover hereof. The initial offering prices of the Bonds may be changed, from time to time, by the Underwriter.

The Bonds will be initially offered for resale at a price calculated to produce a gross spread in favor of the Underwriter of \$235,181.80. Such spread will be used to pay the Underwriter's compensation (\$123,386.76) and to pay certain costs of issuance, including rating fees, bond insurance premium, escrow fees, printing and distribution costs, legal fees and other miscellaneous expenses.

The obligation of the Underwriter to accept delivery of the Bonds is subject to various conditions of the Purchase Agreement. The Underwriter is obligated to purchase all of the Bonds if any of the Bonds are purchased.

RATINGS

As noted on the cover page, the School District has applied for a rating of the Bonds from Moody's Investors Service, Inc., and Standard & Poor's Ratings Services, a division of The McGraw Hill Companies, Inc., which have rated the Bonds Aaa and AAA, respectively, on the understanding that the Bonds will be insured by MBIA upon their issuance. The Bonds also have an underlying rating of Aa1 from Moody's and AA+ from Standard & Poor's. No application for a rating has been made to any other rating agency.

Each such rating reflects only the views of such rating agency. Any explanation of the significance of the rating may only be obtained from such rating agency at Moody's Investors Service, Inc., 99 Church Street, New York, New York 10007, telephone (212) 553-0300, and Standard & Poor's Ratings Services, a division of The McGraw Hill Companies, Inc., 55 Water Street, New York, New York 10041, telephone (212) 438-2000, respectively.

The School District furnished to the rating agencies certain information and materials, some of which may not have been included in this Official Statement, relating to the Bonds and the School District. Generally, rating agencies base their ratings on such information and materials, as well as investigation, studies and assumptions by the rating agencies. Such ratings are not recommendations to buy, sell or hold the Bonds.

The ratings assume, upon delivery of the Bonds, the issuance of the Policy by MBIA, a copy of which is attached to this Official Statement as APPENDIX H (see "MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE" herein). Pursuant to the Policy, MBIA will insure the payment, when due, of principal of and interest on the Bonds, as described in this Official Statement.

The ongoing stability of MBIA and MBIA's ability to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds, and otherwise to perform its obligation under the Policy, are the primary basis for the ratings assigned to the Bonds and the ultimate security for the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds. A decline in the financial condition of MBIA could have an adverse effect on the ratings and, consequently, on the market price of the Bonds.

There can be no assurance that a rating, when assigned, will continue for any given period of time or that it will not be lowered or withdrawn entirely by a rating agency if, in its judgment, circumstances so warrant. In addition, the School District currently expects to provide to the rating agencies (but assumes no obligation to furnish to the Underwriter or the holders from time to time of the Bonds) further information and materials that it or they may request. The School District does not, however, obligate itself hereby to furnish such information and materials, and may issue unrated bonds and notes from time to time. Failure by the School District to furnish such information and materials, or the issuance of unrated bonds or notes, may result in the suspension or withdrawal of a rating agency's rating on the Bonds. Any lowering, suspension or withdrawal of such ratings may have an adverse effect on the marketability or market price of the Bonds.

LITIGATION

Litigation Generally

To the knowledge of the appropriate officials of the School District, no litigation or administrative action or proceeding is pending or threatened restraining or enjoining, or seeking to restrain or enjoin, the issuance and delivery of the Bonds, or the levy and collection of taxes to pay the debt service on the Bonds, or contesting or questioning the proceedings and authority under which the Bonds are to be authorized and are to be issued, sold, executed or delivered, or the validity of the Bonds. A no-litigation certificate to such effect will be delivered to the Underwriter at the time of original delivery of the Bonds to the Underwriter.

In common with other political subdivisions, the School District from time to time receives notices of claims for money damages. In the opinion of School Board officials, any such claims outstanding, regardless of their merit, are not in excess of the School District's insurance coverage.

The School District is a party to various legal proceedings seeking damages or injunctive relief and generally incidental to its operations. These proceedings are unrelated to the Bonds or the security therefor.

School Funding Litigation

In 1991, a group of school districts joined together as the Ohio Coalition for Equity and Adequacy of School Funding (the "Coalition") to support five Ohio school districts that filed a lawsuit in Perry County, Ohio challenging State's school funding system. The School District is not a member of the Coalition, which now numbers in excess of 500 Ohio school districts, and is represented by Bricker & Eckler LLP, which also represented the plaintiffs in the lawsuit. On March 24, 1997, in DeRolph v. State of Ohio, the Supreme Court determined that Ohio's elementary and secondary public school financing system violates the Ohio Constitution's requirement that the State provide a "thorough and efficient system of common schools throughout the State," including in that ruling a determination that property taxes may be used as a part of a school funding solution, but can no longer be the primary means of financing schools. In addition, the Supreme Court specifically found unconstitutional (i) the school district emergency school assistance loan program, (ii) the School Foundation Program pursuant to which Ohio school districts receive State funding for a substantial portion of operating revenues (see "FINANCES OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT - School Foundation Program" in APPENDIX A hereto), and (iii) the State classroom facilities assistance program authorized by Revised Code Chapter 3318 (the "Classroom Facilities Act"), which provides State financial assistance for school facilities projects (see "THE DUBLIN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT – General Information – State Classroom Facilities Assistance" in APPENDIX A hereto), but only to the extent that the program is underfunded.

Through a series of subsequent rulings, the Supreme Court continued to hold that the mandate of the Ohio Constitution that the State provide a "thorough and efficient system of common schools throughout the State" had not yet been fulfilled. However, on May 16, 2003, the Ohio Supreme Court effectively prohibited further judicial review by the Perry County Common Pleas Court of any remedy phase of the school funding litigation when it issued an opinion stating, among other things, that the "duty now lies with the General Assembly to remedy an educational system that has been found by the majority ... to still be unconstitutional." On October 20, 2003, the United States Supreme Court denied the plaintiffs' Petition for Writ of Certiorari, without opinion. The plaintiffs in the DeRolph case are reportedly considering other judicial and non-judicial options to cause the State to implement educational funding reform, but at this time there are no pending cases with respect to this issue.

Throughout its rulings the Ohio Supreme Court did not specifically address, and did not hold as invalid:

Voted bond issues (bonds and notes previously issued and bond issues that may be placed on the ballot in the future) and the debt service levy included within such voted authority.

Unvoted bond issues (bonds and notes previously issued and future bond and note issues), issued for the purpose of constructing permanent improvements or capital facilities, and the debt service levy included within such authority.

Voted levies (property taxes or income taxes). The decisions did not address the current authority of school districts to levy and collect operating levies, and the decisions do not prevent school districts from approving additional levies.

LEGAL MATTERS

Legal matters incident to the issuance of the Bonds and with regard to the excludability from gross income for federal income tax purposes of the interest thereon (see "TAX MATTERS" herein) are subject to the approving opinion of Bricker & Eckler LLP, Bond Counsel to the School District. A signed copy of that opinion will be delivered to the Underwriter at the time of original delivery, and a copy will be printed on the Bonds. Assuming no change in applicable law prior to the date of delivery of such opinion, the opinion will be substantially in the form attached hereto as APPENDIX E. The opinion will speak only as of its date, and subsequent distribution of it by recirculation of the Official Statement or otherwise shall create no implication that Bond Counsel has reviewed or expresses any opinion concerning any of the matters referred to in the opinion subsequent to the date thereof. The School District will pay the cost of obtaining such opinion.

While Bond Counsel has participated in the preparation of portions of this Official Statement, it has not been engaged to confirm or verify, and expresses and will express no opinion as to the accuracy, completeness or fairness of any of the statements in this Official Statement, including its appendices (other than APPENDIX E), or in any other reports, financial information, offering or disclosure documents or other information pertaining to the School District or the Bonds that may be prepared or made available by the School District or others to the holders of the Bonds or others.

TAX MATTERS

General

In the opinion of Bricker & Eckler LLP, Bond Counsel, under existing law interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes under Section 103(a) of the Code, and is not treated as an item of tax preference under Section 57 of the Code for purposes of the alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals and corporations; it should be noted, however, that for the purpose of computing the alternative minimum tax imposed on corporations (as defined for federal income tax purposes), such interest is taken into account in determining adjusted current earnings. Further, the Bonds are not "private activity bonds" as defined in Section 141(a) of the Code.

The Bonds, the interest on the Bonds and the transfer, and any profit made on the sale or other disposition, of the Bonds are exempt from taxes levied by the State and its political subdivisions. For purposes of this paragraph, "taxes" means any direct or indirect taxes, including income, ad valorem, transfer, excise taxes, commercial activities tax and the corporate franchise tax measured by net income of a

corporation, but "taxes" does not mean or include: (i) the corporate franchise tax measured by net worth of a corporation; (ii) the estate tax; (iii) the taxes levied on insurance companies and dealers in intangibles pursuant to Chapter 5725 of the Revised Code; and (iv) the tax on shares of and capital employed by dealers in intangibles pursuant to Section 5707.03 of the Revised Code. Bond Counsel will express no opinion and make no representation regarding other federal, state or local income tax consequences resulting from the receipt or accrual of interest on the Bonds.

On May 21, 2007, the United States Supreme Court agreed to review Davis v. Kentucky Department of Revenue of the Finance and Admin. Cabinet. In Davis, the Kentucky Court of Appeals held that Kentucky's exemption from taxation of interest on bonds issued by Kentucky or its political subdivisions and its taxation of interest on bonds issued by other states or their political subdivisions discriminates against interstate commerce in violation of the Commerce Clause of the United States Constitution. It is not possible to predict how the United States Supreme Court will decide the Davis case. If the United States Supreme Court affirms the Davis decision, among other possibilities, the State of Ohio could repeal the tax exemption for interest or other income on bonds issued by the State and its political subdivisions, or exempt from taxation interest or other income on bonds issued by other states and their political subdivisions. Either of such actions, if taken by the State of Ohio, could affect the market value of the Bonds.

The opinion on tax matters will be based on and will assume the accuracy of certain representations and certifications made by the Board and others, and the compliance with certain covenants of the School District, to be contained in the transcript of proceedings and which are intended to evidence and assure the foregoing, including that the Bonds are and will remain obligations the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Bond Counsel has not and will not independently verify the accuracy of such certifications and representations.

The School District has not designated the Bonds as "qualified tax exempt obligations" as defined in Section 265(b)(3) of the Code.

The Code prescribes a number of qualifications and conditions for the interest on state and local government obligations to be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, some of which, including provisions for the rebate by the School District of certain investment earnings to the federal government, require future or continued compliance after issuance of the obligations in order for the interest to be and continue to be so excluded from the date of issuance. Noncompliance with these requirements could cause the interest on the Bonds to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes and thus to be subject to regular federal income tax retroactively to the date of their issuance. The School District covenants in the Bond Resolution to take such actions that may be required of it for the interest on the Bonds to be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and not to take any actions that would adversely affect that exclusion.

Under the Code, interest on the Bonds may be subject to a branch profits tax imposed on certain foreign corporations doing business in the United States of America and a tax imposed on excess net passive income of certain S corporations. Under the Code, the exclusion of interest from gross income for federal income tax purposes can have certain adverse federal income tax consequences on items of income or deductions for certain taxpayers, including among them financial institutions, certain insurance companies, recipients of Social Security and Railroad Retirement benefits, and those that are deemed to incur or continue indebtedness to acquire or carry tax-exempt obligations and individuals otherwise eligible for the earned income credit. The applicability and extent of these or other tax consequences will depend upon the particular tax status or other items of income and expenses of the holders of the Bonds. Bond Counsel will express no opinion and make no representation regarding such consequences.

Original Issue Discount

Certain of the Bonds may be sold to the public at a price of less than 100% of their face amount (such Bonds are hereinafter referred to as the "Discount Bonds"). The following information, which has not been included in the opinion of Bond Counsel, may be helpful to prospective purchasers of the Discount Bonds.

Under present federal income tax law, original issue discount (i.e., the difference between the issue price, as hereinafter defined, of a Discount Bond and the stated redemption price at maturity of such Discount Bond) is treated as accruing ("accreted") over the term of such Discount Bond for purposes of determining the adjusted basis for federal income tax purposes of the holder of the Discount Bond but is not included in such holder's gross income for federal income tax purposes. Consequently, a purchaser who buys a Discount Bond in the initial offering at the offering price at which a substantial amount of the Discount Bonds were sold to the public (the "issue price") and holds such Discount Bond to its maturity would not realize any gain or loss for federal income tax purposes upon payment of the stated redemption price of that Discount Bond at maturity.

In general, the amount of original issue discount which is to be accreted in each "accretion period" will equal (i) the issue price of that Discount Bond, increased by the amount of original issue discount which has been accreted in all prior accretion periods, multiplied by (ii) the initial offering yield of that Discount Bond reflected on the cover page of this Official Statement (determined on the basis of compounding at the close of each accretion period and properly adjusted for the length of the accretion period), minus, with respect to the Bonds, interest actually paid during such accretion period. For these purposes, "accretion period" means a six-month period (or shorter period from the date the Discount Bond was issued) which ends on a day in the calendar year corresponding to the maturity date of that Discount Bond or the date six months before such maturity date. The amount of original issue discount so accreted in a particular accretion period will be considered to accrete ratably on each day of the accretion period.

Amortizable Bond Premium

The initial public offering price of certain of the Bonds may be greater than the principal amount payable at maturity or earlier call date (the "Premium Bonds"). As a result, the Premium Bonds will be considered to be issuable with amortizable bond premium (the "Bond Premium"). A taxpayer who acquires a Premium Bond in the initial public offering will be required to adjust his or her basis in the Premium Bond downward as a result of the amortization of the Bond Premium, pursuant to Section 1016(a)(5) of the Code. The amount of amortizable Bond Premium will be computed on the basis of the taxpayer's yield to maturity with compounding at the end of each accrual period. Rules for determining (i) the amount of amortizable Bond Premium and (ii) the amount amortizable in a particular year are set forth at Section 171(b) of the Code. No income tax deduction for the amount of amortizable Bond Premium will be allowed pursuant in Section 171(a)(2) of the Code. The amortization of Bond Premium may be taken into account as a reduction in the amount of tax-exempt income for purposes of determining other tax consequences of owning the Premium Bonds. A purchaser of a Premium Bond at its issue price in the initial public offering who holds that Bond to maturity will realize no gain or loss upon the retirement of that Bond. Special rules governing the treatment of Bond Premium, which are applicable to dealers in tax-exempt securities, are found at Section 75 of the Code.

PROSPECTIVE PURCHASERS OF THE DISCOUNT OR PREMIUM BONDS SHOULD CONSULT THEIR OWN TAX ADVISORS AS TO THE TAX CONSEQUENCES OF THE PURCHASE, SALE, TRANSFER, REDEMPTION, PAYMENT, OR OTHER DISPOSITION OF THE DISCOUNT OR PREMIUM BONDS, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, MODIFICATIONS TO THE METHOD FOR ACCRETING ORIGINAL ISSUE DISCOUNT OR AMORTIZING PREMIUM FOR CERTAIN SUBSEQUENT PURCHASERS, AND INCLUDING THE EFFECT OF ANY APPLICABLE STATE OR LOCAL INCOME TAX LAWS.

VERIFICATION OF ARITHMETICAL AND MATHEMATICAL COMPUTATIONS

Upon delivery of the Bonds, Causey Demgen & Moore Inc., certified public accountants (the "Verification Agent") will deliver reports on the arithmetical accuracy of certain computations contained in schedules provided to them by the Underwriter on behalf of the School District relating to (a) computation of forecasted receipts of principal and interest on the securities held in the Escrow Fund to refund the Refunded Bonds and (b) computation of the yields on the Bonds and the securities held in the Escrow Fund to refund the Refunded Bonds.

Such computations will be based solely on assumptions and information supplied by the Underwriter on behalf of the School District, and the Verification Agent has restricted its procedures to examining the arithmetical accuracy of certain computations and has not made any study or evaluation of the assumptions and information on which such computations are based. Accordingly, the Verification Agent has not expressed an opinion on the data used, the reasonableness of the assumptions, or the ability to achieve the forecasted outcome.

TRANSCRIPT AND CLOSING DOCUMENTS

A complete transcript of proceedings for the Bonds, including an appropriate no-litigation certificate (described above under "LITIGATION"), will be delivered by the School District when the Bonds are delivered by the School District to the Underwriter. The School District will at that time also provide to the Underwriter a certificate of the Treasurer of the School District, in the form attached hereto as APPENDIX F, addressed to the Underwriter relating to the accuracy and completeness of this Official Statement.

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE

The School District has agreed for the benefit of the holders and beneficial owners of the Bonds to provide annual financial and operating information in its Annual Report, not later than February 1 of each year, and to provide notices of certain events, if material. Concurrently with the delivery of the Bonds, the School District will deliver a certificate of the Treasurer of the School District, in the form attached hereto as APPENDIX G, describing the nature of the information to be provided, the persons and entities to whom such information will be provided and the times at which such information will be provided. The School District's failure to comply with any undertaking contained in such certificate will not constitute an event of default under the Bonds. The School District has never failed to comply in all material respects with the undertakings contained in continuing disclosure certificates delivered by the School District in connection with notes or bonds heretofore offered by the School District.

The Continuing Disclosure Certificate (APPENDIX G) is being executed by the School District to assist the Underwriter in complying with Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission. Specifically, the School District agrees to provide the Annual Report to each National Repository, if required, and the State Information Depository, and to provide notice of the enumerated

events to each National Repository or the Municipal Securities Rule Making Board, and to the State Information Depository.

CONCLUDING STATEMENT

To the extent that any statements made in this Official Statement involve matters of opinion or estimates, whether or not expressly stated to be such, they are made as such and not as representations of fact or certainty, and no representation is made that any of such statements will be realized. Information herein has been derived by the School District from official and other sources and is believed by the School District to be reliable, but information other than that obtained from official records of the School District has not been independently confirmed or verified by the School District and its accuracy is not guaranteed.

Neither this Official Statement nor any statement which may have been made orally or in writing is to be construed as or as part of a contract with the original purchasers or holders of the Bonds.

This Official Statement has been duly prepared and delivered by the School District, and executed for and on behalf of the School District by the Board President and Treasurer.

DUBLIN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
FRANKLIN, DELAWARE AND UNION COUNTIES, OHIO

By: /s/ Christopher Valentine
Board President

By: /s/ Steve Osborne
Treasurer

APPENDIX A

THE DUBLIN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

General Information

The School District serves an area of approximately 49 square miles in and around the City of Dublin, Ohio (the "City"). The School District is located in Franklin, Delaware and Union Counties, approximately sixteen miles north and northwest of downtown Columbus, the state capital. The City is a rapidly growing suburb of Columbus. Founded in the early 1800's, and until recently a farming community, the historic village was elevated to city status in September 1987, and it now contains several middle and upper income residential areas as well as considerable new commercial and industrial development. The City's official population in 1970 was 671 residents. According to an OMAC estimate, the School District's population was 68,000 in 2003.

The City is easily reachable from most other portions of the Greater Columbus area and hence has become attractive to both businesses and homeowners. Three direct I-270 interchanges provide convenient entry to all parts of the City while State Route 161 and U.S. 33 enter the City from the east and west.

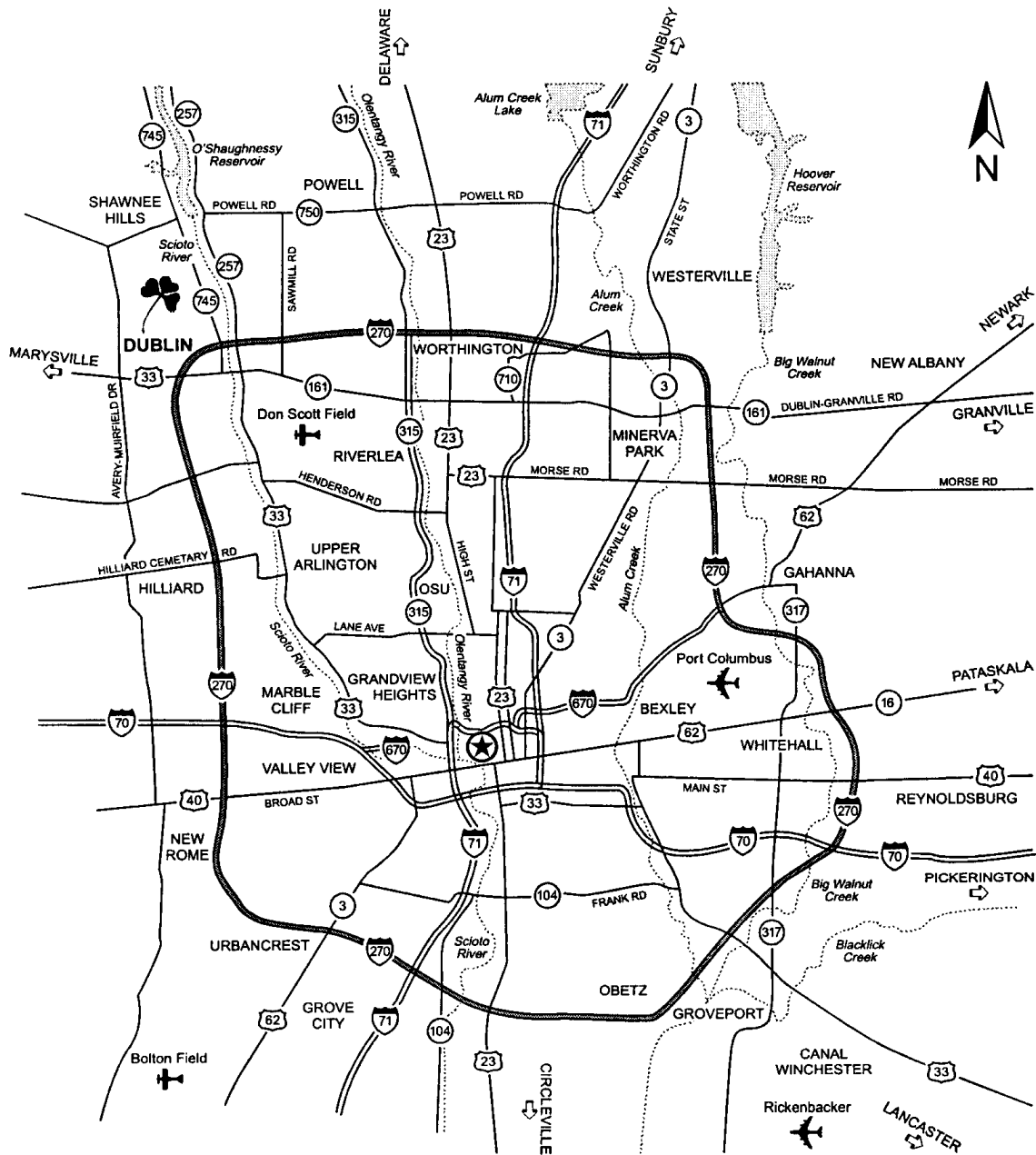
The School District has an enrollment of over 13,000 students in grades kindergarten through twelve. The School District's facilities include 12 elementary schools, four middle schools, and three high schools. The School District offers a comprehensive and advanced curriculum and a wide selection of extracurricular activities at all levels.

[Balance of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

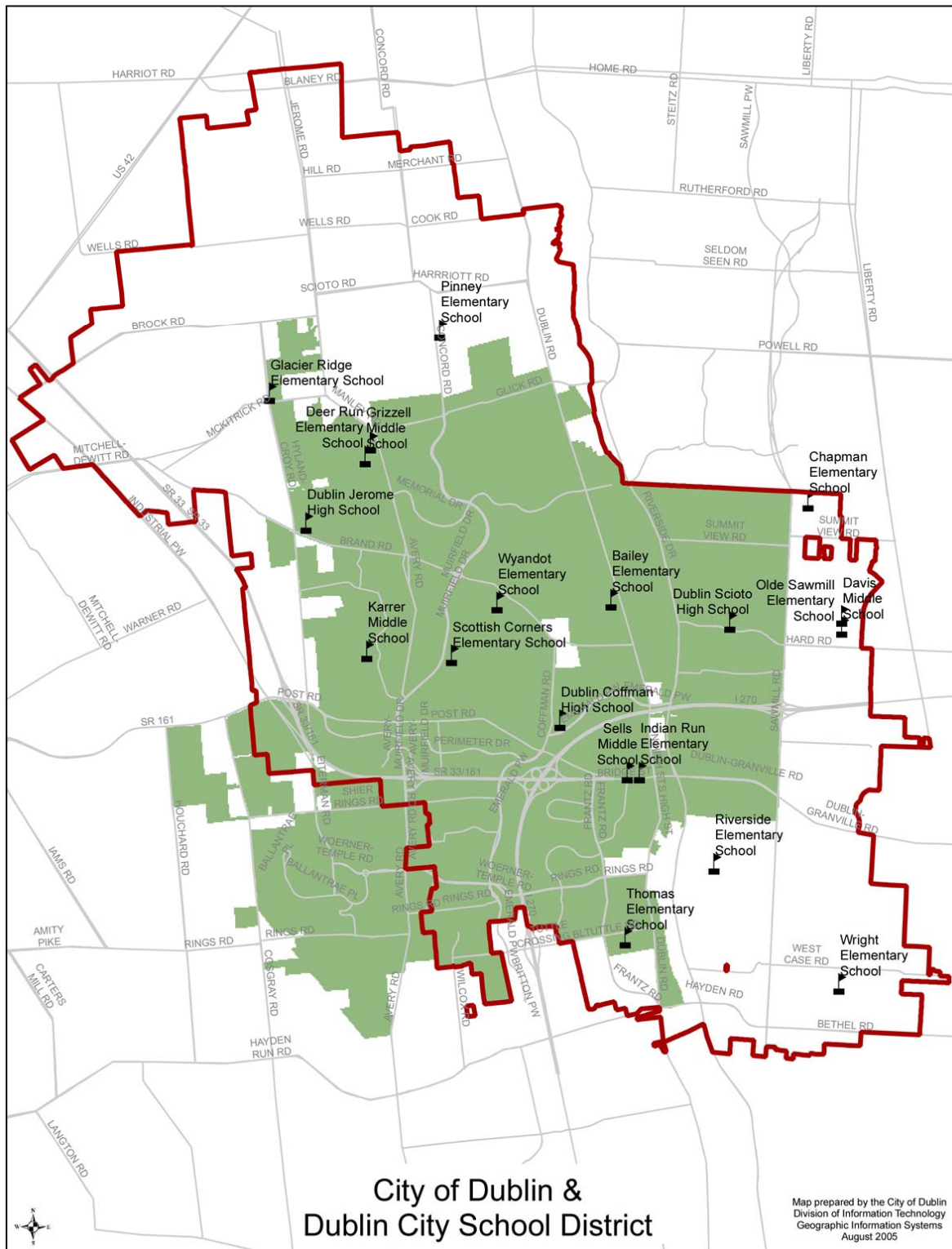
According to information supplied by OMAC, the School District contains portions of the assessed valuation of other subdivisions, as shown below:

<u>Subdivision</u>	<u>Percent of Subdivision's Assessed Valuation Within the School District</u>	<u>Percent of the School District's Assessed Valuation Within the Subdivision</u>
<u>Counties</u>		
Delaware County	6.50%	13.37%
Franklin County	8.31	83.09
Union County	9.42	3.53
<u>Other Jurisdictions</u>		
City of Dublin	92.40%	61.17%
City of Columbus	5.01	29.40
City of Hilliard	0.27	0.08
City of Upper Arlington	0.28	0.22
Village of Shawnee Hills	100.00	0.90
Concord Township	38.82	5.00
Jerome Township	34.17	2.22
Norwich Township	0.77	0.20
Perry Township	8.46	0.53
Washington Township	91.10	0.28
Cent. Ohio Joint Vocational School Dist.	45.30	---
Central Ohio Transit Authority Misc.	8.71	---
Columbus Metro. Library Misc.	11.83	---
Delaware County 911 Misc.	3.41	---
Delaware County Library Misc.	8.66	---
Delaware Cty. Health Misc.	3.41	---
Delaware-Morrow Cty. Health Dist. Misc.	5.89	---
Jerome Fire District Misc.	36.49	---
Metro. Columbus-Frank. Cty. P/D Misc.	8.31	---
Preserv. P/D Delaware Cty. Misc.	6.50	---
Rickenbacker P/A Misc.	8.31	---
Solid Waste Authority Central Ohio Misc.	8.90	---
Union County Health District Misc.	5.13	---
Upper Arlington Library Misc.	0.28	---

Map of Geographic Area



School District Boundaries



* Shaded area indicates the city of Dublin.

Win-Win Agreement

In 1955, Ohio law governing school district territory transfers was changed to eliminate the previously existing requirement that school district territory transfers automatically follow municipal annexations. Over time in Central Ohio, this resulted in significant amounts of land being in a "common area" (in the City of Columbus for municipal purposes, but in suburban school districts for educational purposes). In 1986, Ohio law was again changed to permit negotiated agreements regarding transfers of school district territory following municipal annexations, when at least one urban school district is involved.

The agreement for Central Ohio (commonly referred to as the "Win-Win Agreement") includes the following school districts that have territory in the City of Columbus: Columbus, Canal Winchester, Dublin, Gahanna-Jefferson, Groveport Madison, Hamilton, Hilliard, New Albany Plain, South-Western, Westerville and Worthington*. The Win-Win Agreement contains the following key provisions:

- (1) Existing "common area" will remain permanently in the suburban school districts;
- (2) Unincorporated land located in suburban school districts which may be annexed to the City of Columbus will, with a few exceptions, be automatically transferred to the Columbus City School District; and
- (3) Property taxes resulting from construction of new commercial and industrial property in the "common area" will be shared on an equal basis between the suburban school districts and the Columbus City School District.

For detailed information regarding the percentages of the assessed valuation of the School District in overlapping political subdivisions, see "THE DUBLIN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT – General Information" and "SCHOOL DISTRICT DEBT AND DEBT LIMITATIONS – Overlapping Subdivision Indebtedness" herein.

Principal Officials

The legislative power of the School District is vested in the Board, consisting of five members elected at large for staggered four-year terms. The Board meets regularly on the second and fourth Tuesdays of each month. At the first meeting of each year, the Board elects one of its members as president and one as vice-president, each to serve as such for one year.

The elected officials of the School District and some of its appointed officers are:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Office</u>	<u>Date Term Expires</u>	<u>Beginning of Tenure in Position</u>
Christopher Valentine	Board President	December 31, 2007	January 1, 2004
Gwen Callender	Board Vice-President	December 31, 2009	January 1, 2006
Stu Harris	Board Member	December 31, 2009	January 1, 2006
Mark Holderman	Board Member	December 31, 2007	January 1, 2004
Lynn May	Board Member	December 31, 2009	January 1, 2006
David Axner, Ed.D.	Superintendent	Contract	August 1, 2007
Steve Osborne	Treasurer	Contract	August 1, 2007

* The Worthington City School District is a party to the collaborative provisions, but not the territorial provisions, of the Win-Win Agreement.

School District Employees

For the 2006-07 school year, the School District has 575 non-certificated employees, 1,099 certificated full-time teaching personnel, and 56 administrative employees. The School District anticipates that these totals will increase with its projected increases in student enrollment. In the opinion of School District officials, labor relations are good.

Certified Staff

The teaching or certified staff is represented by the Dublin Educators' Association (D.E.A.) which is affiliated with the Ohio Education Association (O.E.A.), and the National Education Association (N.E.A.). The Board has bargained with the D.E.A. since 1986. On May 24, 2005, the Board and the D.E.A. signed a 3-year agreement effective August 1, 2005. The settlement granted the certified staff an annual salary increase averaging 3.25 percent.

Classified Staff

In 2005, the Board entered into a 3-year agreement effective July 1, 2005, with the Dublin Support Association, a group affiliated with the Ohio Association of Public School Employees (O.A.P.S.E.). The settlement granted the classified staff an annual salary increase averaging 3.25 percent.

Pension Obligations

Present and retired employees of the School District are covered under two statewide public retirement (including disability retirement) systems. The State Teachers Retirement System (the "STRS") is applicable to all teachers, principals, supervisors and administrators employed by the School District who are required to hold a certificate issued by the Department pursuant to the Revised Code. Other eligible employees are covered by the School Employees Retirement System (the "SERS"). Pursuant to federal law, all School District employees hired after March 31, 1986 are required to participate in the federal Medicare program which currently requires employee and employer contributions each equal to 1.45 percent of the employee's wages subject to the FICA wage limit. Otherwise, School District employees are not presently covered under the Federal Social Security Act.

STRS and SERS are not presently subject to the funding and vesting requirements of the Federal Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974.

Both STRS and SERS were created by and operate pursuant to Ohio law. The General Assembly could determine to amend the format of either system and could revise rates or methods of contribution to be made by the School District into the pension funds and revise benefits or benefits levels.

[Balance of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

School District Facilities

The School District presently operates the following schools:

<u>Name of Building</u>	<u>Grades Housed</u>	<u>Enrollment</u> *	<u>Capacity</u>	<u>Pupil/Teacher Ratio</u>	<u>Year Building Completed</u>
Indian Run Elementary	K-5	581	575	16.4	1960
Deer Run Elementary	K-5	392	400	19.6	1980
Olde Sawmill Elementary	K-5	388	400	15.8	1981
Riverside Elementary	K-5	445	400	18.5	1984
Scottish Corners Elementary	K-5	580	550	17.6	1987
Thomas Elementary	Pre-K-5	532	550	17.2	1988
Wyandot Elementary	Pre-K-5	562	550	17.6	1988
Chapman Elementary	Pre-K-5	547	550	18.2	1989
Wright Elementary	Pre-K-5	473	550	16.0	1989
Bailey Elementary	Pre-K-5	539	550	17.7	1996
Pinney Elementary	Pre-K-5	710	550	20.5	2002
Glacier Ridge Elementary	K-5	362	550	20.1	2006
Sells Middle School	6-8	761	1,000	14.8	1985
Davis Middle School	6-8	779	800	15.9	1988
Grizzell Middle School	6-8	794	800	15.4	1994
Karrer Middle School	6-8	798	800	14.8	1999
Dublin Coffman High School	9-12	1,643	1,750	15.8	1971
Dublin Scioto High School	9-12	1,152	1,200	13.5	1995
Jerome High School	9-12	<u>1,188</u>	<u>1,200</u>	14.0	2004
Total		<u>13,226</u>	<u>13,725</u>		

* Data as of January 2007.

[Balance of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

Enrollment - Actual and Projected

Enrollment increases are projected to continue during the next 10 years, thus creating the need for additional and improved school facilities.

The enrollments for past school years, together with projected enrollments for future school years, are shown below:

Enrollment By School Year

<u>Grade</u>	<u>2001-02</u>	<u>2002-03</u>	<u>2003-04</u>	<u>2004-05</u>	<u>2005-06</u>	<u>2006-07</u>	<u>2007-08*</u>	<u>2008-09*</u>	<u>2009-10*</u>	<u>2010-11*</u>	<u>2011-12*</u>
Pre-K	102	112	97	89	95	126	120	120	120	120	120
K	829	792	870	872	826	887	894	904	923	927	927
1	971	915	947	1,052	1,006	944	1,034	1,048	1,058	1,077	1,081
2	917	986	942	939	1,074	1,032	954	1,054	1,068	1,078	1,097
3	894	914	1,004	956	958	1,118	1,049	979	1,079	1,093	1,103
4	953	909	964	1,008	987	996	1,147	1,078	1,008	1,108	1,122
5	1,012	957	944	989	1,021	1,008	1,006	1,170	1,101	1,031	1,131
6	962	1,008	957	979	984	1,065	1,027	1,026	1,190	1,121	1,051
7	925	981	1,036	987	1,014	1,015	1,089	1,053	1,052	1,216	1,147
8	941	916	989	1,051	980	1,052	1,023	1,106	1,070	1,069	1,233
9	936	987	943	1,024	1,107	1,013	1,087	1,062	1,145	1,109	1,108
10	867	889	938	912	1,003	1,068	991	1,054	1,029	1,112	1,076
11	821	828	855	895	878	950	1,038	951	1,014	989	1,072
12	790	819	829	878	914	890	979	1,058	971	1,034	1,009
JVS	<u>35</u>	<u>34</u>	<u>38</u>	<u>49</u>	<u>47</u>	<u>62</u>	<u>62</u>	<u>62</u>	<u>62</u>	<u>62</u>	<u>62</u>
Totals:	<u>11,955</u>	<u>12,047</u>	<u>12,353</u>	<u>12,680</u>	<u>12,894</u>	<u>13,226</u>	<u>13,500</u>	<u>13,725</u>	<u>13,890</u>	<u>14,146</u>	<u>14,339</u>

* Projected.

State Classroom Facilities Assistance

Revised Code Chapter 3318 establishes the Ohio School Facilities Commission (the "Commission") to administer the provision of financial assistance to Ohio school districts for the acquisition or construction of classroom facilities in accordance with Chapter 3318. Chapter 3318 provides for several different school facilities assistance programs involving financial assistance from the State. These programs include the Classroom Facilities Assistance Program, the Exceptional Needs School Facilities Assistance Program, and the Expedited Local Partnership Program. Each of these programs provides state funding for all or a portion of qualifying school facilities projects based on financial tests, inadequate facilities, or a combination of the two. Participation in these programs also requires the school district to commit to adhere to Commission requirements as to how the projects are undertaken. The School District is not currently participating in any of these programs.

No Child Left Behind Act

School Choice

The No Child Left Behind Act (the "NCLB") enacted by Congress in 2001, made wide-ranging changes to a number of federal laws relating to elementary and secondary education, and greatly expanded the role of the federal government in American public education generally. While the NCLB provides higher levels of federal funding for most existing programs, certain of its provisions are likely to result in higher operating costs for K-12 schools. Most notable among these are the so-called "school choice" provisions and the provisions mandating higher levels of attained education for teachers and other instructional personnel.

The NCLB creates a federal "school choice" option for the parents of children enrolled in schools which have failed to satisfy certain federally-mandated standards for school improvement.* Schools which have failed to meet the goals required for adequate yearly progress ("AYP")** for two consecutive school years or more are required to offer a "school choice" option to students no later than the first day of the next ensuing school year. Students availing themselves of this "school choice" option must be allowed to enroll in another public school within the school district, which may include a community school (Ohio's term for charter schools) that has not been identified for improvement. Transportation to the "school of choice" must also be provided on the same basis that transportation is provided to other students at the same grade level and distance from school. If, in a particular school district, there are no schools eligible for transfer because all the schools have repeatedly failed to make AYP, the school district must attempt to secure a "cooperative agreement" with another school district to allow attendance at an eligible school (or schools) in such other school district.

In addition to the above, NCLB creates a separate "school choice" option for the parents of children enrolled in schools which have been determined to be "unsafe." Under this option, a child who is enrolled in a "persistently dangerous school" or who has himself been the victim of a violent criminal offense on school grounds must be given the opportunity to attend another public school within the district, which may be a public community school. Transportation to the "school of choice" must be provided.

It is difficult to assess the extent to which the "school choice" requirements of NCLB will add to overall school district costs because Ohio law already mandates school choice (called "open enrollment") within each school district. It would appear likely, however, that the burdens of the "school choice" options described above will fall more heavily on urban school districts, and that the overall costs of "school choice" as mandated by NCLB will exceed existing costs associated with intradistrict "open enrollment."

Increased Training for Instructional Personnel

The NCLB declares that all newly hired Title I teachers must be "highly qualified" and that every school district receiving Title I funds must develop a plan to ensure that all teachers in the school district

* As with most NCLB provisions, this "school choice" option applies to those schools receiving "Title I" funds. "Title I" is a shorthand term commonly used to refer to Title I of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA), codified at 20 USC §6301 *et seq.*

** Each state is required to develop its own definition of AYP and incorporate that definition in its State plan. 20 USC §6311. Ohio has established its "baseline" and annual yearly goals for AYP, which have been approved by the U.S. Department of Education.

(not just Title I teachers) are "highly qualified" by the end of the 2005-06 school year. "Highly qualified" means, at a minimum, that the teacher has obtained full state certification or licensure, as opposed to certification or licensure which is of a temporary or conditional nature. This certification or licensure may be one of the "alternative" forms provided by State law, as long as its issuance is not of a temporary or conditional nature. For elementary teachers new to the profession, "highly qualified" also means that the teacher holds at least a bachelor's degree and has demonstrated, by passing a rigorous State test, subject knowledge and teaching skills in reading, writing, mathematics, and other areas of the basic elementary school curriculum. For a middle or secondary school teacher new to the profession, "highly qualified" means at least a master's degree and a demonstrated high level of competency in each academic subject taught, which may be evidenced by (a) passing a rigorous State test in each academic subject area or (b) an academic major, a graduate degree, or equivalent coursework in each academic subject taught, or advanced certification or credentialing.

Educational aides working in Title I programs, who are considered "paraprofessionals" under NCLB, must also meet more stringent training standards. These new standards (which are already fully applicable) require that each educational assistant must have (a) completed at least two years of study at an institute of higher education, (b) obtained an associate's (or higher) degree, or (c) met a rigorous standard of quality and demonstrated, through a formal state or local academic assessment, knowledge of, and the ability to assist in the instruction of reading, writing, and mathematics (or readiness for these subjects, as appropriate). Each educational assistant must also possess a high school diploma or its recognized equivalent.

McKinney Act (Homeless Student Education)

Under the McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act of 1987 (the "McKinney Act"), federal grant funding is distributed among the 50 states to support a wide variety of programs for homeless persons and families. Among the many grants distributed under the McKinney Act are grants made to state educational agencies for the purpose of ensuring that homeless children have access to the same free appropriate public education as other children.* The State, in order to qualify for these grants, must agree to certain conditions, including the modification of its laws if necessary, to remove barriers to the education of homeless children. For example, Ohio has amended its laws to allow homeless children to attend school either in their "school of origin" (the school district in which they resided at the time they became homeless) or their "school of residence" (the school district in which they now maintain a temporary residence).

Amendments to the McKinney Act in 2001 (enacted as part of the NCLB) imposed new transportation requirements that may result in additional costs for school districts. Under the McKinney Act as amended, a school district must provide transportation back to a homeless child's "school of origin" (assuming the family wishes the child to continue at such school) regardless of where the child is currently living within the school district. (This may or may not result in additional transportation costs, depending on local attendance policies and the configuration of attendance zones within the school district.) In addition, the McKinney Act as amended requires that transportation to the "school of choice" continue without interruption when a homeless child is required to leave his or her current living arrangements in the school district and begins living in another school district. In such circumstance, the school district of origin and the school district of residence are required to negotiate the apportionment of costs and responsibility for the transportation. If no agreement can be reached, the costs of transportation must be shared equally.

* Based upon public information supplied by the United States Department of Education, the amount available for such grants in fiscal year 2002 is \$50,000,000.

Performance Standards

According to the Department, the Local Report Card acts as a catalyst for analysis of school improvement and excellence by reporting on the performance of school districts. These reports present yearly statistics about each school district and the State as a whole. The information presented includes graduation rates, student population by gender and ethnicity, school district finances, and test results by grade, subject, gender and ethnicity.

Ohio's report cards have been revised to include NCLB requirements, such as full building-level accountability, AYP, and separate data reporting for students with disabilities and limited English proficient students. State indicators are shown in the table below. The following chart shows the performance of the School District relative to those standards. Any results at and above the State standard are shown in **bold**.

2006-2007 Results

	Minimum State Performance Standard	School District		Minimum State Performance Standard	School District
3rd Grade Achievement			8th Grade Achievement		
1. Reading	75%	91.4%	15. Reading	75%	92.8%
2. Mathematics	75	93.7	16. Mathematics	75	88.6
4th Grade Achievement			17. Science	75	82.7
3. Reading	75%	91.6%	18. Social Studies	75	71.1
4. Writing	75	88.4	10th Grade Ohio Graduation Test		
5. Mathematics	75	91.4	19. Reading	75%	95.6%
5th Grade Achievement			20. Mathematics	75	93.3
6. Reading	75%	92.5%	21. Writing	75	96.4
7. Mathematics	75	79.8	22. Science	75	88.4
8. Science	75	84.9	23. Social Studies	75	91.1
9. Social Studies	75	77.9	11th Grade Ohio Graduation Test		
6th Grade Achievement			24. Reading	85%	98.0%
10. Reading	75%	91.5%	25. Mathematics	85	96.7
11. Mathematics	75	89.3	26. Writing	85	98.4
7th Grade Achievement			27. Science	85	94.9
12. Reading	75%	91.5%	28. Social Studies	85	96.6
13. Mathematics	75	88.4	29. Student Attendance Rate	93%	95.9%
14. Writing	75	93.4	30. Graduation Rate ¹	90%	96.4%

¹ 2005-2006 Graduation Rate

The 2006-2007 designations are determined as follows:

Excellent: School districts met 29 or 30 indicators **or** 100 to 120 on the Performance Index (PI).

Effective: School districts met 23 to 28 indicators **or** 90 to 99.9 on the PI.

Continuous Improvement: School districts met 15 to 22 performance indicators **or** 80 to 89.9 on the PI **or** met AYP.

Academic Watch: School districts met 10 to 14 performance indicators **or** 70 to 79.9 on the PI **and** have missed AYP.

Academic Emergency: School districts met 9 or fewer performance indicators, scored less than 70 on the PI **and** have missed AYP.

The School District met 29 of the 30 State standards. The School District's rating is Excellent.

2006-2007 State Rating Definitions

The Local Report Cards for the 2006-2007 school year show the progress of school districts using four measures of performance. The combination of the four measures described below is the basis for assigning State designations to school districts, buildings and community schools. The Performance Index and Growth Calculation recognize the achievement levels of students, as well as progress over time.

1. State Indicators (SI): A school district meets SI by reaching a minimum requirement for the percentage of students at or above the proficient level on third-, fourth-, fifth-, sixth-, seventh-, eighth-, tenth- and eleventh-grade tests. The two non-test indicators with minimum requirements are graduation and attendance rates.

2. Performance Index (PI): This measure rewards the achievement of every tested student, not just those who score proficient or higher. School districts earn points based on how well each student does on all tested subjects in grades 3-8 and the 10th Grade Ohio Graduation Test. Students who are not tested earn zero points.

The School District's PI Score is 103.7.

3. Growth Calculation: The growth calculation rewards Academic Watch and Academic Emergency school districts that have made strong overall improvement. A school district improving its Performance Index by at least 10 points over two years can move up one designation, but no higher than Continuous Improvement. For this to occur, the school district's PI has to increase in each of the previous two years, and the most recent score has to be at least three points higher than the previous year.

4. AYP: The goal of the Department is for all students to reach the proficient level in reading and mathematics by 2013-2014. Until then, yearly goals are set requiring a specific percentage of students in 10 student groups, such as African American, Hispanic and White students, to reach proficiency in these subjects. For the school district to meet AYP, goals for each student group must be met. If any goal is missed, the school district does not meet AYP for the year.

As of July 1, 2007, the State Superintendent of Public Instruction is required to establish an independent Academic Distress Commission ("ADC") for any Academic Emergency school district that fails to meet AYP goals for four or more consecutive years. An ADC may exercise extraordinary authority over school district operations pursuant to Revised Code Section 3302.10, including the power to reassign or terminate administrators, override collective bargaining agreements and adopt a budget for school district expenditures.

The School District did not meet its AYP.

The designations are determined by:

- (1) AYP status for the year and the
- (2) Higher category of the number of state indicators met or the performance index score.

A school that meets AYP can be designated no lower than Continuous Improvement. An Excellent or Effective school district that does not meet AYP goals for more than two years in more than one student group can be rated no higher than Continuous Improvement.

An **Academic Watch** or **Emergency** school district moves up one designation by improving the PI score over time. An improvement of 10 points in two years with at least three points coming in the most recent year moves a school district up one designation in the current year.

A school district that is not classified as an Excellent or Effective District must adopt a three-year comprehensive continuous improvement plan containing an analysis of its failure to meet the State performance standards and specifying the strategies and resources the school district will use to address the problem.

The following information has been supplied by the Department, covering the School District's position among all the school districts of the State with respect to certain revenue factors as follows:

School District, Student and Staff Information

2006-2007

	School District	State Results
School District Graduation Rate (%) ¹	97.6%	86.1%
Core Academic Subject Elementary and Secondary School Classes <u>NOT</u> Taught by Highly Qualified Teachers (%)	0.1%	3.5%
Core Academic Subject Elementary and Secondary School Classes Taught by Properly Certified/Licensed Teachers (%)	98.6%	98.7%
Core Academic Subject Elementary and Secondary School Classes Taught by Teachers with Temporary, Conditional or Long-Term Substitute Certification/Licensure (%)	0.1%	0.1%

¹ 2005-2006 Graduation Rate

Per Pupil Expenditures and Revenues

2005-2006

School District Expenditures

Instruction	\$6,067
Building Operations	2,485
Administration	990
Pupil Support	1,457
Staff Support	<u>540</u>
Total Spending Per Pupil	<u>\$11,539</u>

School District Sources of Revenue*

Local Funds	77.6%
State Funds	19.5
Federal Funds	2.9

* Source: School District

Additional information can be obtained from the Department's website: www.ode.state.oh.us. The School District makes no representation as to the foregoing and the accuracy of the information contained at such website.

Comparative Position of the School District

The following table sets forth additional teacher statistics, as well as information illustrating certain educational programming in the School District compared to state and national averages:

	<u>School District</u>	<u>State Average</u>	<u>National Average</u>
Starting Teacher Salary	\$36,037 ⁽³⁾	\$28,671 ⁽¹⁾	\$31,704 ⁽¹⁾
% Teachers With At Least Ten Years Experience	54.20%	59.06% ⁽²⁾	62.60% ⁽²⁾
ACT Score Composite (2006 Graduating Seniors)	24.0	21.5	21.1
SAT Score Composite (2006 Graduating Seniors) ⁽⁴⁾			
Critical Reading	547	535	503
Mathematics	583	544	518
Writing	536	521	497

⁽¹⁾ State average from Department, 2004-2005.
National average from American Federation of Teachers, AFL-CIO, 2003-2004.

⁽²⁾ State average from Department, 2004-2005.
National average from National Education Association, 2000-2001.
(published every 5 years – last published 2003).

⁽³⁾ For teachers with a Bachelor's degree. The starting salary for teachers with a Master's degree is \$39,641.

⁽⁴⁾ SAT State averages reflect 28% of the total students tested. SAT National averages reflect 49% of the total students tested. Source: College Board.

[Balance of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

Educational Program

Curriculum in the School District is regularly revised to meet student needs as well as to comply with State mandates. Historically, the School District has offered students a strong program of basic academic subjects. During the last three years, major curriculum revisions were undertaken in the areas of Language Arts, Mathematics, and Science. Ability/achievement tests are given to all students at grades 3, 5, and 7. Students in Grades 4, 6, 8 (9th grade test) and 12, participate in the state-mandated proficiency tests. The School District also uses the Educational Planning and Assessment System (EPAS) in Grade 8 (EXPLORE), Grade 10 (PLAN), and Grade 12 (WORK KEYS). Combined, these assessments provide critical information about each student. School District students have consistently scored in the top 10 percent of the State over the past several years.

The School District is accredited K-12 by the North Central Association. Each building in the School District is committed to a continuous improvement process model and has a committee to drive instructional improvement proficiency development and higher student performance.

Technology is a major component of the teaching and learning process. All professional staff are trained continuously in the use of major operational systems and the use of software.

A growing array of educational services complements the School District's academic programs. Personnel and services are available in "English as a Second Language", the Gifted and Talented Program, and the Special Education Program. The School District employs K-12 guidance counselors and the program is a model for the State. Programs are available in drug and alcohol prevention/intervention, diversity training and career education awareness and exploration. These programs enable the School District to better accommodate the community's diverse population.

Planning, organization, program evaluation and staff development are the keys to offering a quality curriculum. The Board of Education and School District staff have joined with the community in a commitment to fulfill the School District's Mission Statement, "The Dublin School Community is committed to each student's growth and success."

[Balance of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

ECONOMY AND EMPLOYMENT

Economic Development

Over the last two decades the City of Dublin (the "City") has experienced impressive growth in the nature and size of commercial and industrial businesses that choose to operate in the City. By taking a proactive approach to city planning, the City has worked to manage its growth and maximize the economic opportunities created by burgeoning developments. By striving to provide high quality infrastructure and to establish valuable partnerships with its businesses, the City is poised to continue this economic growth over the next several years.

The City issued 32 building permits for new commercial development in the year 2006 at an estimated cost of \$49,788,420. The City's economic base rests on a variety of more than 2,500 businesses so that no single industry dominates the City's economy. The result is a well-balanced corporate climate that has the ability to endure setbacks in any one business segment.

The City recently announced plans to create a 1,500-acre technology park, dubbed the Central Ohio Innovation Center, near the interchange of U.S. 33 and State Route 161. DubLINK, the City's underground optical fiber route, will connect the Innovation Center directly to the Ohio Supercomputer Center's Third Frontier Network, the most advanced statewide research network in the country. This network links Ohio's college and universities, research labs and hospitals via 1,600 miles of high-speed broadband connectivity. Just months after announcing the creation of the technology park, UMC Partners committed to developing a world-class health sciences campus in order to provide commercial support for groundbreaking research from The Ohio State University. The Ohio State University Health & Innovation Park will be the first 100 acres developed at the Innovation Center and will include a particle therapy center, the first of its kind in North America.

Another major development in the City is the construction of the new Dublin Methodist Hospital. Part of the OhioHealth system, it is the first new, nonprofit hospital to be built in central Ohio in 20 years. Located off of U.S. 33 and Avery-Muirfield Drive, the state-of-the-art facility will be completed by fall of 2007. Services will include a 24-hour, full-service emergency department, outpatient and inpatient surgical procedures, women's health services and intensive care beds.

The City is not only focused on new development, however; it is also committed to the success and growth of its current business partners. Several companies with a global presence, including Wendy's International Inc., Cardinal Health Inc. and Ashland Specialty Chemical Co., have their headquarters or a significant number of employees who live and work in City. Some important benefits that attract businesses to the City are good access to highways, the high quality of residential housing and commercial space, and its superior standard of living. The Dublin Business Advisory Council is dedicated to improving the high learning standards and image of the School District by bridging gaps between local schools, businesses and the community.

Even with all of the development that has occurred over the last twenty years, the City has worked to retain a small-town feeling in the historic downtown area called Old Dublin. The square at the intersection of High and Bridge streets, considered the heart of City, is the focus of a bold venture to attract new and diverse businesses to the downtown historic area. The City is planning a \$4.8 million project that will result in 20,000 square feet of new space for shops, restaurants and offices on the northwest corner of the intersection. The new development is designed to complement the historic nature of the surrounding buildings.

Despite the magnitude of recent construction projects, large areas of the School District remain rural in character, affording opportunities for many years of continued development. School District officials estimate that about 25% of the geographic area of the School District remains undeveloped. Residential development is expected to continue in the City during the next decade, perhaps equaling the dramatic growth of the 1980's. The potential for the City's growth to continue is illustrated by the additional vacant land already within the City's municipal boundaries and also by its regular annexations.

City residents generally comprise an upwardly mobile, young, married and employed citizenry, more than half of whom have children living at home. The City continues to be one of the fastest growing communities in Central Ohio. According to the City's Building Department, the City issued 375 building permits for single-family residential units in the year 2005 at an estimated cost of \$111,769,088. In addition, the City issued 223 building permits for new multi-family residential units at an estimated cost of \$31,820,469.

The City has many attractions that draw thousands of tourists to the area each year. The internationally celebrated Memorial Tournament, held at the Muirfield Village Golf Club, was founded by Jack Nicklaus and opened on Memorial Day in 1974. The 1,600-acre Muirfield development includes single-family homes and condominium units designed primarily for buyers in upper income brackets. The City is also home to one of the largest Irish festivals in the U.S., the Dublin Irish Festival, which attracts about 85,000 people.

Building Permit Values

The School District's growth in the past decade is reflected, in part, in the degree of building activity in the School District. Building permit statistics are not available for the School District as such. The following table relating to the issuance of permits for new residential and commercial buildings by the City from 1997 through 2006 is set forth for informational purposes only. It should not be implied from the inclusion of such data in this APPENDIX A that the School District is representative of the City or vice versa.

<u>Year</u>	<u>Number of Building Permits</u>	<u>Valuation</u>
1997	795	\$217,450,405
1998	973	352,282,844
1999	826	152,494,290
2000	726	176,860,044
2001	873	126,749,157
2002	853	171,643,244
2003	873	135,493,085
2004	458	124,101,947
2005	635	286,496,832
2006	437	178,109,955

Source: City of Dublin Building Department

Unemployment

Unemployment statistics are not available for the School District as such. The information set forth below, with respect to Franklin County and the Columbus, Ohio Metropolitan Statistical Area ("Columbus M.S.A."), is included for informational purposes only. It should not be implied from the inclusion of such data in this Official Statement that the School District is representative of Franklin County and the Columbus M.S.A., or vice versa.

Comparison By Year Of Estimated Civilian Labor Force And Annual Average Unemployment Rate (labor force in thousands)

<u>Year</u>	<u>Franklin County</u>		<u>Columbus M.S.A.⁽²⁾</u>		<u>Ohio⁽³⁾</u>		<u>U.S.A.</u>
	<u>Labor Force</u>	<u>Unemployment Rate⁽¹⁾</u>	<u>Labor Force</u>	<u>Unemployment Rate</u>	<u>Labor Force</u>	<u>Unemployment Rate</u>	<u>Unemployment Rate</u>
2003	600.2	5.4%	909.5	5.4%	5,866.8	6.2%	6.0%
2004	600.0	5.5	916.1	5.4	5,875.3	6.2	5.5
2005	604.4	5.3	923.0	5.3	5,900.4	5.9	5.1
2006	609.7	4.7	931.0	4.7	5,939.1	5.4	4.6
2007 ⁽⁴⁾	627.0	4.8	965.1	4.8	6,068.5	5.7	4.9

- Notes: ⁽¹⁾ The unemployment rate is equal to the estimate of unemployed persons divided by the estimated civilian labor force, which includes workers on strike.
- ⁽²⁾ The Columbus M.S.A. includes Delaware, Fairfield, Franklin, Licking, Madison, Morrow, Pickaway and Union Counties.
- ⁽³⁾ Ohio estimates are based upon county of residence.
- ⁽⁴⁾ Data as of July, 2007.

Source: Ohio Department of Job and Family Services,
Bureau of Labor Market Information

[Balance of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

**Largest Employers –
City of Dublin**

<u>Firm</u>	<u>Employees</u>	<u>Type of Business</u>
Nationwide Insurance	4,200	Insurance
Cardinal Health, Inc.	2,000	Health Care – Corp. Headquarters
Cellco / Verizon Wireless	1,900	Telecommunications
Dublin City Schools	1,729	Public School District
Ashland Chemical Co.	1,350	Chemicals and Plastics R&D
Medco Health Solutions	1,000	Health Care
Wendy's International, Inc.	1,000	Restaurant – Corp. Headquarters
CheckFree Corp.	900	Financial Services
Online Computer Library Center, Inc.	850	Nonprofit Library Cooperative
Pacer Global Logistics	725	Transportation Logistics
Qwest Communications Intl. Inc.	600	Telecommunications
CareWorks	600	Managed Care
OSI Collection Services	600	Collection Agency
Laboratory Corporation of America	550	Medical Laboratory Testing
Medex Inc.	475	Plastic Manufacturing
City of Dublin	390	Municipal Government

Source: City of Dublin, Department of Economic Development.
Data as of December 2006.

[Balance of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

Largest Employers – Greater Columbus Metropolitan Area

<u>NO.</u>	<u>NAME OF EMPLOYER</u>	<u>NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES</u>	<u>TYPE OF BUSINESS</u>	<u>NO.</u>	<u>NAME OF EMPLOYER</u>	<u>NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES</u>	<u>TYPE OF BUSINESS</u>
1.	State of Ohio	26,613	Government	26.	State Farm	1,893	Insurance
2.	The Ohio State University	19,919	Education	27.	Retail Ventures Inc.	1,892	Retail
3.	JPMorgan Chase & Co.	14,276	Financial Services	28.	Hilliard City Schools	1,852	Education
4.	Nationwide	11,834	Insurance	29a.	Alliance Data Systems	1,800	Communications
5.	Federal Government	10,477	Government	29b.	ARC Industries Inc.	1,800	Training of Disabled
6.	OhioHealth	9,413	Health Insurance	31.	Teleperformance	1,797	Communications
7.	City of Columbus	8,106	Government	32.	Big Lots Inc.	1,778	Retail
8.	Columbus Public Schools	7,432	Education	33.	McDonalds Corp.	1,755	Restaurant
9.	Limited Brands	7,200	Retail	34.	Emerson Network Power/Liebert Corp.	1,743	Manufacturing
10.	Honda of America Mfg. Inc.	6,900	Auto Manufacturer	35.	National City Corp.	1,680	Banking
11.	Wal-Mart Stores Inc.	6,449	Retail	36.	Dublin City Schools	1,600	Education
12.	Franklin County	6,164	Government	37.	TS Tech North America	1,568	Auto Parts
13.	Mount Carmel Health	4,660	Hospital	38.	Westerville City Schools	1,532	Education
14.	American Electric Power	4,128	Utility	39.	Owens Corning	1,531	Manufacturing
15.	Huntington Bancshares Inc.	4,000	Banking	40a.	NetJets Inc.	1,500	Business Airline
16.	Kroger Co.	3,626	Grocery	40b.	Verizon Wireless	1,500	Communications
17.	Columbus Children's Hospital Inc.	3,307	Hospital	42.	Discover Financial Services	1,417	Financial Services
18.	AT&T Ohio	3,000	Utility	43.	Ashland Inc.	1,400	Chemical Distributor
19.	Battelle	2,478	Technology	44.	Licking Memorial Health Systems	1,311	Health Care
20.	Medco Health Solutions Inc.	2,470	Pharmacy	45.	Chemical Abstracts Service	1,300	Chemical Information
21.	South-Western City Schools	2,454	Education	46.	Fairfield Medical Center	1,290	Health Care
22a.	Cardinal Health Inc.	2,000	Health Insurance	47.	Anchor Hocking Glass Co.	1,200	Manufacturing
22b.	Dispatch Printing Co.	2,000	Newspaper Publisher	48.	McGraw-Hill Education/School Education	1,179	Publisher
24.	Ross Products, division of Abbott Laboratories	1,958	Pharmaceutical	49.	Worthington Industries	1,130	Industrial
25.	United Parcel Service	1,898	Package Delivery	50.	Columbus Steel Castings	1,100	Manufacturing

Source: Business First
December 8, 2006
(Business Newspaper)

Tax Abatements

The table below summarizes the tax abatement agreements that the School District has entered into with the following persons and businesses:

Current Owners Name	R = Residential C – Commercial	Percent of Exemption	Term	Total Project Investment	Total Reimbursement Subject to Exemption	Tax Savings	Tax Years Effective
5100 PARKCENTER AVENUE LLC	C	100%	10 YR	\$1,200,000	\$1,169,000	\$32,197	2000-2009
ALPHA MEDICAL LTD	C	100%	10 YR	\$2,050,000	\$2,106,300	\$56,996	2000-2009
CIRCA MUSIC LLC	C	100%	10 YR	\$840,000	\$368,900	\$9,983	2000-2009
PRECISION EQUITIES LTD	C	100%	10 YR	\$3,554,636	\$5,351,400	\$144,808	1999-2008
CLEVELAND LEXINGTON INVESTORS LLC	C	100%	10 YR	\$552,398	\$510,000	\$13,801	2001-2010
DUBLIN HOTEL LLC	C	100%	10 YR	\$15,800,000	\$19,093,000	\$516,653	1999-2008
DUKE REALTY OHIO	C	100%	10 YR	\$20,239,380	\$25,551,400	\$691,416	1997-2006
MILLER, ROBERT A. & JEANETTE A.	C	100%	10 YR	\$650,000	\$664,300	\$17,976	2000-2009
FIVE SEVEN HUNDRED LLC	C	100%	10 YR	\$1,233,691	\$576,100	\$15,590	1997-2006
INTERSTATE GAS SUPPLY INC	C	100%	10 YR	\$1,200,000	\$832,900	\$22,539	1996-2007
BEF REIT INC	C	100%	10 YR	\$550,000	\$522,400	\$14,136	1997-2006
DUKE REALTY OHIO	C	100%	10 YR	\$10,505,738	\$9,193,600	\$248,777	1997-2006
BRADENTON PEDIATRIC BUILDING CO LTD	C	100%	10 YR	\$825,000	\$800,000	\$21,648	1998-2007
DUKE REALTY OHIO	C	100%	10 YR	\$11,689,487	\$13,899,700	\$376,124	2000-2009
B&B PARTNERSHIP	C	100%	10 YR	\$375,000	\$555,600	\$15,034	1999-2008
W2005 / FARGO HOTELS REALTY LP	C	100%	10 YR	\$5,800,000	\$5,168,700	\$139,864	2001-2010
BROWNE BRADENTON CO LLC	C	100%	10 YR	\$630,000	\$807,400	\$21,848	1999-2008
BRADENTON INTERNAL MEDICINE BUILDING CO LTD	C	100%	10 YR	\$450,000	\$584,800	\$15,824	1998-2007
BROWNE BRADENTON CO LLC	C	100%	10 YR	\$775,000	\$948,600	\$25,669	2000-2009

Source: Franklin County Auditor

SCHOOL DISTRICT TAX BASE

Ad Valorem Taxes and Assessed Valuation

Overview

For property taxation purposes, assessment of real property is performed on a calendar year basis by the elected County Auditor subject to supervision by the State Tax Commissioner, and assessment of public utility property and tangible personal property is performed by the State Tax Commissioner. Property taxes are billed and collected by the County Treasurer.

Taxes collected from real property (other than public utility) in one calendar year are levied in the preceding calendar year on assessed values as of January 1 of that preceding year. Taxes collected from tangible personal property (other than public utility) in one calendar year are levied in the same calendar year on assessed values during and at the close of the most recent fiscal year of the taxpayer that ended on or before December 31 of that calendar year, and at the tax rates determined in the preceding year. Public utility real and tangible personal property taxes collected in one calendar year are levied in the preceding calendar year on assessed values determined as of December 31 of that second year preceding the tax collection year.

Real Property

The "assessed valuation" of real property is fixed at 35% of true value and is determined pursuant to rules of the State Tax Commissioner, except that real property devoted exclusively to agricultural use is assessed at not more than 35% of its current agricultural use value. Taxes computed on non-commercial real property are reduced by 10%; only one-half of this reduction will be reimbursed from State sources. In addition, beginning in 2008, certain elderly or disabled resident homeowners may receive a flat \$25,000 property tax exemption on the market value of their homestead.

Ohio law requires the County Auditor, subject to supervision by the State Tax Commissioner, to adjust the true value of taxable real property every six years to reflect current fair market values. This "sexennial reappraisal" is done by individual appraisal of properties. In the third year following a sexennial reappraisal, the County Auditor, again subject to supervision by the State Tax Commissioner, performs a "triennial update" to adjust the value of taxable real property to reflect true values. The triennial update is done without individual appraisal of properties, but with reference to a sales-assessment ratio over the three-year period.

Ohio law has a mechanism that is intended to negate increases in taxes resulting from increases in the true value of real property due solely to inflation. Legislation implementing a 1980 constitutional amendment classifies real property as either (1) residential and agricultural or (2) all other real property, and provides for tax reduction factors to be separately computed for and applied to each class. These reduction factors apply only to certain voted levies on real property and do not apply to unvoted tax levies or voted tax levies to pay debt service on general obligation debt.

Personal Property

Generally, tangible personal property, including inventory, that is used in business (except for public utilities) is assessed for ad valorem taxation purposes at 25% of its true value. For 2005, inventory was assessed at 23% of its true value. Railroad operating property, interexchange telecommunications property, property acquired by telephone companies after 1994, all property owned by rural electric and electric companies, except transmission and distribution property, and all property owned by natural gas

companies was assessed at 25% of true value. Transmission and distribution property of rural electric companies was assessed at 50% of true value. Transmission and distribution property of electric companies (other than rural electric companies) and all other public utility tangible personal property was assessed at 88% of true value.

Beginning in tax year 2006, the tax on tangible personal property is phased out for most businesses. Manufacturing machinery and equipment first used in business on or after January 1, 2005, is not subject to personal property tax. In tax year 2006, the assessment percentage for machinery and equipment, inventory, and furniture and fixtures is reduced to 18.75%; in tax year 2007, to 12.5%; in tax year 2008, 6.25%; and for tax year 2009 and thereafter, 0%.

With respect to tangible personal property used by telephone, telegraph, and interexchange companies, the assessment percentage will be reduced to 20% in 2007, 15% in 2008, 10% in 2009, 5% in 2010, and 0% in 2011 and thereafter.

The first \$10,000 of taxable value of tangible personal property is exempted from taxation. For fiscal years prior to 2004, reimbursement of reduced collections resulting from the exception was made from State sources. Beginning with fiscal year 2004, the annual reimbursement is based on the reimbursement for fiscal year 2003, and will be reduced annually through fiscal year 2009. For fiscal years after 2009, there shall be no reimbursement for this reduction in collections.

Portions of the revenue lost due to the elimination of tangible personal property tax will be reimbursed by the State. See "FINANCES OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT – Tangible Personal Property Tax Loss Reimbursement."

Delinquency Procedures

The following is a general description of property tax delinquency procedures under Ohio law. The implementation of these procedures may vary in practice among Ohio counties.

If real estate taxes and special assessments are not paid in the year in which they are due, they are to be certified by the County Auditor's office as delinquent. A list of delinquent properties is then to be published in a newspaper of general circulation in the County. If the delinquent taxes and special assessments are not paid within one year after such certification, the properties are then also to be certified as delinquent to the County Prosecutor. Five percent (5%) of all certified delinquent taxes and assessments collected by the County Treasurer is deposited in a special fund to be divided between the County Treasurer and the County Prosecutor to be used solely for the collection of delinquent real property taxes and assessments.

If the property owner so requests, a payment plan may be arranged with the County Treasurer. If such a payment plan is not adhered to or none is arranged, foreclosure proceedings may be initiated by the County. Ohio law also provides for notice by publication and mass foreclosure proceedings and sales after two years' delinquency.

If personal property taxes are not paid at the time they are due, they are to be certified by the County Auditor's office as delinquent. Annually on December 1, one copy of the list of delinquent taxes is given to the County Treasurer, who is required to prepare and mail a bill for the taxes to the property owner. A second copy of the list is to be published in a newspaper of general circulation in the County. A third copy of the list is to be provided to the County Recorder, at which time it becomes a notice of lien for the taxes on the real and personal property of the property owner.

If the property owner so requests, a payment plan may be arranged with the County Treasurer for delinquent personal property taxes.

In collecting the delinquent personal property taxes, the County Treasurer may employ collectors. The County Treasurer may also collect the taxes by civil suit in the county court of common pleas, or may seize property of the taxpayer and, after notice, sell the property at public sale.

Proceeds from foreclosure sales of delinquent property become part of the current collection and are distributed as current collections to the taxing or assessing subdivisions in the County.

[Balance of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

The following table classifies taxable property according to use in Franklin, Delaware and Union Counties, the counties in which the School District is located:

Assessed Valuation – School District (2007 Collection Year)		
<u>Real Estate Classification</u> ¹	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Percent Of Total</u>
Residential/Agricultural	\$2,026,265,800	70.36%
Commercial/Industrial/Mineral	696,650,890	24.19
Public Utility Real	<u>0</u>	<u>0.00</u>
Total Real	\$2,722,916,690	94.55%
<u>Personal Property Classification</u> ²		
General	\$79,750,013	2.77%
Public Utility Personal	<u>77,162,680</u>	<u>2.68</u>
Total Personal	\$156,912,693	5.45%
Total Assessed Valuation	<u>\$2,879,829,383</u>	<u>100.00%</u>

Historic Growth In Assessed Valuation

<u>Tax Collection Year</u>	<u>Assessed Valuation</u>	<u>Percent Increase Over Prior Year</u>
1998	\$1,682,078,368	4.20%
1999	1,760,367,480	4.70
2000 ³	1,997,901,475	13.50
2001	2,061,172,116	3.17
2002	2,139,189,944	3.79
2003 ⁴	2,405,652,152	12.46
2004	2,440,505,938	1.45
2005	2,510,048,018	2.85
2006 ³	2,850,937,127	13.58
2007	2,879,829,383	1.01

¹ Real property taxes collected in a calendar year are levied in the preceding calendar year on assessed values as of January 1 of that preceding year. Real property is assessed at 35% of market value and reappraised every six years, with triennial updates every three years.

² Tangible personal property taxes collected in a calendar year are levied in the same calendar year, on assessed values during and at the close of the most recent fiscal year of the taxpayer (ending on or before March 30 of said calendar year) at tax rates determined in the preceding year.

³ Year of sexennial reappraisal.

⁴ Year of triennial update.

Source: Franklin County Auditor

Largest Taxpayers

Real Estate (2007 Collection Year)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Business</u>	<u>Assessed Valuation</u>	Percent of Total Assessed Valuation
Duke Realty Ohio	Research & Development	\$24,439,370	0.85%
Ashland Oil Inc.	Energy Provider	18,163,720	0.63
OCLC Online Computer	Library Cooperative	16,533,850	0.57
Great Lakes Reit LP	Real Estate Investment	9,730,000	0.34
Sun Center Limited LLC	Real Estate Developer	9,135,540	0.32
BRC Properties Inc.	Real Estate Investment	8,986,860	0.31
Lakeview Square	Real Estate Investment	8,260,020	0.29
Plazamill LP	Shopping Center	7,980,010	0.28
Carriage Place	Shopping Center	7,487,980	0.26
AERC Saw Mill Village Inc.	Real Estate Investment	7,035,000	0.24

Public Utility (2007 Collection Year)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Business</u>	<u>Assessed Valuation</u>	Percent of Total Assessed Valuation
Columbus Southern Power Co.	Electricity	\$34,863,250	1.21%
New Par	Telecommunications	25,978,840	0.90
Ohio Bell Telephone Co.	Telecommunications	5,672,930	0.20

Tangible Personal Property (2006 Collection Year)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Business</u>	<u>Assessed Valuation</u> *	Percent of Total Assessed Valuation**
Cardinal Health Inc.	Health Care	\$5,286,756	0.18%
Wendy's International Inc.	Fast Food Headquarters	3,194,969	0.11
Medex Inc.	Health Care Equipment	2,808,895	0.10
Ashland Inc.	Research & Development	2,373,622	0.08
Brentlinger Enterprises	Automobile Dealership	2,358,407	0.08
BMW Financial Services NA LLC	Financial Services	2,065,467	0.07
Safelite Group Inc.	Automobile Services	1,816,026	0.06
Germain Motor Company	Automobile Dealership	1,437,297	0.05
Tamarkin Company	Retail Grocery Store	1,306,266	0.05
Crestview Cadillac Inc.	Automobile Dealership	1,296,182	0.05

Total Assessed Valuation – 2006 Collection Year: \$2,879,829,383

Source: Franklin County Auditor

* HB66 has begun the phase out of the tangible personal property tax over the next three years. To reflect this phase out, the listed assessed valuation is 67% of the actual assessed valuation for the 2006 Collection Year.

** Based on 2007 Collection Year total assessed valuation.

Budgeting, Tax Levy and Appropriations Procedures

The Revised Code contains detailed provisions regarding School District budgeting, tax levy and appropriation procedures. These procedures involve review by County officials at several steps.

School District budgeting for a fiscal year formally begins with the preparation of a tax budget or alternative document as determined by the County Budget Commission, comprised of the County Auditor, County Treasurer and County Prosecuting Attorney (the "Budget Commission"). After a public hearing, this budget is adopted by the Board by the January 15th prior to the fiscal year to which it pertains. Among other items, the tax budget must show the amounts required for debt service, the estimated receipts for payment from sources other than ad valorem property taxes and the net amount for which an ad valorem property tax levy must be made. The tax budget then is presented for review by the Budget Commission. The Budget Commission holds a public hearing to review the budget, and then it issues by March 1st the Certificate of Estimated Resources, which is the basis for School District appropriations and expenditures for the coming fiscal year.

Upon approval of the tax budget and issuance of the Certificate of Estimated Resources, the County Budget Commission certifies its actions to the Board together with the approved tax rates. Thereafter, the Board levies the approved taxes and certifies them to the proper County officials. The approved and certified tax rates are reflected in the tax bills sent to property owners during the collection year. Real property taxes are payable on a calendar year basis, generally in two installments with the first due usually in January and the second due in June or later.

At the start of each fiscal year, the Board adopts a temporary appropriation measure to begin that new fiscal year and then, within three months, a permanent appropriation measure for that fiscal year. Permanent appropriation measures may be amended or supplemented during the fiscal year. Annual appropriations may not exceed the County Budget Commission's official estimates of resources. The County Auditor must certify that the Board's appropriation measures, including any supplements or amendments, do not appropriate moneys in excess of the amount set forth in the latest of those official estimates.

Investment of Funds

According to the Treasurer of the School District, all moneys of the School District, including specifically moneys in the general fund, the bond retirement fund, and all Project funds containing proceeds of any debt issuances of the School District (including the Bonds), are presently or will be invested in accordance with the requirements of Ohio law, and in particular Chapter 135 of the Revised Code (the "Uniform Depository Act"). Under Section 135.14, Revised Code, the School District may invest its funds provided that such investments must mature or be redeemable within five years from the date of purchase. The only classifications of obligations which are eligible for such investment by the School District are as follows:

- (a) United States treasury bills, notes, bonds, or other obligations or securities issued by the United States treasury or any other obligations guaranteed as to principal and interest by the United States;
- (b) Bonds, notes, debentures, or other obligations or securities issued by any federal government agency;

- (c) Interim deposits in the eligible institutions applying for interim moneys as provided in Section 135.08 of the Revised Code. The award of interim deposits shall be made in accordance with Section 135.09, Revised Code, and the Treasurer or the governing board shall determine the periods for which such interim deposits are to be made and shall award such interim deposits for such periods, provided that any eligible institution receiving an interim deposit award may, upon notification that the award has been made, decline to accept the interim deposit in which event the award shall be made as though such institution had not applied for such interim deposit;
- (d) Bonds and other obligations of the State;
- (e) No-load money market mutual funds consisting exclusively of obligations described in division (a) or (b) above and repurchase agreements secured by such obligations, provided that investments in securities described in this section (e) are made only through eligible institutions mentioned in Section 135.03, Revised Code;
- (f) The Ohio subdivisions fund as provided in Section 135.45, Revised Code (the State Treasury Asset Reserve commonly referred to as "STAR Ohio"); and
- (g) Up to 25% of interim moneys available for investment in either of the following:
 - (i) commercial paper notes issued by an entity that is defined in division (d) of Section 1705.01, Revised Code and that has assets exceeding \$500,000,000 to which notes all of the following apply:
 - (a) the notes are rated at the time of purchase in the highest classification established by at least two nationally recognized standard rating services;
 - (b) the aggregate value of the notes does not exceed 10% of the aggregate value of the outstanding commercial paper of the issuing corporation; and
 - (c) the notes mature not later than 180 days after purchase.
 - (ii) bankers' acceptances of banks that are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and to which both of the following apply:
 - (a) the obligations are eligible for purchase by the Federal Reserve System; and
 - (b) the obligations mature not later than one hundred eighty days after purchase.

No investment shall be made pursuant to division (g) above unless the treasurer or governing board has completed additional training for making the investments authorized by division (g) above. The type and amount of additional training shall be approved by the State Auditor and may be conducted by or provided under the supervision of the State Auditor.

Further, under Section 135.14, Revised Code, all investments, except for investments in securities described in divisions (e) and (f) above, shall be made only through a member of the National Association

of Securities Dealers, Inc., through a bank, savings bank, or savings and loan association regulated by the superintendent of financial institutions or through an institution regulated by the comptroller of the currency, Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, or board of governors of the Federal Reserve System. Payment for investments shall be made only upon the delivery of securities representing such investments to the Treasurer. If the securities transferred are not represented by a certificate, payment shall be made only upon receipt of confirmation of transfer from the custodian by the Treasurer.

The School District invests in United States treasury bills, notes, bonds and other obligations issued by the United States Treasury and any other obligations guaranteed as to principal and interest by the United States, STAR Ohio and certificates of deposit. The School District also received and is holding equity securities from the demutualization of its health insurance provider. The School District interprets the limits on Federal guaranteed investments, bankers' acceptances, commercial paper and all other legal investments very conservatively. No moneys of the School District have ever been invested in interest-only obligations, reverse-repurchase obligations, inverse floater obligations, or other investment vehicles commonly referred to as derivative investments. No moneys of the School District are invested in obligations that mature later than the time at which it is reasonably expected that the School District will need access to such moneys in order to meet current financial commitments. The Treasurer has attended special training in all of the investment areas to assure strict compliance with the strictly conservative investment philosophy of the School District. All investments are transacted with banks or other financial institutions operating in the State.

According to officials of Franklin County, Franklin County also has a conservative investment policy. Investments and deposits of county funds are also governed by the Uniform Depository Act. The Franklin County Treasurer is responsible for those investments and deposits. Under Franklin County's recent and current practices, investments are made in the following: United States Treasuries, eligible guaranteed obligations of the United States, STAR Ohio, certificates of deposit, and eligible money market funds.

The following table describes property tax collection in the School District:

[Balance of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

School District Property Taxes
Valuation, Rates, Tax Levy And Tax Collection
(Collection Year)

	<u>2001</u>	<u>2002</u>	<u>2003</u>	<u>2004</u>	<u>2005</u>	<u>2006</u>	<u>2007</u>
Estimated Full Valuation ⁽¹⁾	\$6,070,298,795	\$6,111,971,268	\$6,934,774,748	\$7,145,057,284	\$7,396,700,445	\$8,413,274,891	\$8,638,226,875
Assessed Valuation	2,061,172,116	2,139,189,944	2,405,652,152	2,440,505,938	2,510,048,018	2,850,937,127	2,879,829,383
Rate Per \$1000 of Assessed Valuation ⁽²⁾	65.22	65.22	64.60	64.60	64.60	72.50	72.50
Amount of Tax Levy ⁽³⁾	\$85,854,012	\$88,080,346	\$89,711,178	\$91,033,111	\$93,275,110	\$114,195,589	N/A
Amount Collected ⁽³⁾	83,150,228	86,862,175	88,218,444	89,551,009	91,451,606	108,377,911	N/A
Amount Collected as a Percentage of Tax Levy	96.85%	98.62%	98.34%	98.37%	98.05%	94.91%	N/A

⁽¹⁾ County Budget Commission's estimate of full valuation of property within the School District.

⁽²⁾ Full voted rate, subject to reduction factors and rollback.

⁽³⁾ Franklin County only.

Analysis of Total Property Tax Levies
School District and Overlapping Subdivisions
(in mills per \$1.00 of assessed valuation; 2007 collection year)

	<u>County</u>	<u>School District</u>	<u>JVSD</u>	<u>Library</u>	<u>Health / 911 Fire / Park</u>	<u>City/ Village</u>	<u>Township</u>	<u>Total</u>	<u>Effective Rates:</u>	
									<u>Res/Ag.</u>	<u>All Other</u>
City of Columbus	18.44	72.50	1.30	2.20	---	3.14	---	97.58	59.848263	70.233734
Hilliard City-Wash. Twp	18.44	72.50	1.30	2.20	---	1.60	14.45	110.49	66.330179	78.227150
Upper Arlington City	18.44	72.50	1.30	2.00	---	6.64	---	100.88	63.668249	74.063330
Norwich Twp	18.44	72.50	1.30	2.20	---	---	21.60	116.04	67.826242	80.719386
Perry Twp	18.44	72.50	1.30	2.20	---	---	21.20	115.64	73.501751	85.093344
Washington Twp	18.44	72.50	1.30	2.20	---	---	19.95	114.39	66.825863	79.020473
Dublin City-Wash Twp	18.44	72.50	1.30	2.20	---	2.95	14.45	111.84	66.676341	78.694727
Perry Twp-Columbus City	18.44	72.50	1.30	2.20	---	1.57	7.07	103.08	62.704402	73.137379
Norwich Twp-Hilliard City	18.44	72.50	1.30	2.20	---	1.60	17.50	113.54	66.799292	79.355315
Concord Twp	4.25	72.50	1.30	0.07	2.55	---	11.30	91.97	57.021556	66.140525
Washington Twp – Dublin City	4.25	72.50	1.30	0.07	1.40	2.95	14.45	96.92	57.546685	66.645303
Shawnee Hills Village	4.25	72.50	1.30	0.07	2.55	14.92	---	95.59	58.907674	68.634833
Concord Twp-Dublin Corp.	4.25	72.50	1.30	0.07	1.40	2.95	9.20	91.67	55.834654	65.016789
Jerome Twp	10.60	72.50	1.30	---	13.55	---	1.60	99.55	60.423169	69.758880
Washington Twp (FRK)	10.60	72.50	1.30	---	---	2.95	14.35	101.70	61.789708	70.656851
Jerome Twp-Dublin City	10.60	72.50	1.30	---	12.30	2.95	0.40	100.05	60.087869	69.604142

School District Income Tax

Under Ohio law, a school district, with the approval of the voters, may impose an income tax for the purpose of providing additional funds for the operation of the school district. The tax may be imposed either for a specified number of years or for a continuing period of time. The tax may be imposed only upon the income of individuals residing in the school district and estates of decedents who at the time of their death were residents of the school district. If the tax is imposed for a period in excess of five years, the voters of the school district may, by majority vote, repeal the tax, provided that a proposal to repeal the tax may not be initiated more than once in any five-year period. The School District does not have an income tax, and it does not have plans to seek an income tax in the near future.

SCHOOL DISTRICT DEBT AND DEBT LIMITATIONS

Statutory Debt Limitations Generally

The School District may issue voted general obligation bonds, such as the Bonds, and notes issued in anticipation thereof, pursuant to a vote of the electors of the School District. Ad valorem taxes, without limitation as to amount or rate, assessed to pay debt service on voted bonds are authorized by the electors at the same time they authorize issuance of the bonds. Such voted debt is subject to the direct debt limitations but is not subject to the indirect debt limitation (See "Direct Debt Limitations"). Voted obligations may also be issued by certain overlapping subdivisions.

General obligation bonds, such as the Bonds, and notes issued in anticipation thereof, may also be issued by the School District (and certain overlapping political subdivisions, such as the City of Dublin and Franklin County) without a vote of the electors. Unvoted debt is subject to both the direct and indirect debt limitations (See "Direct Debt Limitations" and "Indirect Debt Limitation").

Following are descriptions of the statutory and constitutional debt and ad valorem property tax limitations applying to the School District's presently outstanding and projected bond and note indebtedness, and certain other long-term financial obligations of the School District.

Direct Debt Limitations

Section 133.06 of the Revised Code provides that, exclusive of certain "exempt debt" (discussed below), (i) the net principal amount of unvoted general obligation debt of a school district may not (i) exceed one-tenth of one percent (0.10%) of the total value of all property in the School District as listed and assessed for taxation and (ii) the net principal amount of notes issued for qualified energy saving projects under 133.06 may not exceed nine-tenths of one percent (0.90%) of the total value of all property in the School District as listed and assessed for taxation. Section 133.06 of the Revised Code also provides that the net principal amount of both voted and unvoted general obligation debt of the School District, may not exceed 9% of the total value of all property in the School District as listed and assessed for taxation, except as in the case of a "special needs" school district. The School District does not presently qualify as a "special needs" district. These two limitations, referred to as "the direct debt limitations," may be amended from time to time by the Ohio General Assembly. The Bonds are considered voted debt and therefore subject to only the 9% limitation.

Revised Code Section 133.06 further provides that bonds shall not be submitted to popular vote in an amount which will make the net indebtedness after the issuance of such bonds exceed 4% of the total value of all property in the school district as listed and assessed for taxation, unless the State Superintendent, acting under policies adopted by the State Board of Education, and the Tax Commissioner, acting under written policies of said Tax Commissioner, consent thereto. Revised Code Section 133.06(E) permits a

school district to incur indebtedness in excess of the 9% direct debt limitation if, based on five-year projections showing annual property value growth of 3% or more, the State Superintendent determines that such school district is a "special needs" district.

The 2004 Voted Bonds, approved by the voters of the School District at the November 2, 2004, election, will cause the net indebtedness of the School District to exceed the 4% limitation at the time of the election. Approval of the State Superintendent was therefore obtained on September 16, 2004, and approval of the Department of Taxation was obtained on September 22, 2004.

Exempt Debt

The Revised Code provides that certain debt a school district may issue is exempt from direct debt limitations ("exempt debt"). Exempt debt includes, among other things, notes issued in anticipation of the collection of current revenues, notes issued for qualified energy savings projects under Revised Code Section 3313.372 and certain bonds issued for school construction purposes following declaration of an emergency. Notes issued in anticipation of "exempt" bonds also are exempt debt. In calculating debt subject to the direct debt limitations, the amount of money in a school district's bond retirement fund allocable to the principal amount of non-exempt debt is deducted from gross non-exempt debt.

Indirect Debt Limitation

Unvoted general obligation bonds and bond anticipation notes cannot be issued by the School District unless the tax required to be imposed on taxable property in the School District for the payment of the debt service on (a) such bonds (or the bonds in anticipation of which notes are issued), and (b) all outstanding unvoted general obligation bonds (including bonds in anticipation of which notes are issued) of the combination of overlapping taxing subdivisions in the School District resulting in the highest tax rate required for such debt service, in any one year, is ten mills or less per \$1.00 of assessed valuation. This indirect debt limitation, the product of which is commonly referred to as the "ten-mill limitation," is imposed by a combination of the provisions of Article XII, Sections 2 and 11 of the Ohio Constitution and Section 5705.02, Revised Code.

The ten-mill limitation is the maximum aggregate millage for all purposes that may be levied on any single piece of property by all overlapping taxing subdivisions without a vote of the electors. The ten mills which may be levied without a vote of the electors is in fact levied, collected and allocated among the School District and its overlapping taxing subdivisions for general fund purposes pursuant to a statutory formula.

This "inside" millage allocated to each overlapping taxing subdivision is required by present Ohio law to be used first for the payment of debt service on unvoted general obligation debt of the subdivision, unless provision has been made for its payment from other sources. The balance of the millage is available for other purposes of the subdivision. Thus, to the extent this inside millage is required for debt service of a taxing subdivision (which may exceed the formula allocation to that subdivision), the amount that would otherwise be available to that subdivision or to other such overlapping subdivisions for general fund purposes is reduced.

A subdivision's allocation of inside millage can be exceeded only in the event it is required for the payment of debt service on its unvoted general obligation debt and, in that case, the inside millage allocated to the other overlapping subdivisions would be reduced proportionally to bring the aggregate levies of inside millage down to ten mills.

In case of notes issued in anticipation of the issuance of unvoted general obligation bonds, the highest annual debt service estimated for the bonds anticipated by the notes is used to calculate the millage required.

The ten-mill limitation applies to all unvoted general obligation debt even if debt service on some of such debt is expected to be paid in fact from special assessments, utility earnings or other sources.

In calculating whether or not unvoted debt to be issued by the School District is within the ten-mill limitation, it is necessary to determine the total outstanding debt service requirements within the ten-mill limitation of all the taxing subdivisions overlapping the School District.

Because the amount of unvoted debt permitted by the 1/10 of 1% and 9/10 of 1% limitations of Section 133.06 of the Revised Code is very small, only a small amount of millage inside the ten-mill limitation is required to service such a debt. The School District does not intend to use unvoted debt financing at present.

Bond Anticipation Notes

Under Ohio law, notes, including renewal notes, issued in anticipation of the issuance of general obligation bonds may be issued and outstanding from time to time up to a maximum period of twenty years from the date of issuance of the original notes. Any period in excess of five years must be deducted from the permitted maximum maturity of the bonds anticipated, and portions of the principal amount of notes outstanding for more than five years must be retired in amounts at least equal to, and payable not later than, principal maturities that would have been required if bonds had been issued at the expiration of the initial five year period.

\$13,827,623 of the debt of the School District is currently in the form of general obligation bond anticipation notes. After issuance of the Bonds, and retirement of Outstanding Notes to be refunded from the proceeds of the Bonds, \$3,827,623 of the debt of the School District will be in the form of general obligation bond anticipation notes.

Bond anticipation notes may be retired at maturity from the proceeds of the sale of renewal notes, the proceeds of the sale of the bonds anticipated by such notes, from other available funds of the School District, or from a combination of these sources.

The ability of the School District to retire its outstanding bond anticipation notes from the proceeds of the sale of either renewal notes or bonds will be dependent upon the marketability of such renewal notes or bonds under market conditions then prevailing. Under present Ohio law, there is no ceiling on the annual interest rate permitted on general obligation notes and bonds of school districts.

[Balance of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

School District Debt Currently Outstanding

After issuance of the Bonds and the refunding of the Outstanding Notes and the Refunded Bonds, the School District will have the following issues of bonds and notes outstanding:

<u>Issue</u>	<u>Dated Date</u>	<u>Final Maturity</u>	<u>Balance Outstanding September 25, 2007</u>
General Obligation School Facilities Construction and Improvement Bonds, Series 1992	05/01/1992	12/01/2007	219,383.00
School Building Construction and Improvement and School Facilities Construction and Improvement Bonds, Series 1997	08/01/1997	12/01/2011*	4,509,221.95*
School Facilities Construction and Improvement Bonds, Series 2001	09/01/2001	12/01/2018	11,015,000.00
School Facilities Construction and Improvement Bonds, Series 2002	08/01/2002	12/01/2019	4,709,994.20
School Facilities Construction and Improvement Bonds, Series 2003	07/01/2003	12/01/2022	20,899,986.90
OASBO Energy Conservation Notes, Series 2004	06/17/2004	07/01/2019	6,625,000.00**
School Facilities Construction and Improvement Bonds, Series 2005	02/01/2005	12/01/2018	48,737,232.50
School Facilities Construction and Improvement Bonds, Series 2005	07/19/2005	12/01/2022	21,739,977.90
School Facilities Construction and Improvement Bonds, Series 2006	08/22/06	12/01/2020	19,530,000.00
Refunding Bonds, Series 2007	03/27/2007	12/01/2019	23,634,956.95
School Facilities Construction and Improvement Notes, Series 2007	5/1/2007	10/17/2007	3,827,623.00
School Facilities Construction and Improvement & Refunding Bonds, Series 2007	9/26/2007	12/1/2020	<u>27,945,000.00</u>
Total			<u>\$193,393,376.40</u>

* Excludes the Refunded Bonds.

** Represents a loan made to the School District through the Ohio Association of School Business Officials (OASBO) Expanded Asset Pooled Financing Program.

The following schedule presents the School District's actual debt service requirements for debt currently outstanding and the Bonds, exclusive of debt service due on the Outstanding Notes and the Refunded Bonds:

Debt Service Requirements

<u>Year</u>	<u>Prior Obligations*</u>		<u>The Bonds</u>		<u>Total Debt Service</u>
	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	
2007	\$11,690,383.00	\$5,280,697.58	\$ 190,000.00	\$ 216,468.54	\$17,377,549.12
2008	13,183,809.96	4,884,052.50	580,000.00	1,173,137.50	19,820,999.96
2009	12,155,212.46	6,408,422.15	585,000.00	1,149,937.50	20,298,572.11
2010	13,012,321.26	6,068,250.80	510,000.00	1,126,537.50	20,717,109.56
2011	13,387,479.43	6,497,556.50	385,000.00	1,106,137.50	21,376,173.43
2012	8,498,678.69	9,553,287.70	2,585,000.00	1,090,737.50	21,727,703.89
2013	9,891,741.09	9,065,186.50	2,650,000.00	993,800.00	22,600,727.59
2014	10,097,249.84	8,330,647.00	3,300,000.00	887,800.00	22,615,696.84
2015	9,491,460.74	6,626,372.30	3,475,000.00	764,050.00	20,356,883.04
2016	12,210,098.20	2,332,497.05	3,670,000.00	625,050.00	18,837,645.25
2017	13,440,557.43	1,873,543.05	3,910,000.00	478,250.00	19,702,350.48
2018	13,146,768.09	1,460,236.35	3,855,000.00	282,750.00	18,744,754.44
2019	11,144,815.34	1,073,779.85	2,250,000.00	90,000.00	14,558,595.19
2020	7,719,745.18	669,025.00	---	---	8,388,770.18
2021	3,392,606.17	299,275.00	---	---	3,691,881.17
2022	<u>3,406,449.51</u>	<u>149,525.00</u>	---	---	<u>3,555,974.51</u>
Total	<u>\$165,869,376.40</u>	<u>\$70,572,354.33</u>	<u>\$27,945,000.00</u>	<u>\$9,984,656.04</u>	<u>\$274,371,386.77</u>

No bonds have been authorized by the electors that have not yet been issued.

The School District is not and has not been in default in the payment of debt service on any of its general obligation bonds or notes.

[Balance of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

* Includes \$3,827,623 of bond anticipation notes amortized over 15 years at 5.50%.

Overlapping Subdivision Indebtedness

In addition to the School District, other political subdivisions have the power to issue bonds and to levy taxes or cause taxes to be levied on taxable real property in the School District. The estimated outstanding bonded indebtedness of such political subdivisions (excluding debt payable primarily from enterprise revenues) is as follows:

<u>Overlapping Units</u>	<u>Estimated Outstanding Debt</u>	<u>Percent Applicable to School District</u>	<u>Estimated Amount of Overlapping Debt</u>
Delaware County	\$ 35,835,000	6.50%	\$ 2,329,275
Franklin County	91,615,000	8.31	7,613,207
Union County	2,665,000	9.42	251,043
City of Columbus	431,955,185	5.01	21,640,955
City of Dublin	45,981,724	92.40	42,487,113
City of Hilliard	32,120,000	0.27	86,724
City of Upper Arlington	23,571,988	0.28	66,002
Concord Township	63,554	38.82	24,672
Washington Township	2,479,999	91.10	2,259,279
Delaware County Library Misc.	588,588	8.66	<u>50,972</u>
		Total	<u>\$77,380,686</u>

Source: Ohio Municipal Advisory Council; data as of October 2007.

The following table shows the per capita debt of the residents in the School District based upon the 2003 OMAC estimate of 68,000 people residing in the School District, the above overlapping indebtedness figures and the School District debt shown above, including the Bonds:

School District Debt, per capita	\$2,844.02
Overlapping Debt, per capita	<u>1,129.55</u>
Total Debt, per capita	<u>\$3,973.57</u>

[Balance of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

Debt Capacity Analysis

A.	Total Debt at the sale date of the Bonds, including the Bonds but excluding the Outstanding Notes and the Refunded Bonds	\$193,393,376.40
B.	Exempt Debt	0.00
C.	Total non-exempt debt (A minus B)	193,393,376.40
D.	1/10 of 1% direct Debt Limitation (1/10 of 1% of assessed valuation) ^(a)	2,879,829.38
E.	Total limited tax non-exempt bonds and notes outstanding (not including Revised Code Section 133.06(G) debt)	0.00
F.	Debt Leeway within 1/10 of 1% unvoted debt limitation, but subject to indirect debt limitation (D minus E)	2,879,829.38
G.	9/10 of 1% direct Debt Limitation (Section 133.06(G) debt) ^(a)	25,918,464.45
H.	Total Revised Code Section 133.06(G) debt – July payment	6,625,000.00
I.	Debt Leeway within 9/10 of 1% unvoted debt limitation, but subject to indirect debt limitation (G minus H)	19,293,464.45
J.	9% direct debt limitation ^(a)	259,184,644.47
K.	Debt Leeway within 9% direct debt limitation (J minus C) ^(b) as of the sale date of the Bonds	\$65,791,268.07

^(a) Based on the School District's current assessed valuation of \$2,879,829,383 (collection year 2007).

^(b) Debt leeway is determined without reference to applicable moneys in the School District's Bond Retirement Fund.

Lease Obligations

Under Ohio law, school districts have only the authority to lease or lease purchase any capital asset that is expressly granted by statute or necessarily implied from expressly granted authority. Express statutory authority exists for true leases (i.e., leases where no portion of the lease payment is applied toward the purchase of the capital asset) or lease-purchase or installment sale arrangements for the following: land, office equipment, school buses, administrative office facilities and buildings for any school district purpose. Except in cases where lease-purchase or installment sale arrangements include certain provisions providing that the obligations under such agreement may be terminated at the end of a fiscal year (e.g., a requirement of annual appropriation in order to extend the lease term beyond the current fiscal year), such agreements would constitute "debt" for purposes of the indirect debt limitation and the statutory direct debt limitations discussed more fully herein (see "SCHOOL DISTRICT DEBT AND DEBT LIMITATIONS - Statutory Debt Limitations Generally").

The School District's long-term financial obligations, other than bonds and notes, consist of two leases for classroom space. During fiscal year 2007, the total amount of classroom space leased is 5,760 square feet, and the approximate annual payment for all such leases is expected to total approximately \$34,905.

School District Insurance

The School District maintains comprehensive insurance coverage with private carriers for real property, building contents and vehicles in a maximum amount of \$250,000,000 with a \$10,000 deductible clause. In addition, the School District maintains liability coverage with limits of \$3,000,000/\$1,000,000. Vehicle policies include liability coverage for bodily injury and property damage.

Pursuant to statutes enacted in 1985 and 2003, the liability of political subdivisions in Ohio, including school districts, has been significantly reduced. As a general rule, Ohio law provides that political subdivisions such as the School District have immunity from liability in damages for injury, death, or loss to persons or property allegedly caused by an act or omission of such political subdivisions or their employees in connection with governmental and proprietary functions, as defined in the Ohio statutes. Included among such governmental functions is the design, construction, reconstruction, renovation, repair, maintenance, and operation of any school athletic facility, school auditorium, or gymnasium. The statutes have no effect on any liability imposed by federal law or other federal cause of action. Pursuant to Ohio law, there are, however, five areas in which a political subdivision may be held liable for such loss. These include the negligent operation of a motor vehicle by employees engaged within the scope of their employment and authority; negligent performance of proprietary functions; negligent failure to keep public roads, highways, streets, avenues, alleys, and bridges in repair, and other negligent failure to remove obstructions from public roads; negligence of employees due to physical defects within or upon the grounds of buildings used in the performance of governmental functions, excluding jails, juvenile detention workhouses and other detention facilities; and liability specifically imposed by statute. Ohio law also imposes a two-year statute of limitations and puts limits on the damages that may be recovered from such political subdivisions. No punitive or exemplary damages can be recovered, and any insurance benefits are deducted from any award against a political subdivision. Although there is no limitation with respect to compensatory damages representing a person's economic loss, there is a \$250,000 per person ceiling on the compensatory damage that represents a person's non-economic loss in cases other than wrongful death, in which case there is no maximum limitation.

Future Financings

The School District anticipates the need to seek voter approval for an additional bond issue in the future, but the amount and timing of such bond issue has not yet been finalized. It is expected that such

bond issue will be sized to include and finance the construction of a new elementary school and various maintenance issues.

FINANCES OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT

Financial Reports and Audits

The School District's fiscal year is the twelve-month period beginning July 1 and ending June 30. The Board maintains its accounts, appropriations and other fiscal records on the basis of generally accepted accounting principles ("G.A.A.P."). The State Auditor is charged by law with the responsibility for auditing the financial statements of each taxing subdivision and most public agencies and institutions.

The audited Basic Financial Statements for the Year Ended June 30, 2006 are attached hereto as APPENDIX B, and the Unaudited Cash Financial Statements for the Year Ended June 30, 2007 are attached hereto as APPENDIX C. The most recent audit of the School District's financial statements by the Auditor was completed through the fiscal year ending June 30, 2006 and resulted in an unqualified opinion.

Except for audits by, or by certified public accountants at the direction of, the Auditor pursuant to Ohio law and audits under federal program requirements, no independent examination or audit of the Board's financial records is made.

The School District has prepared its annual financial report on the basis of generally accepted accounting principles since 1995 and has implemented the GASB 34 method of financial reporting.

Governmental Accounting Standards Board ("G.A.S.B.") pronouncements and Financial Accounting Standards Board pronouncements are the principal sources used to determine the accounting principles employed. These publications, among other things, provide for a modified accrual basis of accounting for governmental funds and for a full accrual basis of accounting for proprietary funds and for each major and aggregated non-major fiduciary fund. The publications also further provide for the preparation of balance sheets for each major and non-major fund, and statements of revenues and expenditures, and changes in fund balances (major and aggregated non-major governmental funds) or statements of revenues, expenses and changes in retained earnings/equity (major and aggregated non-major proprietary funds) and statement of cash flows. The principles further require preparation of a statement of net assets and a statement of activities for the entity's business type and government type activities on the full accrual basis of accounting, and management's discussion and analysis of major events and transactions during the year.

A financial report for each fiscal year is required to be filed with the State Auditor pursuant to Section 117.38, Revised Code. Such reports are required to be submitted to the State Auditor at the close of each fiscal year. At the time of filing of such report, the Treasurer is required to publish a notice that the report is completed and available for review in the Treasurer's office.

Spending Plan and Five-Year Projection

School districts are required to adopt, as a part of each annual appropriations measure, a spending plan which sets forth a schedule of expenses and expenditures of all appropriated funds by the school district for the fiscal year. The spending plan must also include a five-year projection of revenues and expenditures (commonly known as the "five-year forecast") according to Department rules. Pursuant to such rules, the Department reviews the School District's five-year projection to determine if the School District has projected a deficit during the first three years of the five-year projection period. If the Department determines that further fiscal analysis is needed, the Department must forward the projection to the State Auditor, who will determine if the School District must be formally notified of a pending

projected deficit. The School District must then take steps to eliminate any deficit in the current year and to plan to avoid projected deficits. The Board approved a five-year projection in October 2006, and a copy thereof is attached hereto as APPENDIX D. The State Auditor has not notified the School District of any projected deficit.

Deficit projections arising from the "five-year forecast" may have the effect of triggering certain fiscal oversight mechanisms created under State law.

Fiscal Oversight System

The State has created a fiscal oversight system designed to ensure the financial stability of public school districts so that they can continue to perform the vital governmental mission of educating children while meeting their ongoing obligations to creditors, employees, vendors and suppliers. Under this fiscal oversight system, a school district may be declared to be in a state of "fiscal caution," "fiscal watch," or "fiscal emergency" based on certain triggering criteria established by law. These triggering criteria relate primarily to the size of the school district's current and projected operating deficits, but also include an evaluation of the school district's financial practices and its effectiveness in taking the necessary corrective measures. Increasing levels of intervention and control are imposed with each successive determination, culminating (at the "fiscal emergency" level) in the creation of an independent governing board for the school district. This independent governing board (known as the financial planning and supervision commission) is vested with extraordinary powers, including the power to remove the superintendent and/or the treasurer and to implement staff reductions that would otherwise violate existing collective bargaining agreements.

The following is a summary description of Ohio's financial oversight system for public school districts:

Status	Determined By	Permissive Triggers	Mandatory Triggers	Actions Required	Consequences/ Noncompliance
FISCAL CAUTION	State Superintendent	Fiscal practices or budgetary conditions which could lead to fiscal watch or fiscal emergency	Operating deficit of 2-8% and no pending tax levy that would reduce to below 2%	Submit written proposals for corrective action (State Auditor may conduct performance audit)	Declaration of fiscal warning by State Auditor upon recommendation of State Superintendent

Status	Determined By	Permissive Triggers	Mandatory Triggers	Actions Required	Consequences/ Noncompliance
FISCAL WATCH	State Auditor	Operating deficit of 2-8% and State Auditor determination of necessity	(1) Operating deficit exceeds 8% and no pending tax levy that would reduce to below 8%, or (2) inadequate corrective response to fiscal caution, or (3) debt from period of fiscal emergency still outstanding	Financial plan must be submitted to State Superintendent (State Auditor may conduct performance audit)	Declaration of fiscal emergency

Status	Determined By	Permissive Triggers	Mandatory Triggers	Actions Required	Consequences/ Noncompliance
FISCAL EMERGENCY	State Auditor	Operating deficit of 10-15% and no pending tax levy that would reduce to below 10% and State Auditor determination of necessity	(1) Operating deficit exceeds 15% and no pending tax levy that would reduce to below 15%, or (2) failure of school district in fiscal watch to submit financial plan or annual update on timely basis, or (3) material noncompliance with financial plan, or (4) school district in fiscal watch has restructured State loan and projects deficit during repayment period	Financial planning and supervision commission created; financial recovery plan adopted within 120 days; Commission must implement reductions as necessary and must consider tax levy to produce positive general fund balance by 5th year of 5-year forecast; strict controls on expenditures (State Auditor may conduct performance audit)	Harsh penalties imposed on school officials for noncompliance or non-cooperation, including possible removal of superintendent and/or treasurer; if Commission fails to fully perform its duties, it may be dissolved by State Superintendent and State Budget Director, who may then jointly appoint individual to serve as "fiscal arbitrator" to perform all Commission functions

The School District is not subject to a declaration of fiscal caution, fiscal watch, or fiscal emergency, and is not subject to any directives from the State Auditor, the State Superintendent or a financial planning and supervision commission arising from any prior declaration.

General Fund Operations

The General Fund is the main operating fund of the School District. It is the fund from which most of the School District's expenditures are paid and into which most of the School District's revenues are deposited. The School District derives most of its revenues from a tax on real and tangible personal property and from State aid, including direct payments to school districts based upon a statutory formula established by the Revised Code (the "School Foundation Program"). "Rollback and Homestead Exemption" refers to programs whereby the State distributes funds to the taxing districts to cover shortfalls in property tax revenues resulting from (a) a 10% reduction or "rollback" in all property taxes, (b) a 2-1/2% reduction applicable to certain homeowners, and (c) a reduction in taxable value applicable to certain elderly and handicapped homeowners. These programs are subject to repeal or revision by the State legislature.

School Foundation Program

The State assists public school districts under a statutory program that includes the School Foundation Program.* School Foundation Program funds distributed to a school district are required to be used for current operating expenses, unless specifically allocated by the State for some other purpose.

Basic eligibility for School Foundation Program payments is based on a school district's compliance with State-mandated minimum standards. The School District is in compliance with those standards and has no reason to believe it will not remain in compliance.

The State also assists school districts by funding the School District Solvency Assistance Fund (the "Solvency Fund"). Created within the Solvency Fund is the School District Shared Resource Account and the Catastrophic Expenditures Account. A school district must be in a state of "fiscal emergency" to qualify for assistance and grants from the School District Shared Resource Account. A school district may qualify for assistance and grants from the Catastrophic Expenditures Account, if the school district suffers an unforeseen catastrophic event that severely depletes the financial resources of the school district. School districts receiving assistance and grants from the Solvency Fund are required to repay such advances no later than the end of the second fiscal year following the fiscal year in which they received the assistance and grants, and if they fail to do so, the Director of Budget and Management will repay the Fund from amounts the school district would otherwise receive pursuant to the School Foundation Program. The School District does not have any outstanding advances from the Solvency Fund. The Solvency Fund, with the exception of the Catastrophic Expenditures Account, evolved from statutes declared unconstitutional in DeRolph. (See "LITIGATION - School Funding Litigation.")

Public Utility Property Tax Loss Reimbursement Amounts

In addition, the State also reimburses certain tax jurisdictions for tax losses occasioned by the reduction in assessment percentages applicable to electric generation and natural gas tangible personal property. To replace the money lost due to the lower assessment percentages, new State consumption taxes have been enacted; a kilowatt-hour tax (KWH tax) on electricity and a thousand cubic foot tax on natural gas (MCF tax). A mechanism has been created to replace the lost revenue from these property tax

* The Supreme Court of Ohio has declared the School Foundation Program unconstitutional. See "LITIGATION - School Funding Litigation."

changes. Since the tax changes first occurred for tax year 2001, the first reimbursements under these provisions took place in February, 2002. Reimbursements are made twice a year, in February and August.

The basis for reimbursement is the dollar loss due to the reduction in assessment percentages. In February 2002 direct payment was made for 50 percent of the annual loss. Beginning in August 2002, a school aid offset is calculated each year. The offset is equal to the additional state school foundation aid that school districts will receive because of lower valuations resulting from the reduced assessment percentages. The amount directly reimbursed to school districts is the dollar loss less the offset.

This method of reimbursement will be used through August of 2006. At that point, a calculation will be made to determine if further reimbursement is required. If the school aid increase between fiscal year 2002 and the current fiscal year is greater than the inflation-adjusted loss from the reduced assessment percentages for the same time period, no further reimbursement payments are made. If the inflation-adjusted loss is greater, full reimbursements are made during the following tax year. No reimbursements will be made after 2016.

For fiscal year 2007, the Ohio Department of Taxation has computed the tax revenue loss for the School District at \$470,086. Reimbursement for one-half this amount was made in August 2006. A new calculation will be made for fiscal year 2008.

Tangible Personal Property Tax Loss Reimbursement

The State also reimburses certain tax jurisdictions for tax losses occasioned by the phased elimination of the tax on general business tangible personal property, and on the tangible personal property belonging to telephone, telegraph, and interexchange companies. To replace a portion of the lost revenue, a new State commercial activity tax is imposed on sales, including sales of services, in Ohio.

The basis for reimbursement is the revenue loss caused by the reduction in assessment percentages multiplied by "qualifying fixed-sum levies" or by "qualifying fixed-rate levies," less one-half of one mill in the case of qualifying fixed-sum levies. "Qualifying fixed-sum levies" and "qualifying fixed-rate levies" are those levies in effect during tax year 2004, and those levies in effect during tax year 2005 if passed at an election held prior to September 1, 2005. The one-half mill that is not reimbursed is shifted to real property owners in the tax jurisdiction.

Beginning with tax year 2006 through 2010, tax jurisdictions are reimbursed 100% of the loss in the case of qualifying fixed-sum levies, less the one-half mill that is not reimbursed. Beginning in tax year 2011, tax jurisdictions are reimbursed 100% of the loss, less one-half mill, of any qualifying fixed-sum levy that continues in effect for that tax year. The reimbursement continues so long as any qualifying fixed sum levy remains in effect.

Beginning with tax year 2006 through 2010, tax jurisdictions are reimbursed 100% of the loss in the case of qualifying fixed-rate levies. Between tax years 2011 and 2017, the reimbursement is reduced until no further reimbursement is made in tax year 2018 and thereafter. In the case of school districts, the reimbursement for fixed-rate levy losses are further reduced by the "school aid off-set," if any. The school aid off-set is the additional State School Foundation Program aid that a school district may receive because of lower valuations resulting from the reduced assessment percentages. Beginning in tax year 2011, if the school aid off-set is greater than the fixed-rate levy loss, no further reimbursement is made to the School District.

Other Funds

Ohio school districts are required to establish the following funds as indicated:

<u>Fund</u>	<u>Source and Amount of Balance</u>	<u>Purpose</u>
Textbook and Instructional Materials Fund ¹	3% (or another % designated by the State Auditor) of operating revenues using the State base-cost formula amount for the preceding fiscal year multiplied by the School District's student population for the preceding fiscal year.	Acquisition of textbooks and instructional software, material, supplies and equipment. ²
Capital and Maintenance Fund ¹	3% (or another % designated by the State Auditor) of general fund revenues or permanent improvement revenues using the State base-cost formula amount for the preceding fiscal year multiplied by the School District's student population for the preceding fiscal year.	Acquisition, replacement, enhancement, maintenance, or repair of permanent improvements.

Any balance remaining in the above funds at the end of the current fiscal year is carried over to the next fiscal year.

Property Tax Rate Calculations

Statutory procedures limit the amount realized by each taxing subdivision from real property taxation, by the application of a tax reduction factor, to the amount realized from those taxes in the preceding year plus: (i) the proceeds of any new taxes (other than renewals) approved by the electors, calculated to produce an amount equal to the amount that would have been realized if those taxes had been levied in the preceding year, and (ii) amounts realized from new and existing taxes on the assessed valuation of real property added to the tax duplicate since the preceding year. Such limitations are expressly inapplicable to amounts realized from taxes levied at a rate required to produce a specified amount, such as for debt service charges or emergency school levies, and from taxes levied inside the ten-mill limitation or any applicable municipal charter tax rate limitation. Further, such limitations will not reduce operating millage for school districts below 20 mills or for joint vocational school districts below 2 mills.

A reduction factor is computed for each separate levy that is subject to the limitation. A resulting "effective tax rate" reflects the aggregate of those reductions, and is the rate at which real property taxes are in fact collected.

Real property tax amounts are further reduced by an additional 10% (12-1/2% in the case of certain owner-occupied residential property). See "General Fund Operations" for a discussion of reimbursement by the State for this reduction.

The following are the rates (in mills per \$1.00 of assessed valuation) at which the Board levied ad valorem taxes for the general categories of purposes in recent years (without the reduction adjustment factor discussed in the paragraph above).

¹ A school district may elect to set aside funds pursuant to previous law by notifying the State Auditor within 90 days of the beginning of the fiscal year of such election.

² A school district that meets the specified criteria can spend the revenues contained in the Textbook and Instructional Materials Fund for purposes other than those specified.

School District Tax Rates

Collection Year	Operating *	Debt Retirement	Permanent Improvements	Classroom Facilities Maintenance	Total
1998	49.80	8.10	--	--	57.90
1999	57.40	8.10	--	--	65.50
2000	57.40	7.82	--	--	65.22
2001	57.40	7.82	--	--	65.22
2002	57.40	7.82	--	--	65.22
2003	57.40	7.20	--	--	64.60
2004	57.40	7.20	--	--	64.60
2005	57.40	7.20	--	--	64.60
2006	65.30	7.20	--	--	72.50
2007	65.30	7.20	--	--	72.50

* Includes inside rate and outside voted rate.

Source: Franklin County Auditor

The total School District operating millage of 65.30 mills for collection year 2007 includes voted operating levies of 60.90 mills, all approved by the School District electorate for a continuing period of time and which do not require a renewal vote. The balance of 4.40 mills constitutes the School District's mandated share of the ten mills authorized to be levied without a vote of the electors of the School District. See the discussion of the ten-mill limitation and the priority of claim thereon for debt service on unvoted general obligation debt of all overlapping taxing subdivisions under "SCHOOL DISTRICT DEBT AND DEBT LIMITATIONS - Indirect Debt Limitation."

[Balance of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

School District History of Voted Taxes

<u>Election Date</u>	<u>Millage</u>	<u>Type</u>	<u>Votes for</u>	<u>Votes Against</u>
Nov. 5, 1968	3.00	Operating Levy	(levy approved; vote tally not available)	
May 5, 1970	3.60	Operating Levy	"	
May 4, 1971	1.50	Operating Levy	"	
May 4, 1971	4.60	Operating Levy	"	
Nov. 4, 1973	2.90	Operating Levy	"	
June 6, 1978	3.00	Operating Levy	831*	784
June 6, 1978	2.00	Bond Issue	742	873
Nov. 7, 1978	2.10	Bond Issue	1,832*	1,529
June 3, 1980	4.30	Bond Issue	2,091*	1,603
June 8, 1982	6.50	Operating Levy	1,625	1,692
Nov. 2, 1982	4.00	Bond Issue	3,063*	2,756
	3.50	Operating Levy	3,071*	2,708
May 7, 1985	8.10	Bond Issue	1,344	2,981
	6.50	Operating Levy	1,551	2,786
Nov. 5, 1985	4.80	Bond Issue	3,884*	3,069
	4.50	Operating Levy	4,118*	2,830
Nov. 4, 1986	5.30	Bond Issue	5,444*	3,762
	0.50	Bond Issue	4,467	4,627
	2.00	Operating Levy	5,239*	3,936
Nov. 3, 1987	2.40	Bond Issue	4,815*	3,762
Nov. 3, 1988	9.80	Operating Levy	7,211	9,644
	2.42	Bond Issue	7,683	9,347
	0.45	Bond Issue	6,210	10,649
May 2, 1989	8.19	Emergency (1 year)	4,533*	3,317
		Operating Levy		
May 8, 1990	8.90	Operating Levy	4,997*	3,322
May 7, 1991	3.10	Bond Issue	3,454	3,778
June 2, 1992	2.10	Operating Levy	3,617	4,388
	3.10	Bond Issue	2,965	5,148
Nov. 3, 1992	4.80	Operating Levy	11,949	12,309
	0.12	Bond Issue	10,961	13,138
	0.40	Bond Issue	12,147	12,257
	0.76	Bond Issue	12,233*	12,165
	1.62	Bond Issue	12,925*	11,794
Feb. 2, 1993	0.40	Bond Issue	3,285	4,524
	0.12	Bond Issue	3,107	4,597
	4.80	Operating Levy	3,348	4,464
Feb. 8, 1994	7.90	Operating Levy	3,914*	3,078
Nov. 8, 1994	0.61	Bond Issue	7,953*	5,889
Nov. 5, 1996	3.86	Bond Issue	13,689*	11,551
Nov. 4, 1997	6.80	Operating Levy	6,218	8,326
May 5, 1998	7.60	Operating Levy	6,911	7,167
Nov. 3, 1998	7.60	Operating Levy	11,803*	10,207
Nov. 7, 2000	2.47	Bond Issue	15,221*	13,098
Nov. 2, 2004	7.90	Operating Levy	19,920*	14,546
Nov. 2, 2004	1.82	Bond Issue	19,920*	14,546

* Indicates levy or bond issue passed.

The following table presents certain information concerning the Board's ad valorem tax levies:

Ad Valorem Tax Levies Current Millage Rates (2007 Collection Year)			
<u>Year Voted</u>	<u>Mills Authorized by Voters</u>	<u>Residential/ Agricultural</u>	Rate Levied for Current <u>Collection Year*</u> <u>Commercial/ Industrial</u>
1976	15.60	4.366765	5.338038
1978	3.00	0.844761	1.002072
1982	3.50	1.252940	1.506004
1985	4.50	1.720282	2.057152
1986	2.00	0.772088	0.914290
1990	8.90	4.252517	6.111701
1994	7.90	4.643153	5.959120
1998	7.60	4.961508	6.204184
2004	<u>7.90</u>	<u>6.708703</u>	<u>7.814150</u>
Total Voted Operating Millage	60.90	29.522717	36.906711
Inside (unvoted) Millage	4.40	4.400000	4.400000
Voted Bond Retirement Rate	<u>7.20</u>	<u>7.20</u>	<u>7.20</u>
Total Rate	<u>72.50</u>	<u>41.122717</u>	<u>48.506711</u>

Source: Franklin County Auditor

Each operating tax levy approved for a continuing period is subject to decrease through a statutory referendum procedure requiring (1) a petition signed by 10% of the electors of the School District eligible to vote in the last general election (to be filed at least 75 days before the general election in any year) stating the amount of the proposed decrease and (2) the approval of the decrease by a majority vote at the general election with the decrease to commence at the expiration of the then current year. No petition has been filed with respect to any existing current expense tax levy of the School District.

If such a petition is filed and subsequently approved by the electors of the School District, under Section 5705.261, Revised Code, the Board must continue to levy and collect such amount as will be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on any notes in anticipation of an increased rate of levy approved for a continuing period of time.

* This is the "effective rate." The effective tax rates may be less than the authorized rates listed in the first column. See "Property Tax Rate Calculations."

AUDITED BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

DUBLIN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Franklin, Delaware and Union Counties, Ohio

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2006



**Auditor of State
Betty Montgomery**

INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANTS' REPORT

Dublin City School District
Franklin County
7030 Coffman Road
Dublin, Ohio 43017

To the Board of Education:

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Dublin City School District, Franklin County, Ohio (the District), as of and for the year ended June 30, 2006, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents. These financial statements are the responsibility of the District's management. Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit.

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in the Comptroller General of the United States' *Government Auditing Standards*. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to reasonably assure whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. An audit also includes assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinions.

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Dublin City School District, Franklin County, Ohio, as of June 30, 2006, and the respective changes in financial position and where applicable, cash flows, thereof and the budgetary comparison for the General fund for the year then ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated December 8, 2006, on our consideration of the District's internal control over financial reporting and our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements and other matters. While we did not opine on the internal control over financial reporting or on compliance, that report describes the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*. You should read it in conjunction with this report in assessing the results of our audit.

Management's Discussion and Analysis is not a required part of the basic financial statements but is supplementary information accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires. We have applied certain limited procedures, consisting principally of inquiries of management regarding the methods of measuring and presenting the required supplementary information. However, we did not audit the information and express no opinion on it.

35 N. Fourth St. / Second Floor / Columbus, OH 43215
Telephone: (614) 466-3402 (800) 443-9275 Fax: (614) 728-7199
www.auditor.state.oh.us

We conducted our audit to opine on the financial statements that collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements. The introductory section, combining nonmajor fund statements and schedules and statistical tables provide additional information and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. We subjected the combining nonmajor fund statements and schedules to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements. In our opinion, this information is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole. We did not subject the introductory section and statistical tables to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements, and accordingly, we express no opinion on them.

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Betty Montgomery". The script is cursive and fluid, with the first letters of each word being capitalized and prominent.

Betty Montgomery
Auditor of State

December 8, 2006

Dublin City School District
Management's Discussion & Analysis
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2006
Unaudited

Our discussion and analysis of the District's financial performance provides an overview of the District's financial activities for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2006.

Financial Highlights

The District's net assets increased by over \$5,800,000 or 10.1%. Program revenues accounted for \$10.9 million or 6.5% of total revenues, and general revenues accounted for \$156.0 million or 93.5%.

The general fund reported a positive fund balance in excess of \$56.7 million.

Using this Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

This comprehensive annual financial report consists of a series of financial statements and notes to those statements. The statements are organized so the reader can understand the District as a whole, and then proceed to provide an increasingly detailed look at specific financial activities.

Reporting the District as a Whole

The Statement of Net Assets and Statement of Activities

One of the most important questions asked about the District's finances is, "Is the District better off or worse off as a result of the year's activities?" The Statement of Net Assets and the Statement of Activities report information about the District as a whole and about its activities in a manner that helps to answer this question. These statements include all assets and liabilities using the accrual basis of accounting similar to the accounting used by private sector corporations. All of the current year's revenues and expenses are taken into consideration regardless of when cash is received or paid.

These two statements report the District's net assets and changes in them. The change in net assets provides the reader a tool to assist in determining whether the District's financial health is improving or deteriorating. The reader will need to consider other nonfinancial factors such as property tax base, current property tax laws, student enrollment growth, and facility conditions in arriving at their conclusion regarding the overall health of the District.

Dublin City School District
Management's Discussion & Analysis
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2006
Unaudited

Reporting the District's Most Significant Funds

Fund Financial Statements

Our analysis of the District's major funds begins on page 28. The fund financial statements begin on page 38 and provide detailed information about the most significant funds – not the District as a whole. Some funds are required to be established by State statute, while many other funds are established by the District to help manage money for particular purposes and compliance with various grant provisions. The District's three types of funds, governmental, proprietary and fiduciary, use different accounting approaches as further described in the notes to the financial statements.

Governmental Funds

Most of the District's activities are reported in governmental funds, which focus on how money flows into and out of those funds and the balances left at year-end available for spending in future periods. These funds are reported using an accounting method called modified accrual accounting, which measures cash and other financial assets that can readily be converted to cash. The governmental fund statements provide a detailed short-term view of the District's general government operations and the basic services it provides. Governmental fund information helps you determine whether there are more or less financial resources available to spend in the near future to finance the District's programs. The relationship (or differences) between governmental activities (reported in the Statement of Net Assets and the Statement of Activities) and governmental funds is reconciled in the basic financial statements.

Proprietary Funds

Proprietary funds use the accrual basis of accounting, the same as on the entity-wide statements, therefore the statements will essentially match the business-type activities portion of the entity-wide statements.

Fiduciary Funds

The District is the trustee, or fiduciary, for its scholarship program listed as private purpose trust. All of the District's fiduciary activities are reported in separate Statements of Fiduciary Net Assets and Changes in Fiduciary Net Assets on page 47. We exclude these activities from the District's other financial statements because the assets cannot be utilized by the District to finance its operations.

Government-wide Financial Analysis

As noted earlier, net assets may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. In the case of the District, assets exceeded liabilities by \$63.6 million at the close of the most recent fiscal year.

Dublin City School District
Management's Discussion & Analysis
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2006
Unaudited

A portion of the District's net assets (22.9%) reflects its investment in capital assets less any related debt used to acquire those assets that is still outstanding. The District uses capital assets to provide services; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the District's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

A comparative analysis of fiscal year 2006 to 2005 follows:

Net Assets (Amounts expressed in thousands)						
	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	2006	2005	2006	2005	2006	2005
Current Assets	\$ 276,666	\$ 267,108	\$ 302	424	\$ 276,968	\$ 267,532
Capital Assets	<u>187,360</u>	<u>183,178</u>	<u>759</u>	<u>814</u>	<u>188,119</u>	<u>183,992</u>
Total Assets	464,026	450,286	1,061	1,238	465,087	451,524
Current Liabilities	171,150	183,056	305	496	171,455	183,552
Long Term Liabilities	<u>229,958</u>	<u>210,118</u>	<u>65</u>	<u>61</u>	<u>230,023</u>	<u>210,179</u>
Total Liabilities	401,108	393,174	370	557	401,478	393,731
Net Assets:						
Invested in Capital						
Assets, net of debt	13,792	4,339	759	814	14,551	5,153
Restricted	33,846	24,113			33,846	24,113
Unrestricted	<u>15,280</u>	<u>28,660</u>	<u>(68)</u>	<u>(133)</u>	<u>15,212</u>	<u>28,527</u>
Total Net Assets	<u>\$ 62,918</u>	<u>\$57,112</u>	<u>\$ 691</u>	<u>\$ 681</u>	<u>\$ 63,609</u>	<u>\$57,793</u>

An additional portion of the District's net assets (53.2%) represents resources subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. The remaining balance of unrestricted net assets may be used to meet the District's ongoing activities.

The District is able to report, this year as well as last year, positive balances in all three areas of net assets for both the government as a whole, as well as for its separate governmental activities. The deficit unrestricted net asset balance in the business type activities is the result of increased expenses in the food service and summer school programs. We are reviewing the programs to determine if price increases will be necessary.

Dublin City School District
Management's Discussion & Analysis
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2006
Unaudited

Changes in Net Assets
(Amounts expressed in thousands)

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	2006	2005	2006	2005	2006	2005
Revenues						
Program Revenues						
Charges for Services	\$2,739	\$2,872	\$3,601	\$3,504	\$6,340	\$6,376
Operating Grants	<u>4,106</u>	<u>3,856</u>	<u>451</u>	<u>313</u>	<u>4,557</u>	<u>4,169</u>
Total Program Revenues	<u>6,845</u>	<u>6,728</u>	<u>4,052</u>	<u>3,817</u>	<u>10,897</u>	<u>10,545</u>
General Revenues						
Property Taxes	122,834	100,573			122,834	100,573
Grants and Entitlements	27,012	26,872			27,012	26,872
Investment Earnings	5,472	4,879	4	4	5,476	4,883
Miscellaneous	<u>655</u>	<u>812</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>655</u>	<u>812</u>
Total General Revenues	<u>155,973</u>	<u>133,136</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>4</u>	<u>155,977</u>	<u>133,140</u>
Total Revenues	<u>162,818</u>	<u>139,864</u>	<u>4,056</u>	<u>3,821</u>	<u>166,874</u>	<u>143,685</u>
Expenses						
Program Expenses						
Instruction						
Regular	62,090	57,222			62,090	57,222
Special	15,466	14,905			15,466	14,905
Vocational	379	317			379	317
Support Services						
Pupil	8,196	8,001			8,196	8,001
Instructional Staff	12,849	11,369			12,849	11,369
General Administration	69	153			69	153
School Administration	9,162	8,044			9,162	8,044
Fiscal	2,442	2,076			2,442	2,076
Business	1,080	929			1,080	929
Maintenance	17,811	13,523			17,811	13,523
Pupil Transportation	6,963	7,100			6,963	7,100
Central	4,918	7,546			4,918	7,546
Community Services	516	427			516	427
Extracurricular Activities	4,760	5,040			4,760	5,040
Interest and Fiscal Charges	10,106	8,459			10,106	8,459
Miscellaneous	26	25			26	25
Food Service			3,947	3,812	3,947	3,812
Summer School			<u>279</u>	<u>258</u>	<u>279</u>	<u>258</u>
Total Expenses	<u>156,833</u>	<u>145,136</u>	<u>4,226</u>	<u>4,070</u>	<u>161,059</u>	<u>149,206</u>
Excess before Transfers	5,985	(5,272)	(170)	(249)	5,815	(5,521)
Transfers	<u>(180)</u>	<u>(395)</u>	<u>180</u>	<u>395</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Change in Net Assets	<u>\$ 5,805</u>	<u>\$ (5,667)</u>	<u>\$ 10</u>	<u>\$ 146</u>	<u>\$ 5,815</u>	<u>\$ (5,521)</u>

Dublin City School District
Management's Discussion & Analysis
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2006
Unaudited

Governmental Activities

Net assets of the District's governmental activities increased by \$5.8 million and unrestricted net assets reflect a positive balance of \$15.28 million. The increase in net assets is primarily the result of increased property tax revenues.

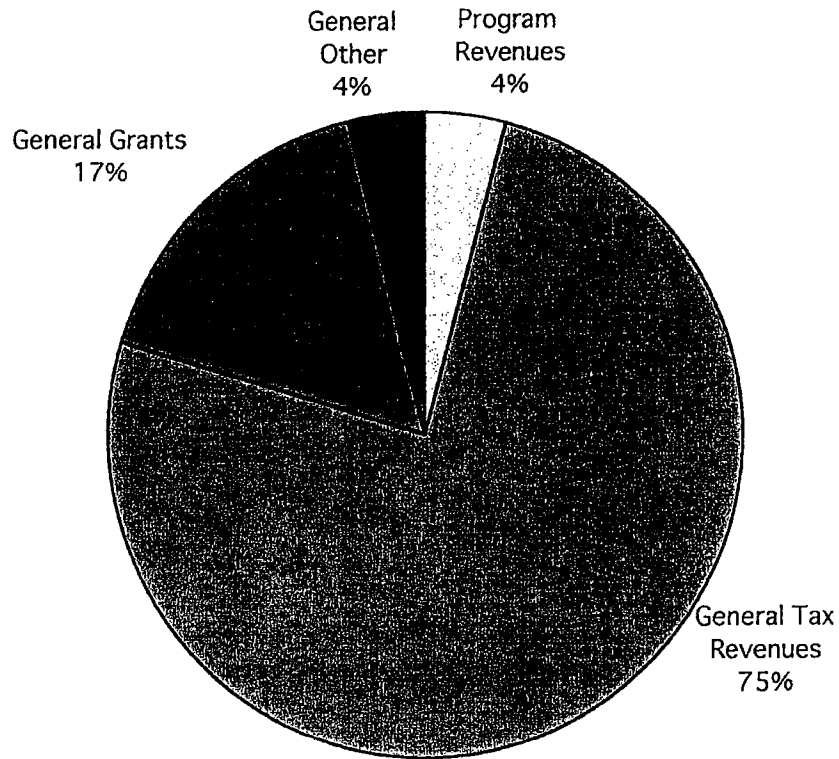
The property tax laws in Ohio create the need to periodically seek voter approval for additional operating funds. Tax revenues generated from a levy do not increase as a result of inflation. An operating levy is approved for a fixed millage rate, but the rate is reduced for inflation with the effect of providing the District the same amount of tax dollars as originally approved. Therefore school districts such as ours that are dependent upon property taxes as a primary source of revenue must periodically return to the ballot and ask voters for additional resources to maintain current programs. Since the District must rely heavily on voter approval of operating tax issues management of the resources is of paramount concern to District administration and the voting public. The District utilizes a five-year cash financial forecast to estimate revenues and control expenditures to assure tax levy revenues can maintain operations for a significant period of time. The voters of the District passed in November 2004 a 7.9 mill operating levy that began collection in January 2006.

Dublin City School District
Management's Discussion & Analysis
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2006
Unaudited

The Statement of Activities shows the cost of program services and the charges for services and grants offsetting those services. The table below reflects the cost of program services and the net cost of those services after taking into account the program revenues for the governmental activities (amounts expressed in thousands). General revenues including tax revenue, investment earnings and unrestricted State entitlements must support the net cost of program services.

	Total Cost of Services 2006	Net Cost of Services 2006	Total Cost of Services 2005	Net Cost of Services 2005
Program Expenses				
Instruction				
Regular	\$ 62,090	\$ 61,438	\$ 57,222	\$ 56,224
Special	15,466	14,177	14,905	13,805
Vocational	379	379	317	317
Support Services				
Pupil	8,196	7,767	8,001	7,638
Instructional Staff	12,849	11,619	11,369	10,004
General Administration	69	69	152	152
School Administration	9,162	8,462	8,044	7,412
Fiscal	2,442	2,442	2,076	2,076
Business	1,080	1,080	929	929
Maintenance	17,811	17,428	13,523	13,122
Pupil Transportation	6,963	6,924	7,100	7,068
Central	4,918	4,820	7,546	7,452
Community Services	516	(15)	427	(60)
Extracurricular Activities	4,760	3,264	5,040	3,785
Interest and Fiscal Charges	10,106	10,106	8,459	8,459
Miscellaneous	26	26	25	25
Total Expenses	<u>\$ 156,833</u>	<u>\$ 149,986</u>	<u>\$ 145,135</u>	<u>\$ 138,408</u>

Dublin City School District
Management's Discussion & Analysis
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2006
Unaudited



The District's reliance upon tax revenues is demonstrated by the graph above that indicates 75% of total revenues for governmental activities come from local taxes. The reliance on general revenues to support governmental activities is indicated by the net services column reflecting the need for \$149.9 million dollars of support as well as the graph indicating general revenues comprise 96% of total revenues.

Business-Type Activities

Business-type activities include food service and summer school. These programs had a increase in net assets of \$10,132 for the fiscal year. The increase was primarily due to transfers from the Governmental Activities. The District has reviewed the situation and is looking at ways to curtail expenses and/or raise prices to prevent this situation in the future.

Dublin City School District
Management's Discussion & Analysis
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2006
Unaudited

The District's Funds

The District's governmental funds (as presented on the balance sheet on page 38) reported a combined fund balance of \$92.6 million, which is above last year's total of \$72.0 million. The schedule below indicates the fund balance and the total change in fund balance as of June 30, 2006 and 2005.

	Fund Balance June 30, 2006	Fund Balance June 30, 2005	Increase (Decrease)
General	\$ 56,706,518	\$ 45,994,370	\$ 10,712,148
Debt Service	17,492,689	16,204,869	1,287,820
Capital Projects	17,381,377	8,900,719	8,480,658
Other Governmental	<u>1,020,378</u>	<u>867,890</u>	<u>152,488</u>
Total	<u>\$ 92,600,962</u>	<u>\$ 71,967,848</u>	<u>\$ 20,633,114</u>

General Fund

The increase in the District's general fund fund balance is due to many factors. The tables and graphs that follow assist in illustrating the financial activities and balance of the general fund.

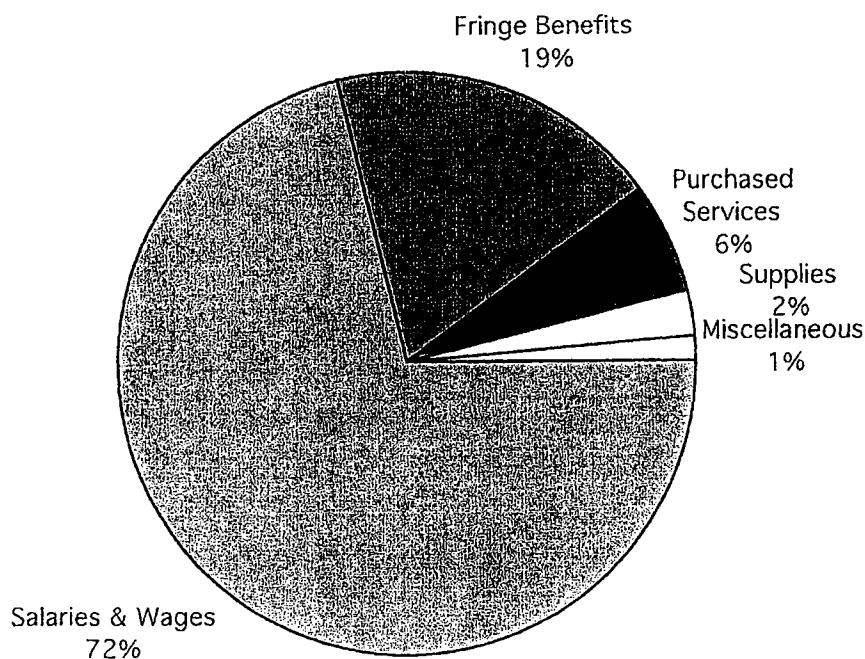
	2006 Amount	2005 Amount	Percentage Change
<i>Revenues</i>			
Taxes	\$ 103,479,509	\$ 84,684,000	22.19 %
Interest Earnings	2,812,319	1,605,771	75.14
Intergovernmental - State	25,198,770	25,006,694	0.77
Other Revenue	<u>1,238,013</u>	<u>1,293,962</u>	(4.32)
Total	<u>\$ 132,728,611</u>	<u>\$112,590,427</u>	17.89%

The property tax revenue is up due to increase in the tax base and delinquent collections and the beginning collection of new 7.9 mill operating levy in January 2006. Interest earnings are up \$1.206 million due to the District's overall increased cash position and rising interest rate environment. The economic environment may hamper future interest revenue growth.

State revenue is up \$.192 million for the fiscal year because of the state beginning reimbursements of tangible personal property revenues lost due to the systematic phase out enacted with Ohio HB66.

Dublin City School District
Management's Discussion & Analysis
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2006
Unaudited

As the graph below illustrates, the largest portions of general fund expenditures are for salaries and fringe benefits. The District is a service entity and as such is labor intensive.



	<i>2006</i>	<i>2005</i>	<i>Percentage</i>
	<i>Amount</i>	<i>Amount</i>	<i>Change</i>
<i>Expenditures by Object</i>			
Salaries and Wages	\$ 87,149,424	\$ 80,335,853	8.48%
Fringe Benefits	23,312,294	22,503,756	3.59
Purchased Services	7,465,380	7,127,060	4.75
Supplies	3,061,830	2,445,267	25.21
Capital Outlay	197,550	491,517	(59.81)
Miscellaneous	1,553,235	1,529,341	1.56
Total	<u>\$122,739,713</u>	<u>\$ 114,432,794</u>	7.26%

Expenditures are up \$8.3 million or 7.26% over the prior year mostly due to salary and benefit increases associated with new and existing staff. Revenues exceeded expenditures during the fiscal year resulting in a increase to fund balance and contributing to the financial health of the District.

Dublin City School District
Management's Discussion & Analysis
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2006
Unaudited

Other Funds

The District's debt service fund balance increased by \$1.288 million due to increased tax revenues. The revenues of the fund are property taxes, calculated by the county auditor, and state homestead and rollback money computed as a percentage of the tax due to the fund. The expenses of the fund include debt principal and interest payments as well as county auditor and treasurer fees. The increased fund balance will be used to make upcoming debt payments.

The capital projects fund increase in fund balance is a result of proceeds from bond anticipation notes issued for capital outlay, renovations and facilities construction expenditures in conjunction with the November 2004 bond issue approved by voters. Ultimately, the entire amount of capital from this bond issue will be issued and subsequently spent.

Other governmental funds consist of special revenue funds. The increase in fund balance is primarily due to the increase in grant resources available.

General Fund Budget Information

The District's budget is prepared in accordance with Ohio law and is based on the cash basis of accounting, utilizing cash receipts, disbursements and encumbrances. The most significant budgeted fund is the General Fund.

The District amended its revenue estimates to reflect greater than originally anticipated revenues from taxes and state sources. The final budget for expenditures increased by \$0.2464 million over the original budget primarily due to more staff than anticipated. Other appropriations required changes in functional categories due to spending patterns.

The District utilizes the five-year forecast as the original document from which to form the operating budget. After updating of the forecast for changes in revenue and expenditure assumptions the operating budget begins at the school level. Each school in the District receives a per pupil allocation augmented with resources for special education students in the specific buildings. The departments then receive the remainder of funds to bring the budget into balance with the five-year forecast. The site and department budgets are reviewed periodically to ensure management becomes aware of any significant variations during the year.

Capital Assets

The District has \$188.1 million invested in capital assets net of depreciation, with \$187.36 million attributed to governmental activities. Acquisitions for governmental activities totaled \$ 19.0 million and depreciation was \$7.6 million. The majority of the acquisitions were for moving construction in process for energy conservation project into building and improvements and construction in progress related to the construction of Glacier Ridge Elementary. Detailed information regarding capital asset activity is included in the notes to the basic financial statements (Note 8).

On November 2, 2004, the District passed a bond issue in the amount of \$48.8 million. This bond issue will fund additional facilities, equipment replacement, technology, and maintenance of existing facilities. The new facilities will include Glacier Ridge Elementary School.

Dublin City School District
Management's Discussion & Analysis
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2006
Unaudited

Debt

At June 30, 2006, the District had \$221.3 million in outstanding bonds and notes payable. The District paid \$12,930,000 in principal on bonds outstanding and \$36,900,000 in notes payable during the fiscal year. The District issued bond anticipation notes payable in the amount of \$ 30.0 million to be paid in November 2006. Detailed information regarding long term debt and notes payable activity is included in the notes to the basic financial statements (Notes 9 & 10).

The bond issue passed in November of 2004, over time will increase the debt service requirements of the District. The District, by managing the timing of debt issuance, will be able to issue all \$48.8 million without increasing the tax burden on current taxpayers. The "no new millage" concept results in keeping the current tax rate in effect by utilizing the increasing tax base in conjunction with current debt reduction. The District, in the last eight years, has been able to rely on this method of funding for over \$178.5 million in general obligation debt issuance while reducing the tax rate of current taxpayers.

Under current state statutes, the District's general obligation bonded debt issues are subject to a legal limitation based on 9% of the total value of real and personal property. At June 30, 2006, the District's general obligation debt was below the legal limit.

Restrictions and Other Limitations

With the passage of the November 1998 and 2004 operating levy and the November 2000 and 2004 bond issue, the District is in a good financial position. The operating levy combined with the bond issue provides the necessary funds for the District to manage current growth patterns while maintaining the educational program and the facilities. However, the future financial stability of the District is not without challenges.

The first challenge is for management to ensure resources can be preserved as long as possible. The five-year forecast of the general fund and the five year capital plan are utilized by management as a tool to manage resources effectively.

The second challenge facing the District is based in the local economy. The District has experienced significant growth over the last 15 years. If the growth patterns in student population change so additional students enter the District more than currently anticipated, adjustments will have to be made to the financial models upon which assumptions have been made. With that scenario or local and statewide economic slowdown, that could cause the District to scale down the educational program offerings or seek additional resources.

Dublin City School District
Management's Discussion & Analysis
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2006
Unaudited

The last challenge facing the District is the future of state funding. On December 11, 2002 the Ohio Supreme Court again found the Ohio School Funding system to be unconstitutional pending some modifications by the legislature. The District is unable to determine what effect, if any, this decision will have on future funding from the State. In addition, the State legislature adopted HB 66, current biennium budget, provisions to eliminate tangible personal property tax revenue. The State has provisions to "hold harmless" through 2010. Projecting the impact of these changes is difficult, we believe our estimates are accurate in our five-year forecast with the most current information that has been made available to us.



Dublin City School District, Ohio
Statement of Net Assets
as of June 30, 2006

	<u>Governmental</u> <u>Activities</u>	<u>Business-Type</u> <u>Activities</u>	<u>Total</u>
Assets			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$83,588,231	\$364,800	\$83,953,031
Receivables			
Taxes - Current	186,070,734	-	186,070,734
Taxes - Delinquent	5,351,924	-	5,351,924
Accounts	33,959	14,314	48,273
Accrued Interest	603,430	-	603,430
Intergovernmental - State	24,606	-	24,606
Intergovernmental - Federal	487,428	70,579	558,007
Internal Balances	180,000	(180,000)	-
Interfund Loans - External Parties	27,000	-	27,000
Materials & Supplies Inventory	299,122	31,995	331,117
Land	11,912,821	-	11,912,821
Construction In Progress	8,855,078	-	8,855,078
Other Capital Assets, Net	166,591,933	759,219	167,351,152
Total Assets	<u>464,026,266</u>	<u>1,060,907</u>	<u>465,087,173</u>
Liabilities			
Accounts Payable	1,092,694	18,979	1,111,673
Claims Payable	862,365	-	862,365
Contracts Payable	644,209	-	644,209
Accrued Wages and Benefits	12,441,066	103,483	12,544,549
Due to Retirement Systems	1,700,192	14,154	1,714,346
Interest Payable	1,028,299	-	1,028,299
Unearned Revenue	153,381,717	167,935	153,549,652
Long-Term Liabilities			
Due within One Year	12,965,112	-	12,965,112
Due in More Than One Year	216,992,871	65,372	217,058,243
Total Liabilities	<u>401,108,525</u>	<u>369,923</u>	<u>401,478,448</u>
Net Assets			
Invested in Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt	13,791,556	759,219	14,550,775
Restricted for:			
Debt Service	16,929,447	-	16,929,447
Capital Projects	16,916,320	-	16,916,320
Unrestricted	15,280,418	(68,235)	15,212,183
Total Net Assets	<u>\$62,917,741</u>	<u>\$690,984</u>	<u>\$63,608,725</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.



Dublin City School District, Ohio
Statement of Activities
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2006

		<u>Program Revenues</u>	
	<u>Expenses</u>	<u>Charges for Services and Sales</u>	<u>Operating Grants and Contributions</u>
Governmental Activities			
Instruction			
Regular	\$62,089,582	\$448,336	\$202,800
Special	15,465,841	248,560	1,039,795
Vocational	378,982	-	-
Support Services			
Pupils	8,195,990	139,115	289,160
Instructional Staff	12,849,415	32,531	1,198,131
General Administration	68,912	-	-
School Administration	9,162,370	924	699,730
Fiscal Services	2,441,572	-	-
Business	1,080,107	-	-
Maintenance	17,810,591	374,476	7,800
Pupil Transportation	6,962,618	-	39,111
Central	4,918,057	-	97,568
Community Services	516,352	-	531,814
Extra Curricular Activities	4,759,633	1,495,248	-
Interest and Fiscal Charges	10,106,321	-	-
Miscellaneous	26,462	-	-
Total Governmental Activities	<u>156,832,805</u>	<u>2,739,190</u>	<u>4,105,909</u>
Business-Type Activities			
Food Service	3,947,272	3,437,172	451,109
Summer School	279,003	163,448	-
Total Business-Type Activities	<u>4,226,275</u>	<u>3,600,620</u>	<u>451,109</u>
Totals	<u>\$161,059,080</u>	<u>\$6,339,810</u>	<u>\$4,557,018</u>

General Revenues
Property Taxes Levied for:
 General Purposes
 Debt Service
Grants & Entitlements not Restricted to Specific Programs
Investment Earnings
Miscellaneous
Total General Revenues

Transfers

Change in Net Assets
Net Assets Beginning of Year
Net Assets End of Year

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Assets		
Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total
(\$61,438,446)	\$ -	(\$61,438,446)
(14,177,486)	-	(14,177,486)
(378,982)	-	(378,982)
(7,767,715)	-	(7,767,715)
(11,618,753)	-	(11,618,753)
(68,912)	-	(68,912)
(8,461,716)	-	(8,461,716)
(2,441,572)	-	(2,441,572)
(1,080,107)	-	(1,080,107)
(17,428,315)	-	(17,428,315)
(6,923,507)	-	(6,923,507)
(4,820,489)	-	(4,820,489)
15,462	-	15,462
(3,264,385)	-	(3,264,385)
(10,106,321)	-	(10,106,321)
(26,462)	-	(26,462)
(149,987,706)	-	(149,987,706)
-	(58,991)	(58,991)
-	(115,555)	(115,555)
-	(174,546)	(174,546)
(149,987,706)	(174,546)	(150,162,252)
104,064,978	-	104,064,978
18,768,834	-	18,768,834
27,012,068	-	27,012,068
5,472,000	4,770	5,476,770
655,344	-	655,344
155,973,224	4,770	155,977,994
(179,908)	179,908	-
5,805,610	10,132	5,815,742
57,112,131	680,852	57,792,983
\$62,917,741	\$690,984	\$63,608,725

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Balance Sheet
Governmental Funds
as of June 30, 2006

	<u>General</u>	<u>Debt Service</u>	<u>Capital Projects</u>	<u>Other Governmental Funds</u>	<u>Total Governmental Funds</u>
Assets:					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 42,842,303	\$ 12,566,907	\$ 18,343,728	\$ 1,058,872	\$ 74,811,810
Receivables (net of allowances for uncollectibles)					
Taxes - Current	157,154,572	28,916,162	-	-	186,070,734
Taxes - Delinquent	4,527,103	824,821	-	-	5,351,924
Accounts	32,768	-	658	533	33,959
Accrued Interest	603,430	-	-	-	603,430
Intergovernmental - State	-	-	-	24,606	24,606
Intergovernmental - Federal	-	-	-	487,428	487,428
Interfund Loan Receivable	283,600	-	-	-	283,600
Materials and Supplies Inventory	299,122	-	-	-	299,122
Total assets	<u>205,742,898</u>	<u>42,307,890</u>	<u>18,344,386</u>	<u>1,571,439</u>	<u>267,966,613</u>
Liabilities:					
Accounts Payable	665,217	-	318,800	78,857	1,062,874
Contracts Payable	-	-	644,209	-	644,209
Accrued Wages and Benefits	12,093,826	-	-	347,240	12,441,066
Due to Other Governments	1,651,828	-	-	48,364	1,700,192
Compensated Absences Payable	542,269	-	-	-	542,269
Interfund Loans Payable	-	-	-	76,600	76,600
Unearned Revenue	134,083,240	24,815,201	-	-	158,898,441
Total Liabilities	<u>149,036,380</u>	<u>24,815,201</u>	<u>963,009</u>	<u>551,061</u>	<u>175,365,651</u>
Fund Balances					
Reserved					
Encumbrances	1,342,211	-	4,688,409	156,413	6,187,033
Supplies Inventory	299,122	-	-	-	299,122
Unreserved					
Designated for next fiscal year	27,763,235	4,259,624	-	-	32,022,859
Undesignated, Reported in:					
General fund	27,301,950	-	-	-	27,301,950
Special Revenue funds	-	-	-	863,965	863,965
Debt Service fund	-	13,233,065	-	-	13,233,065
Capital Projects fund	-	-	12,692,968	-	12,692,968
Total fund balances	<u>56,706,518</u>	<u>17,492,689</u>	<u>17,381,377</u>	<u>1,020,378</u>	<u>92,600,962</u>
Total liabilities and fund balances	<u>\$ 205,742,898</u>	<u>\$ 42,307,890</u>	<u>\$ 18,344,386</u>	<u>\$ 1,571,439</u>	<u>\$ 267,966,613</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Reconciliation of Total Governmental Fund Balances to
Net Assets of Governmental Activities
June 30, 2006

Total Governmental Fund Balances	\$92,600,962
---	---------------------

*Amounts reported for governmental activities in the
statement of net assets are different because:*

Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and therefore are not reported in the funds.	187,359,832
---	-------------

Other assets are not available to pay for current period expenditures and therefore are deferred in the funds.	5,516,724
--	-----------

An internal service fund is used by management to charge the cost of insurance to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service fund are included in governmental activities in the statement of net assets.	7,884,236
---	-----------

Long-Term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds.

Interest Payable	(1,028,299)
Compensated Absences	(8,065,554)
Bond Anticipation Notes	(30,000,000)
General Obligation Debt	(191,350,160)
	(230,444,013)

<i>Net Assets of Governmental Activities</i>	<u>\$62,917,741</u>
---	----------------------------

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances
Governmental Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2006

	<u>General</u>	<u>Debt Service</u>	<u>Capital Projects</u>	<u>Other Governmental Funds</u>	<u>Total Governmental Funds</u>
Revenues:					
From local sources					
Taxes	\$ 103,479,509	\$ 18,789,915	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 122,269,424
Tuition	382,392	-	-	18,045	400,437
Earnings on Investments	2,812,319	-	622,757	-	3,435,076
Other local	730,167	-	132,475	1,630,536	2,493,178
Intergovernmental - State	25,198,770	1,813,298	-	690,012	27,702,080
Intergovernmental - Federal	-	-	-	3,396,365	3,396,365
Other revenue	125,454	-	242,724	14,567	382,745
Total Revenues	<u>132,728,611</u>	<u>20,603,213</u>	<u>997,956</u>	<u>5,749,525</u>	<u>160,079,305</u>
Expenditures:					
Current:					
Instruction					
Regular	58,988,936	-	671,964	530,878	60,191,778
Special	14,386,218	-	27,043	995,274	15,408,535
Vocational	363,803	-	-	-	363,803
Support Services					
Pupils	7,717,205	-	12,349	330,131	8,059,685
Instructional Staff	8,753,176	-	1,009,319	1,236,868	10,999,363
General Administration	68,912	-	-	-	68,912
School Administration	8,139,668	-	1,746	675,039	8,816,453
Fiscal Services	2,077,858	195,583	13,763	-	2,287,204
Business	1,007,833	-	-	-	1,007,833
Maintenance	11,067,626	-	6,414,956	7,800	17,490,382
Pupil Transportation	6,204,604	-	-	37,466	6,242,070
Central	294,036	-	-	207,163	501,199
Community Services	635	-	-	515,717	516,352
Extra Curricular Activities	3,466,564	-	12,948	996,992	4,476,504
Facilities Acquisition & Construction	-	-	1,780,963	-	1,780,963
Miscellaneous	5,089	-	-	21,373	26,462
Capital Outlay	197,550	-	12,572,247	110,436	12,880,233
Debt Service:					
Principal Retirement	-	34,830,000	-	-	34,830,000
Interest and Fiscal Charges	-	7,754,232	-	-	7,754,232
Total Expenditures	<u>122,739,713</u>	<u>42,779,815</u>	<u>22,517,298</u>	<u>5,665,137</u>	<u>193,701,963</u>
Excess (deficiency) of revenue over (under) expenditures	9,988,898	(22,176,602)	(21,519,342)	84,388	(33,622,658)
Other Financing (Sources) Uses					
Transfers in	909,415	-	-	68,100	977,515
Transfers (out)	(175,100)	-	-	-	(175,100)
Premium and interest on bonds sold	-	1,564,444	-	-	1,564,444
Bonds issued	-	21,899,978	-	-	21,899,978
Bond Anticipation Notes issued	-	-	30,000,000	-	30,000,000
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>734,315</u>	<u>23,464,422</u>	<u>30,000,000</u>	<u>68,100</u>	<u>54,266,837</u>
Net Change in Fund balances	10,723,213	1,287,820	8,480,658	152,488	20,644,179
Fund balances, July 1	45,994,370	16,204,869	8,900,719	867,890	71,967,848
Increase (Decrease) in Reserve for Inventory	(11,065)	-	-	-	(11,065)
Fund balances, June 30	<u>\$ 56,706,518</u>	<u>\$ 17,492,689</u>	<u>\$ 17,381,377</u>	<u>\$ 1,020,378</u>	<u>\$ 92,600,962</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes
in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2006

Net Change in Fund Balances - Total Governmental Funds	20,644,179
<i>Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:</i>	
Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital outlays exceeded depreciation in the current period.	4,531,038
Revenues in the statement of activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds.	
Taxes	564,388
Interest	(251)
Proceeds from the sale of bonds reported in governmental funds are not reported as revenues in the statement of activities since this provides current financial resources to governmental funds.	(21,899,978)
Proceeds from the sale of Bond Anticipation Notes reported in governmental funds are not reported as revenues in the statement of activities, since long-term bonds and bond anticipation notes were issued after the statement date to retire the notes.	(30,000,000)
Repayment of bond principal and notes payable is an expenditure in the governmental funds, but the repayment reduces long-term liabilities in the statement of net assets and does not result in an expense in the statement of activities.	34,830,000
In the statement of activities, interest is accrued on outstanding bonds, whereas in governmental funds, an interest expenditure is reported when due.	(2,352,089)
Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.	
Compensated Absences	(138,014)
Net Inventory Increase (Decrease)	11,065
The internal service fund used by management to charge the costs of insurance to individual funds is not reported in the district-wide statement of activities. Governmental fund expenditures and the related internal service fund revenues are eliminated. The net revenue (expense) of the internal service fund is allocated among the governmental activities.	(384,728)
<i>Change in Net Assets of Governmental Activities</i>	<u><u>\$5,805,610</u></u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and
Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual
(Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)
For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2006

	Budgeted Amounts			Variance with Final Budget:
	Original	Final	Actual	
General Fund				
Revenues:				
Taxes	\$91,791,338	\$95,487,530	\$95,487,530	\$0
Intergovernmental - State	26,339,915	25,198,770	25,198,770	0
Interest on Investments	1,789,314	2,271,513	2,271,513	0
Tuition and Fees	454,230	464,304	464,304	0
Extracurricular Activities	335,924	234,098	234,098	0
Other Local Sources	361,163	444,547	444,547	0
Miscellaneous	5,000	148,578	148,578	0
Total Revenues	121,076,884	124,249,340	124,249,340	0
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Salaries and wages	85,166,179	85,953,565	85,953,565	0
Fringe benefits	23,151,480	23,533,208	23,533,208	0
Purchased Services	8,634,050	8,794,685	8,794,685	0
Supplies	4,054,758	3,476,460	3,476,460	0
Miscellaneous expenses	2,074,680	1,554,496	1,554,496	0
Total	123,081,147	123,312,414	123,312,414	0
Capital Equipment	233,353	258,496	258,496	0
Miscellaneous	15,202	5,194	5,194	0
Total Expenditures	123,329,702	123,576,104	123,576,104	0
Excess of Revenues over Expenditures	(2,252,818)	673,236	673,236	0
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Transfers in	0	909,415	909,415	0
Transfers (out)	(162,100)	(175,100)	(175,100)	0
Advances in	50,000	1,085,200	1,085,200	0
Advances (out)	(50,000)	(283,600)	(283,600)	0
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(162,100)	1,535,915	1,535,915	0
Net Change in Fund Balance	(2,414,918)	2,209,151	2,209,151	0
Fund Balance, July 1	37,150,880	37,150,880	37,150,880	0
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	1,664,889	1,664,889	1,664,889	0
Fund Balance, June 30	\$36,400,851	\$41,024,920	\$41,024,920	\$0

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement



Dublin City School District, Ohio
Statement of Net Assets
Proprietary Funds
as of June 30, 2006

	<u>Business-Type Activities - Enterprise Funds</u>			Governmental Activities - Internal Service Fund
	<u>Food Service</u>	<u>Summer School</u>	<u>Total</u>	
Assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 132,961	\$ 231,839	\$ 364,800	\$ 8,776,421
Receivables (net of allowances for uncollectibles)				
Accounts	14,114	200	14,314	-
Intergovernmental - Federal	70,579	-	70,579	-
Materials and Supplies Inventory	31,995	-	31,995	-
Total Current Assets	<u>249,649</u>	<u>232,039</u>	<u>481,688</u>	<u>8,776,421</u>
Capital Assets, Net	<u>759,219</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>759,219</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Assets	<u>1,008,868</u>	<u>232,039</u>	<u>1,240,907</u>	<u>8,776,421</u>
Liabilities:				
Accounts Payable	15,645	3,334	18,979	29,820
Claims Payable	-	-	-	862,365
Accrued Wages and Benefits	103,483	-	103,483	-
Due to Agency Funds	14,154	-	14,154	-
Interfund Loans Payable	180,000	-	180,000	-
Unearned Revenue	-	167,935	167,935	-
Total Current Liabilities	<u>313,282</u>	<u>171,269</u>	<u>484,551</u>	<u>892,185</u>
Long-Term Liabilities				
Compensated Absences Payable	65,372	-	65,372	-
Total Liabilities	<u>378,654</u>	<u>171,269</u>	<u>549,923</u>	<u>892,185</u>
Net Assets				
Invested in Capital Assets	759,219	-	759,219	-
Unrestricted	(129,005)	60,770	(68,235)	7,884,236
Total Net Assets	<u>\$ 630,214</u>	<u>\$ 60,770</u>	<u>\$ 690,984</u>	<u>\$ 7,884,236</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and
Changes in Fund Net Assets
Proprietary Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2006

	<u>Business-Type Activities - Enterprise Funds</u>			Governmental Activities - Internal Service Fund
	<u>Food Service</u>	<u>Summer School</u>	<u>Total</u>	
Operating Revenues				
Tuition and Fees	\$ -	\$ 163,448	\$ 163,448	\$ 137,706
Sales	3,437,172	-	3,437,172	-
Charges for Services	-	-	-	9,626,981
Total Operating Revenues	<u>3,437,172</u>	<u>163,448</u>	<u>3,600,620</u>	<u>9,764,687</u>
Operating Expenses				
Salaries & Wages	715,420	222,435	937,855	2,980
Fringe Benefits	331,202	34,422	365,624	628
Purchased Services	1,020,922	933	1,021,855	9,601,242
Material & Supplies	1,749,632	4,608	1,754,240	28,590
Depreciation	130,096	-	130,096	-
Other operating expenses	-	16,605	16,605	79,291
Total Operating Expenses	<u>3,947,272</u>	<u>279,003</u>	<u>4,226,275</u>	<u>9,712,731</u>
Operating Income (Loss)	(510,100)	(115,555)	(625,655)	51,956
Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses)				
Operating grants	451,109	-	451,109	-
Earnings on Investments	4,770	-	4,770	472,731
Total Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses)	<u>455,879</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>455,879</u>	<u>472,731</u>
Income (loss) before Capital Contributions and Transfers	(54,221)	(115,555)	(169,776)	524,687
Capital Contributions	72,908	-	72,908	-
Transfers In	-	107,000	107,000	-
Transfers (out)	-	-	-	(909,415)
Change in Net Assets	<u>18,687</u>	<u>(8,555)</u>	<u>10,132</u>	<u>(384,728)</u>
Net Assets Beginning of Year	611,527	69,325	680,852	8,268,964
Net Assets End of Year	<u>\$ 630,214</u>	<u>\$ 60,770</u>	<u>\$ 690,984</u>	<u>\$ 7,884,236</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Statement of Cash Flows
Proprietary Funds
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2006

	<u>Business-Type Activities - Enterprise Funds</u>			Governmental Activities - Internal Service Fund
	<u>Food Service</u>	<u>Summer School</u>	<u>Total</u>	
Cash flows from operating activities :				
Cash received from tuition and fees	\$ -	\$ 232,554	\$ 232,554	\$ 137,787
Cash received from sales	3,441,703	-	3,441,703	-
Cash received from charges for services	-	-	-	9,626,981
Cash payments for personal services	(1,039,934)	(256,857)	(1,296,791)	(3,608)
Cash payments for contract services	(1,137,213)	(933)	(1,138,146)	(10,034,607)
Cash payments for supplies and materials	(1,881,879)	(2,287)	(1,884,166)	(28,590)
Cash payments for other expenses	-	(16,605)	(16,605)	(49,836)
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	<u>(617,323)</u>	<u>(44,128)</u>	<u>(661,451)</u>	<u>(351,873)</u>
Cash flows from noncapital financing activities :				
Advances In	180,000	-	180,000	-
Advances (out)	(230,000)	-	(230,000)	-
Transfers In	-	107,000	107,000	-
Transfers (out)	-	-	-	(909,415)
Cash from operating grants	425,306	-	425,306	-
Net cash from noncapital financing activities	<u>375,306</u>	<u>107,000</u>	<u>482,306</u>	<u>(909,415)</u>
Cash flows from capital and related financing activities:				
Acquisition of capital assets	(2,851)	-	(2,851)	-
Net cash from capital and related financing activities	<u>(2,851)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(2,851)</u>	<u>-</u>
Cash flows from investing activities:				
Earnings on Investments	4,770	-	4,770	472,731
Net cash from investing activities	<u>4,770</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,770</u>	<u>472,731</u>
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents :	(240,098)	62,872	(177,226)	(788,557)
Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year	373,059	168,967	542,026	9,564,978
Cash and cash equivalents at end of year	<u>132,961</u>	<u>231,839</u>	<u>364,800</u>	<u>8,776,421</u>
Reconciliation of operating income to net cash provided by operating activities:				
Operating Income (loss)	(510,100)	(115,555)	(625,655)	51,956
Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash provided by operating activities:				
Depreciation	130,096	-	130,096	-
Changes in assets and liabilities:				
Accounts receivable	4,531	433	4,964	81
Supplies inventory	15,871	-	15,871	-
Accounts payable	(264,409)	2,321	(262,088)	29,296
Claims Payable	-	-	-	(433,206)
Accrued wages and benefits	2,321	-	2,321	-
Due to other funds	304	-	304	-
Compensated absences	4,063	-	4,063	-
Unearned revenue	-	68,673	68,673	-
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	<u>\$ (617,323)</u>	<u>\$ (44,128)</u>	<u>\$ (661,451)</u>	<u>\$ (351,873)</u>

Schedule of Noncash Investing, Capital and Financing Activities

The Food Service Fund received \$72,908 of contributed capital assets through governmental funds.

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Statement of Fiduciary Net Assets
as of June 30, 2006

	Private-Purpose Trust	Agency
Assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 7,978	\$ 1,315,720
Due from Other Funds	-	14,154
Total assets	<u>7,978</u>	<u>1,329,874</u>
Liabilities:		
Accounts Payable	-	11,867
Due to Retirement Systems	-	746,016
Due to Other Governments	-	299
Due to Students	-	544,692
Interfund Loans Payable	-	27,000
Total Liabilities	<u>-</u>	<u>\$ 1,329,874</u>
Net Assets - Held in Trust for Scholarships	<u>\$ 7,978</u>	

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Assets
as of June 30, 2006

Additions	
Gifts and Contributions	\$ 5,474
Other Revenue	470
Deductions	
Scholarships Awarded	7,550
Other deductions	500
Change in Net Assets	<u>(2,106)</u>
Net Assets Beginning of Year	10,084
Net Assets End of Year	<u>\$ 7,978</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.



Dublin City School District, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2006

(1) **Description of the District and Reporting Entity**

The Dublin City School District (the "District") is a body politic and corporate established for the purpose of exercising the rights and privileges conveyed to it by the constitution and laws of the State of Ohio. The District is a city district as defined by Section 3311.02 of the Ohio Revised Code. The District operates under a locally elected five member board and is responsible for the provision of public education to residents of the District. The Board controls the District's twenty-one instructional/support facilities staffed by 538 non-certificated employees, 1,047 certificated full time-teaching personnel and 52 administrative employees to provide services to approximately 12,894 students and other community members.

Reporting Entity

The District's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) includes all funds, agencies and boards for which the District is financially accountable. Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement 14 states the primary basis of determining whether outside agencies and organizations should be considered component units of the District and included in the District's financial statements is financial accountability. Financial accountability has been defined as follows: A primary government has substantive authority to appoint a voting majority of the component unit's board; the primary government is either able to impose its will on a component unit or there is a potential for the component unit to provide specific financial burdens on the primary government; and the component unit is fiscally dependent on the primary government. The District has no component units.

(2) **Summary of Significant Accounting Policies**

The significant accounting policies followed in the preparation of these financial statements are summarized below. These policies conform to generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as applied to governmental units prescribed in the statements issued by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) and other recognized authoritative sources. The District has elected, under GASB No. 20, to apply Financial Accounting Standards Board Statements and Interpretations issued on or before November 30, 1989, except those that conflict with a GASB pronouncement.

A. Fund Accounting

The District's accounts are maintained on the basis of funds, each of which is considered a separate accounting entity. Fund accounting is designed to demonstrate legal compliance and to aid management by segregating transactions related to specific District functions or activities. The operation of each fund is accounted for within a separate set of self-balancing accounts.

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2006

Major Governmental Funds:

General Fund - The General Fund is the general operating fund of the District and is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

Debt Service Fund - The Debt Service Fund is used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, general long-term debt principal, interest and related costs.

Capital Projects Fund - The Capital Projects Fund is used to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities, other than those financed by proprietary and trust funds. The District also uses the capital projects fund to pay initial functional costs, such as textbooks, involved in opening a facility, therefore all expenditures are not recorded as capital outlay.

Major Enterprise Funds:

Food Service Fund - The Food Service Fund is used to account for all financial transactions related to the food service operation.

Summer School Fund - The Summer School Fund is used to account for all financial activities related to summer school operations. This program is primarily remedial in nature and is offered to both resident and non-resident students.

Other Fund Types:

Internal Service Funds - Internal Service funds are used to account for the financing of insurance and testing services provided by one department or agency to other departments or agencies of the District on a cost-reimbursement basis.

Fiduciary Funds - Fiduciary Funds are used to account for assets held by the District in a trustee capacity or as an agent for individuals, private organizations, other governmental units and/or other funds. These include private-purpose trust and agency funds. Private-purpose trust funds account for resources, including both principal and earnings, which must be expended according to the provision of a trust agreement, and are accounted for in essentially the same manner as proprietary funds. The private-purpose trust funds are primarily used for the award of scholarships to graduating seniors of the District. Agency funds are purely custodial and thus do not involve measurement of results of operations. The agency funds are primarily used to account for the resources of the District's student extracurricular organizations.

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2006

B. Basis of Presentation

Government-wide Financial Statements – The statement of net assets and the statement of activities display information about the School District as a whole. These statements include the financial activities of the primary government, except for fiduciary funds. As a general rule, the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements except for interfund services provided and used. Internal Service fund operating activity is eliminated to avoid overstatement of revenues and expenses. The statements distinguish between governmental and business-type activities of the District.

The government-wide statements are prepared using the economic resources measurement focus. This is the same approach used in the preparation of proprietary fund financial statements but differs from the manner in which governmental fund financial statements are prepared. Governmental fund financial statements therefore include a reconciliation with brief explanations to better identify the relationship between the government-wide statements and the statements for governmental funds.

The government-wide statement of activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for each segment of the business-type, and for each function or program of the governmental activities of the District. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a service, program or department and therefore clearly identifiable to a particular function. Program revenues include amounts paid by the recipient of goods or services offered by the program and grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program. Revenues not classified as program revenues are presented as general revenues of the District.

Fund Financial Statements

Fund financial statements report detailed information about the District. The focus of governmental and enterprise fund financial statements is on major funds rather than reporting funds by type. Each major fund is presented in a separate column, and all nonmajor funds are aggregated into one column. Internal Service funds are combined and the totals are presented in a single column on the face of the proprietary fund statements. Fiduciary funds are reported by fund type.

The accounting and financial reporting treatment applied to a fund is determined by its measurement focus. All governmental funds are accounted for using a flow of current financial resources measurement focus. With this measurement focus, only current assets and current liabilities generally are included on the balance sheet. Operating statements of these funds present increases (i.e., revenues and other financing sources) and decreases (i.e., expenditures and other financing uses) in net current assets.

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2006

All proprietary funds and private-purpose trust funds are accounted for on a flow of economic resources measurement focus. With this measurement focus, all assets and all liabilities associated with the operations of these funds are included on the statement of net assets. Fund equity (i.e., net total assets) is segregated into amounts invested in capital assets and unrestricted components. Proprietary fund's operating statements present increases (e.g., revenues) and decreases (expenses) in net total assets.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from nonoperating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operation. The principal operating revenues of the Food Service enterprise fund, the Summer School enterprise fund, and of the District's internal service funds are charges for sales and services. Operating expenses for enterprise funds and internal service funds include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

C. Basis of Accounting

Basis of accounting refers to when revenues and expenditures or expenses are recognized in the accounts and reported in the financial statements. Government-wide financial statements are prepared using the accrual basis of accounting. The Fund financial statements are prepared using either modified accrual for governmental funds or accrual basis for proprietary and fiduciary funds.

Revenues, Exchange and Non-exchange Transactions

Revenue resulting from exchange transactions is recorded on the accrual basis when the exchange takes place. On a modified accrual basis, revenues are recognized in the accounting period when they become both measurable and available. Available means collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current fiscal year. The available period of the District is sixty days after year end.

Nonexchange transactions, in which the District receives value without directly giving equal value in return, include property taxes, grants, entitlements and donations. On an accrual basis, revenue from property taxes is recognized in the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied (See Note 6). Revenue from grants, entitlements and donations is recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been met. On the modified accrual basis, revenue from nonexchange transactions must also be available before it can be recognized.

In applying the susceptible to accrual concept under the modified accrual basis, the following revenue sources are deemed both measurable and available: property taxes available for advance, investment earnings, tuition, grants and student fees.

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2006

Unearned Revenue

Unearned revenue arises when assets are recognized before revenue recognition criteria have been satisfied.

Property taxes for which there is an enforceable legal claim as of June 30, 2006, but which were levied to finance fiscal year 2007 operations, have been recorded as unearned revenue.

On governmental fund financial statements, receivables that will not be collected within the available period have also been reported as unearned revenue.

On proprietary fund financial statements, summer school receipts collected for classes that will be held subsequent to year end are reported as unearned revenue.

Expenditures/Expenses

On the accrual basis of accounting, expenses are recorded at the time they are incurred. The measurement focus of governmental fund accounting is on flow of current financial resources. Expenditures are generally recognized in the accounting period in which the related fund liability is incurred except for (1) principal and interest on general long-term debt, which are recorded as fund liabilities when due and (2) the costs of accumulated unpaid vacation and sick leave are reported as fund liabilities in which they will expect to be liquidated with expendable available financial resources to the extent the liabilities mature in the period rather than in the period earned by employees.

D. Cash and Investments

The District maintains a cash and investment pool used by all funds. The cash and investment pool has the same characteristics as demand deposits. Each fund's portion of this pool is displayed in the financial statements as cash and cash equivalents. The District utilizes a financial institution to service bonded debt as principal and interest payments come due. The monies are either maintained in a central bank account or used to purchase legal investments.

It is the policy of the District to value investment contracts and money market investments with a maturity of one year or less at the time of purchase at cost or amortized cost. Investment contracts and money market investments that had a remaining maturity of greater than one year at the time of purchase are reported at fair value.

The District has invested funds in the State Treasury Asset Reserve of Ohio (STAROhio). STAROhio is an investment pool managed by the State Treasurer's office, which allows governments within the State to pool their funds for investment purposes. STAROhio is not registered with the SEC as an investment company, but does operate in a manner consistent with Rule 2a7 of the Investment Company Act of

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2006

1940. Investments in STAROhio are valued at STAROhio's share price, which is the price the investment could be sold for on the last day of the fiscal year.

The Ohio Revised Code authorizes the District to invest in United States and State of Ohio bonds, notes and other obligations; bank certificates of deposit; banker's acceptances; commercial paper notes rated prime and issued by United States corporations; and STAROhio. It is management's policy to invest in all of the above types of investments. Under existing Ohio statutes, all investment earnings accrue to the general and food service funds except certain trust funds and those funds individually authorized by Board resolution. Interest earnings are allocated to these funds based on average monthly cash balances. Investment income credited to the general fund during the fiscal year amounted to \$ 2,812,319, which includes \$707,582 assigned from other District funds. The capital projects fund and food service fund also received interest revenue of \$ 622,757 and \$ 4,770 respectively. The self-funded insurance fund received \$472,731.

E. Inventory

On government-wide financial statements, inventories are presented at the lower of cost or market using the first in, first out (FIFO) method and are expensed when used.

On fund financial statements, inventories of governmental funds are valued at cost while inventories of proprietary funds are stated at lower of cost or market. For all funds, cost is determined using the FIFO method, and are determined by physical count. Inventory in governmental funds consists of expendable supplies held for consumption. The cost is recorded as an expenditure at the time of purchase. Reported inventories in these funds are equally offset by a fund balance reserve, which indicates they do not represent available spendable resources. Inventories of proprietary funds consist of donated and purchased food.

F. Capital Assets and Depreciation

General capital assets are those assets not specifically related to activities reported in the proprietary funds. These assets are reported in the government-wide statement of net assets but are not reported in the fund financial statements. Capital assets utilized by proprietary funds are reported on both statement types.

All capital assets are capitalized at cost (or estimated historical cost) and updated for additions and retirements during the year. Donated fixed assets are recorded at their fair market values as of the date received. The District follows the policy of not capitalizing assets with a cost of less than \$500 and a useful life of less than 1 year.

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2006

All reported capital assets, with the exception of land and construction and progress, are depreciated. Improvements are depreciated over the remaining useful lives of the related capital assets. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the following useful lives:

<u>Description</u>	<u>Useful Life</u>
Land and Construction in Progress	not depreciated
Land Improvements	30
Buildings & Improvements	10 - 50
Furniture and Equipment	5 - 15
Vehicles/Buses	10

G. Interfund Activity

Transfers between governmental and business-type activities on the entity-wide statements are reported in the same manner as general revenues. Exchange transactions between funds are reported as revenues in the seller funds and as expenditures/expenses in the purchaser funds. Flows of cash or goods from one fund to another without a requirement for repayment are reported as interfund transfers. Interfund transfers are reported as other financing sources/uses in governmental funds and after nonoperating revenues/expenses in proprietary funds.

On fund financial statements, short-term interfund loans are classified as interfund receivables/payables. These amounts are eliminated in the statement of net assets, except for amounts due between governmental and business-type activities, which are presented as internal balances.

H. Compensated Absences

Vacation benefits are accrued as a liability as the benefits are earned if the employee's right to receive compensation are attributable to services already rendered and it is probable that the employer will compensate the employees for the benefits through paid time off or some other means. Sick leave benefits are accrued as a liability using the vesting method. The liability is based on the sick leave accumulated at June 30 by those employees who are currently eligible to receive termination payments and those employees for whom it is probable they will become eligible to receive termination benefits in the future. The criteria for determining the vacation and sick leave liability is derived from Board policy, negotiated agreements, and state laws. The general fund is primarily responsible for liquidating the liability.

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2006

The entire compensated absence liability is reported on the government-wide financial statements. For governmental fund financial statements, the amount of accumulated vacation and sick leave of employees has been recorded as a current liability to the extent that the amounts are expected to be paid using expendable available financial resources to the extent that the liabilities mature each period. The balance of the liability is not recorded. For proprietary funds, the entire amount of compensated absences is recorded as an expense and liability of the fund.

I. Accrued Liabilities and Long-term Debt

All accrued liabilities and long-term debt are reported in the government-wide financial statements as well as the proprietary fund financial statements.

For governmental fund financial statements, the accrued liabilities are generally reported as a governmental fund liability if due for payment as of the balance sheet date regardless of whether they will be liquidated with current financial resources. However, claims and judgments and compensated absences paid from governmental funds (typically the General fund) are reported as a liability in the fund financial statements only for the portion expected to be financed from expendable available financial resources to the extent the liabilities mature in the period. Long-term debt paid from governmental funds are not recognized as a liability in the fund financial statements.

J. Fund Balance Reserves/Designated

The District records designations for portions of fund equity which are legally segregated for specific future use or which do not represent available spendable resources and therefore not available for appropriation. Unreserved fund balance indicates the portion of fund equity which is available for appropriation in future periods. Fund equity reserves are established for encumbrances and supplies inventory.

The District applies restricted resources when an expense is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted net assets are available.

(3) **Fund Deficits**

At June 30, 2006, the following fund had a deficit fund balance:

Title III	(\$2,616)
-----------	-----------

The deficit was caused by the application of generally accepted accounting principles.

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2006

(4) **Cash & Cash Equivalents**

State statutes require the classification of monies held by the District into three categories.

Active Monies - Those monies required to be kept in a "cash" or "near-cash" status for immediate use by the district. Such monies must be maintained either as cash in the District Treasury, in depository accounts payable or withdrawable on demand, including negotiable order of withdrawal (NOW) accounts, or in money market deposit accounts.

Inactive Monies - Those monies not required for use within the current five year period of designation of depositories. Inactive monies may be deposited or invested as certificates of deposit maturing not later than the end of the current period of designation of depositories, or as savings or deposit accounts including, but not limited to, passbook accounts.

Interim Monies - Those monies which are not needed for immediate use but which will be needed before the end of the current period of designation of depositories. Ohio law permits interim monies to be invested in legal securities (see Note 2D).

Deposits

Custodial credit risk is the risk that in the event of bank failure, the government's deposits may not be returned to it. Protection of District cash and deposits is provided by the federal deposit insurance corporation as well as qualified securities pledged by the institution holding the assets. By law, financial institutions must collateralize all public deposits. The face value of the pooled collateral must equal at least 105 percent of public funds deposited. Collateral is held by trustees including the Federal Reserve Bank and designated third party trustees of the financial institutions.

At year end, the carrying amount of the District's deposits was \$ 11,882,793 and the bank balance was \$ 11,988,382. Of the bank balance, \$ 400,000 was covered by federal depository insurance and \$ 11,588,382 was uninsured. Of the uninsured bank balance, all was collateralized with securities held by the pledging institution's trust department not in the District's name.

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2006

Investments

Investments are reported at fair value. As of June 30, 2006, the District had the following investments:

	Fair Value	Weighted Average Maturity (Years)
FHLB	\$17,121,376	0.68*
FNMA	17,965,958	0.53
FHLMC	27,887,371	0.71*
Money Market Fund	15,346	0.00
Wellpoint Stock (See Note 19)	7,277,000	0.00
STAR Ohio	<u>3,126,885</u>	0.00
Total Fair Value	<u>\$73,393,936</u>	
Portfolio Weighted Average Maturity		0.54

* - The securities have various call dates. The District believes no securities will be called.

Interest Rate Risk

The Ohio Revised Code generally limits security purchases to those that mature within five years of the settlement date.

Credit Risk

The District's investments at June 30, 2006 in FHLB, FNMA and FHLMC are rated AAA by Standard & Poor's. Its investments in Money Market Fund and Star Ohio are rated AAAM by Standard & Poor's.

Concentration of Credit Risk

The District places no limit on the amount the District may invest in any one issuer. More than 5 percent of the District's investments are in FHLB, FNMA, FHLMC, and Wellpoint Stock. These investments are 23.3%, 24.5%, 38.0%, 13.7% and 9.9%, respectively, of the District's total investments, for the amounts listed above.

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2006

(5) **Interfund Transactions**

Interfund balances on the fund statements at June 30, 2006 consist of the following receivables and payables:

Fund	Receivable	Payable
General	\$ 283,600	
Other Governmental Funds		76,600
Food Service Fund		180,000
Agency Fund		<u>27,000</u>
Total	<u>\$ 283,600</u>	<u>\$ 283,600</u>

The purpose of the interfund balances is primarily the result of short-term interfund loans made by the General Fund while the other funds await reimbursement for goods or services already provided.

Interfund transfers on the fund statements at June 30, 2006 consist of the following:

Transfers from General Fund to Other Governmental Funds	\$ 68,100
Transfers from General Fund to Proprietary Fund	\$ 107,000
Transfers from Proprietary Fund to General Fund	<u>\$ 909,415</u>
Total	<u>\$1,084,515</u>

The purpose of the transfer from the General Fund to Other Governmental Funds is to finance safety supplies for the Athletic program. The transfer from the General Fund to the Summer School Fund (proprietary) is to finance the cost of proficiency remediation during Summer 2005. The purpose of the transfer from the Self-Insurance Fund (proprietary) to the General Fund is to fund the required District contributions to employees' health savings accounts per negotiated agreements.

(6) **Property Taxes**

Property taxes are levied and assessed on a calendar year basis. Distributions from the second half occur in a new fiscal year and are intended to finance the operations of that year. Property taxes include amounts levied against all real, public utility and tangible personal (used in business) property located in the District. Taxpayers remit payment to their respective county, Franklin, Delaware, or Union, which then distributes funds to the District on settlement dates that vary each year. The District, through board resolution, may request that the county advance 90% of amounts collected on a weekly basis through the collection period.

Real property taxes and public utility taxes are levied in April on the assessed value listed as of the prior January 1, the lien date. Assessed values for real property taxes are established by State law at 35 percent of appraised market value. All property is required to be revalued every six years. Real property taxes are payable annually or semi-annually. If paid annually, payment is due January 20; if paid semi-annually, the

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2006

first payment is due January 20 with the remainder payable by June 20. Settlement dates for real property taxes generally occur during the months of February and August but on occasion run into the following month. Amounts certified by the county auditor prior to June 30 are available to the District as an advance and should therefore be recognized as revenue in the current fiscal year. The District's policy is not to take an advance on these taxes, as they are budgeted for the next fiscal year, and therefore has designated fund balance accordingly.

Public utility property taxes are assessed on tangible personal property at 25 percent of true value (with certain exceptions) and on real property at 35 percent of true value. Public utility property taxes attached as a lien on December 31 of the prior year, were levied April 1 and are collected with real property taxes. Tangible personal property taxes are levied in April on the value listed as of December 31 of the current year. Tangible personal property settlements are 25 percent of true value. Tangible personal property taxes paid by multi-county taxpayers are due September 20. Single county taxpayers may pay annually or semi-annually. If paid annually, payment is due April 30; if paid semi-annually, the first payment is due April 30, with the remainder payable by September 20. Settlement dates for tangible personal property taxes generally occur during the months of October and June.

Ohio House Bill No. 66 was signed into law on June 30, 2005. House Bill No. 66 phases out the tax on tangible personal property of general businesses, telephone and telecommunications companies, and railroads. The tax on general business and railroad property will be eliminated by calendar year 2009, and the tax on telephone and telecommunications property will be eliminated by calendar year 2011. The tax is phased out by reducing the assessment rate on the property each year. The bill replaces revenue lost by the District due to the phasing out of the tax. In calendar years 2006-2010, the District will be fully reimbursed at the level of calendar year 2004 assessed values for the lost revenue. In calendar years 2011-2017, the reimbursements will be phased out.

The assessed values upon which fiscal year 2006 taxes were collected are:

	2005 Second Half Collections	2006 First Half Collections
Real Estate		
Residential/ Agricultural	\$ 1,603,319,760	1,966,630,710
Commercial	690,038,390	696,711,510
Personal Property		
General	151,027,848	108,125,867
Public Utility	<u>65,662,020</u>	<u>79,469,040</u>
Total	<u>\$ 2,510,048,018</u>	<u>\$ 2,850,937,127</u>

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2006

Accrued delinquent property taxes receivable represent taxes outstanding for real property, personal property and public utility taxes, and are offset by a credit to unearned revenue. Amounts from the August settlement are not intended to finance current fiscal year operations and, therefore have been recorded as a receivable offset by unearned revenue to the extent these amounts were not available as advances at June 30, 2006.

(7) **Receivables**

Receivables at June 30, 2006 consisted of taxes, accounts (rent and student fees), interest and intergovernmental grants and entitlements. All receivables are considered collectible in full due to the ability to foreclose for the nonpayment of taxes, the stable condition of State programs and the current year guarantee of federal funds.

A summary of the principal items of receivables follows:

	Amount
Governmental Activities	
Taxes - Current & Delinquent	\$ 191,422,658
Accounts	33,959
Accrued Interest	603,430
Intergovernmental - State	24,606
Intergovernmental - Federal	487,428
Business-Type Activities	
Accounts	14,314
Intergovernmental - Federal	70,579
Total Receivables	<u>\$ 192,656,974</u>

(8) **Capital Assets**

A summary of capital asset activity during the fiscal year follows:

	Balance 6/30/05	Additions	Deductions	Balance 6/30/06
<i>Governmental Activities</i>				
Capital Assets, not being Depreciated:				
Land	\$ 11,912,821	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 11,912,821
Construction in Progress	<u>7,246,871</u>	<u>8,691,082</u>	<u>7,082,875</u>	<u>8,855,078</u>
Total Capital Assets, not Being Depreciated	<u>\$ 19,159,692</u>	<u>\$ 8,691,082</u>	<u>\$ 7,082,875</u>	<u>\$ 20,767,899</u>
Capital Assets, being Depreciated:				
Land Improvements	10,493,105	0	0	10,493,105
Buildings and Improvements	184,307,427	7,694,099	0	192,001,526
Furniture/Equipment	31,946,225	1,054,590	1,135,296	31,865,519
Buses	6,745,374	1,492,580	799,497	7,438,457
Vehicles – Other	<u>847,000</u>	<u>57,600</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>904,600</u>
Total Capital Assets, Being Depreciated	<u>\$ 234,339,131</u>	<u>\$ 10,298,869</u>	<u>\$ 1,934,793</u>	<u>\$ 242,703,207</u>

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2006

Less Accumulated Depreciation:

Land Improvements	\$ 3,783,882	\$ 335,518	\$ 0	\$ 4,119,400
Buildings and Improvements	40,337,912	3,914,107	0	44,252,019
Furniture/Equipment	22,756,329	2,694,061	1,118,349	24,332,041
Buses	2,942,340	592,728	622,833	2,912,235
Vehicles - Other	<u>500,702</u>	<u>100,865</u>	<u>105,988</u>	<u>495,579</u>
Total Accumulated Depreciation	<u>\$ 70,321,165</u>	<u>\$ 7,637,279</u>	<u>\$ 1,847,170</u>	<u>\$ 76,111,274</u>

Total capital assets, being

Depreciated, net	\$ <u>164,017,966</u>	\$ <u>2,661,590</u>	\$ <u>87,623</u>	\$ <u>166,591,933</u>
------------------	-----------------------	---------------------	------------------	-----------------------

Capital Assets, Net	\$ <u>183,177,658</u>	\$ <u>11,352,672</u>	\$ <u>7,170,498</u>	\$ <u>187,359,832</u>
---------------------	-----------------------	----------------------	---------------------	-----------------------

	Balance 6/30/05	Additions	Deductions	Balance 6/30/06
<i>Business-Type Activities</i>				
Furniture/Equipment	\$ 2,413,524	\$ 75,759	\$ 1,883	\$ 2,487,400
Less: Accumulated Depreciation	<u>1,599,968</u>	<u>130,096</u>	<u>1,883</u>	<u>1,728,181</u>
Capital Assets Net	<u>\$ 813,556</u>	<u>\$ (54,337)</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 759,219</u>

* Depreciation Expense was charged to governmental functions as follows:

Instruction:	
Regular	\$1,553,792
Special	28,631
Support Services:	
Pupil	27,222
Instructional Staff	745,311
School Administration	58,158
Fiscal Services	8,452
Business	24,734
Operations & Maintenance	190,708
Pupil Transportation	660,263
Central	4,215,936
Extracurricular Activities	<u>124,072</u>
Total Depreciation Expense	<u>\$7,637,279</u>

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2006

(9) **Long-Term Debt**

A. General Obligation Bonds

The following is a description of the District's bonds outstanding as of June 30, 2006:

Issue	Interest Rates	Issue Date	Maturity Date	Original Amount	Accretion In 2006	Retired In 2006	Bonds Outstanding 6/30/06
13	10.000%	06/01/83	10/01/06	10,500,000	0	455,000	455,000
14	7.125%	05/01/86	12/01/06	18,100,000	0	905,000	905,000
15	5.946%	05/01/92	12/01/07	22,570,000	498,172	2,440,000	3,464,182
16 & 17	3.905%	03/01/93	12/01/05	15,909,694	29,759	1,370,000	0
18	5.388%	08/01/97	12/01/06	8,520,000	140,695	1,505,000	1,466,678
19	5.970%	08/01/97	12/01/19	26,489,222	248,675	420,000	27,947,908
21	5.610%	05/01/96	04/01/06	587,500	0	75,000	0
25	4.590%	09/01/01	12/01/18	20,000,000	0	105,000	19,590,000
26	5.730%	08/01/02	12/01/19	20,000,000	93,325	40,000	21,162,826
27	4.027%	07/01/03	12/01/22	21,000,000	48,096	50,000	21,770,622
28	4.100%	06/17/04	07/01/19	7,822,000	0	405,000	7,046,000
29	3.437%	02/01/05	12/01/18	59,227,233	800,501	5,160,000	65,184,617
30	3.830%	07/19/05	12/01/22	<u>21,899,978</u>	<u>457,346</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>22,357,327</u>
				<u>\$252,625,627</u>	<u>\$2,316,569</u>	<u>\$12,930,000</u>	<u>\$191,350,160</u>

The District issued general obligation bonds for the construction and improvement of District buildings. These bonds include current interest serial bonds, capital appreciation bonds, and current interest term bonds. For fiscal year 2006, the capital appreciation bonds accreted \$2,316,569.

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2006

The following is a summary of the District's future annual debt service requirements to maturity for general obligation bonds:

Year Ending June 30	Principal	Interest	Total
2007	11,702,046	6,826,411	18,528,457
2008	10,662,814	6,554,773	17,217,587
2009	11,911,000	5,982,431	17,893,431
2010	12,855,008	5,928,546	18,783,554
2011	13,707,471	5,615,998	19,323,469
2012	14,563,115	5,475,186	20,038,301
2013	13,987,968	6,541,195	20,529,163
2014	15,005,178	6,307,582	21,312,760
2015	14,192,122	6,181,788	20,373,910
2016	13,742,438	5,368,108	19,110,546
2017/23	<u>59,021,000</u>	<u>7,239,484</u>	<u>66,260,484</u>
Total	\$ 191,350,160	\$ 68,021,502	\$ 259,371,662

B. Defeasance

In prior years, the District defeased certain general obligation bonds by placing the proceeds of new bonds in an irrevocable trust to provide for all future debt service payments on the old bonds. Accordingly, the trust account assets and the liability for the defeased bonds are not included in the District's financial statements. The amount of defeased debt outstanding at June 30, 2006 is \$92,984,563.

C. Long-Term Liabilities

The following changes occurred in long-term liabilities during the year.

	Balance July 1, 2005	Increase	Decrease	Balance June 30, 2006	Amounts Due In One Year
Governmental Activities					
General Obligation Debt	\$180,063,613	\$24,216,547	\$12,930,000	\$191,350,160	\$11,702,046
Bond Anticipation Notes	21,900,000	30,000,000	21,900,000	30,000,000**	0
Compensated Absences	<u>8,154,486</u>	<u>2,667,043</u>	<u>2,213,706</u>	<u>8,607,823</u>	<u>1,263,066</u>
Total Governmental Activities	<u>\$210,118,099</u>	<u>\$56,883,590</u>	<u>\$37,043,706</u>	<u>\$229,957,983</u>	<u>\$12,965,112</u>
Business-Type Activities					
Compensated Absences	<u>\$ 61,309</u>	<u>\$ 21,041</u>	<u>\$ 16,978</u>	<u>\$ 65,372</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>

****See note 10**

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2006

D. Legal Debt Margin

The Ohio Revised Code provides that voted net general obligation debt of the District shall never exceed 9% of the total assessed valuation of the District. The code further provides that unvoted indebtedness shall not exceed 1/10 of 1% of the property valuation of the District.

The effects of these debt limitations at June 30, 2006 are a voted debt margin of \$74,950,150 and an unvoted debt margin of \$2,850,937.

(10) **Notes Payable**

A summary of the bond anticipation note (BAN) transactions for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2006 follows:

		Notes				
Issue	Interest Rates	Issue Date	Maturity Date	Original Amount	Retired in 2006	Outstanding 06/30/06
BAN	2.120%	10/14/04	10/13/05	\$6,900,000	\$6,900,000	\$0
BAN	2.105%	12/16/04	10/13/05	\$15,000,000	\$15,000,000	\$0
BAN	2.633%	04/21/05	12/15/05	\$15,000,000	\$15,000,000	\$0
BAN	3.390%	11/16/05	11/16/06	\$15,000,000	\$0	\$15,000,000
BAN	4.250%	04/05/06	11/16/06	\$15,000,000	\$0	\$15,000,000

The District retired \$36,900,000 of which \$15,000,000 was reported as a governmental fund liability in the prior year and issued \$30,000,000 in bond anticipation notes in fiscal year 2006. The BAN's were issued to fund construction and other capital issues. The government-wide and fund financial statements reflects no notes payable due to the issuance of \$20.0 million in bonds and \$10.0 million in bond anticipation notes after the close of the fiscal year to retire \$30.0 million in BAN's (see note 9C and note 21).

(11) **Risk Management**

The District is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts, theft or, damage to, and destruction of assets, errors and omissions, injuries to employees and natural disasters. During fiscal year 2006, the District contracted with Ohio School Plan, administered by Harcum-Hyre Insurance Agency, Inc., for general liability insurance with a \$ 1,000,000 single occurrence limit and a \$ 3,000,000 aggregate. Property is protected by Chubb Group of Insurance Companies , and holds a \$ 5,000 deductible. Settled claims have not exceeded this coverage in any of the past three years.

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2006

The District has a limited risk management program for employee health and vision benefits. The premiums are paid into the Self-Funded Insurance Internal Service Fund by the participating District funds. Premiums are based upon the District's claims experience. An excess coverage insurance policy covers individual claims in excess of \$150,000 and aggregate claims in excess of \$1,000,000. The District had no occurrences in which individual claims exceeded coverage provided by the fund. Settled claims did not exceed the total stop-loss coverage last year.

The liability for unpaid claims of \$862,365 reported in the Self-Funded Insurance Internal Service Fund at June 30, 2006, is based on the existing unpaid health and vision claim adjustment expenses and an estimate for incurred but unreported claims at year end. The estimate was not affected by incremental claim adjustment expenses and does not include other allocated or unallocated claim adjustment expenses.

Changes in the fund's claim liability amount in 2005 and 2006 were:

	Beginning of Year Liability	Current Year Claims and Changes in Estimates	Claims Payment	End of Year Liability
2005	\$1,035,234	\$11,285,373	\$11,025,036	\$1,295,571
2006	\$1,295,571	\$ 9,586,661	\$10,019,867	\$ 862,365

Post employment health care is provided to plan participants or their beneficiaries through their respective retirement systems discussed in Note 13. As such, no funding provisions are required by the District.

For fiscal year 2006, the District participated in the Ohio Association of School Business Officials Workers' Compensation Program (Program). The intent of the Program is to achieve the benefit of a reduced premium for the District by virtue of its grouping with other participants in the Program. The workers' compensation experience of the District is still used to calculate an individual premium rate, but a discount is given to the District for being part of the group. The firm of Sheakley Group provides administrative services to the Program.

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2006

(12) **Defined Benefit Pension Plans**

A. School Employees Retirement System

The School District contributes to the School Employees Retirement System (SERS), a cost-sharing multiple employer defined benefit pension plan. SERS provides retirement and disability benefits, annual cost-of-living adjustments, and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. Authority to establish and amend benefits is provided by Chapter 3309 of the Ohio Revised Code. SERS issues a publicly available, stand-alone financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information. That report may be obtained by writing to the School Employees Retirement System, 300 East Broad Street, Suite 100, Columbus, Ohio 43215-3476, by calling (800) 878-5853.

Plan members are required to contribute 10 percent of their annual covered salary and the School District is required to contribute at an actuarially determined rate. The current School District rate is 14 percent of annual covered payroll. A portion of the School District's contribution is used to fund pension obligations with the remainder being used to fund health care benefits; for fiscal year 2006, 10.58 percent of annual covered salary was the portion used to fund pension obligations. For fiscal year 2005, 10.57 percent of annual covered salary was the portion used to fund pension obligations. The contribution requirements of plan members and employers are established and may be amended, up to a statutory maximum amount, by the SERS' Retirement Board. The School District's required contributions for pension obligations to SERS for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2006, 2005, and 2004, were \$2,593,115, \$2,344,211, and \$2,041,630 respectively, equal to the actual contributions for each year.

B. State Teachers Retirement System

The School District participates in the State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio (STRS Ohio), a cost-sharing, multiple-employer public employee retirement system. STRS Ohio provides retirement and disability benefits to members and death and survivor benefits to beneficiaries. STRS Ohio issues a stand-alone financial report that may be obtained by writing to STRS Ohio, 275 E. Broad St., Columbus, OH 43215-3371, by calling (614) 227-4090.

New members have a choice of three retirement plans, a Defined Benefit (DB) Plan, a Defined Contribution (DC) Plan and a Combined Plan. The DB plan offers an annual retirement allowance based on final average salary times a percentage that varies based on years of service, or an allowance based on member contributions and earned interest matched by STRS Ohio funds times an actuarially determined annuity factor. The DC Plan allows members to place all their member contributions and employer contributions equal to 10.5% of earned compensation into an investment account. Investment decisions are made by the member. A member is eligible to receive a retirement benefit at age 50 and termination of employment. The Combined Plan offers features of both the DC Plan and the DB Plan. In the Combined Plan, member

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2006

contributions are invested by the member, and employer contributions are used to fund the defined benefit payment at a reduced level from the regular DB Plan. DC and Combined Plan members will transfer to the Defined Benefit Plan during their fifth year of membership unless they permanently select the DC or Combined Plan. Existing members with less than five years of service credit as of June 30, 2001, were given the option of making a one time irrevocable decision to transfer their account balances from the existing DB Plan into the DC Plan or the Combined Plan. This option expired on December 31, 2001. Benefits are established by Chapter 3307 of the Ohio Revised Code.

A DB or Combined Plan member with five or more years credited service who becomes disabled may qualify for a disability benefit. Eligible spouses and dependents of these active members who die before retirement may qualify for survivor benefits. Members in the DC Plan who become disabled are entitled only to their account balance. If a member dies before retirement benefits begin, the member's designated beneficiary is entitled to receive the member's account balance.

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2006, plan members were required to contribute 10 percent of their annual covered salaries. The School District was required to contribute 14 percent; 13 percent was the portion used to fund pension obligations. Contribution rates are established by the State Teachers Retirement Board, upon recommendations of its consulting actuary, not to exceed statutory maximum rates of 10 percent for members and 14 percent for employers. Chapter 3307 of the Ohio Revised Code provides statutory authority for member and employer contributions.

The School District's required contributions for pension obligations to the DB Plan for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2006, 2005, and 2004, were \$9,950,606, \$9,280,596, and \$8,564,033 respectively, equal to the actual contributions for each year.

(13) **Postemployment Benefits**

The School District provides comprehensive health care benefits to retired teachers and their dependents through the State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio (STRS) and to retired non-certified employees and their dependents through the School Employees Retirement System (SERS). Benefits include hospitalization, physicians' fees, prescription drugs and partial reimbursement of monthly Medicare premiums. Benefit provisions and the obligations to contribute are established by the Systems based on authority granted by State statute. Both systems are funded on a pay-as-you-go basis.

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2006

STRS retirees who participate in the DB or combined plans and their dependents are eligible for health care coverage. The STRS Board has statutory authority over how much, if any, of the health care costs will be absorbed by STRS. All benefit recipients pay a portion of the health care cost in the form of a monthly premium. By law, the cost of coverage paid from STRS Ohio funds is included in the employer contribution rate, currently 14 percent of covered payroll. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2006, the STRS Ohio Board allocated employer contributions equal to 1 percent of covered payroll to the Health Care Reserve Fund. For the School District, this amount equaled \$710,758 for fiscal year 2006.

STRS pays health care benefits from the Health Care Stabilization Fund. At June 30, 2005, (the latest information available) the balance in the Fund was \$3.3 billion. For the year ended June 30, 2005, net health care costs paid by STRS were \$254,780,000 and STRS had 115,395 eligible benefit recipients.

For SERS, coverage is made available to service retirees with ten or more fiscal years of qualifying service credit, and to disability and survivor benefit recipients. All retirees and beneficiaries are required to pay a portion of their premium for health care. The portion is based on years of service, Medicare eligibility, and retirement status.

After the allocation for basic benefits, the remainder of the employer's 14 percent contribution is allocated to providing health care benefits. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2006, employer contributions to fund health care benefits were 3.42 percent of covered payroll, compared to 3.43 percent of covered payroll for fiscal year 2005. In addition, SERS levies a surcharge to fund health care benefits equal to 14 percent of the difference between a minimum pay and the member's pay, pro-rated for partial service credit. For fiscal year 2006, the minimum pay was established at \$35,800. However, the surcharge is capped at 2 percent of each employer's SERS salaries. For the 2006 fiscal year, the School District paid \$633,461 to fund health care benefits, including the surcharge.

The surcharge, added to the unallocated portion of the 14 percent employer contribution rate, provides for maintenance of the asset target level for the health care fund. The target level for the health care reserve is 150 percent of the projected claims less premium contributions for the next fiscal year. Expenses for health care for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2005 (the latest information available), were \$178,221,113. At June 30, 2005, SERS had net assets available for payment of health care benefits of \$267.5 million. SERS has 58,123 participants eligible to receive health care benefits.

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2006

(14) **Budgetary Basis of Accounting**

While the School District is reporting financial position, results of operations and changes in fund balance on the basis of generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP), the budgetary basis as provided by law is based upon accounting for certain transactions on a basis of cash receipts, disbursements and encumbrances. The Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances – Budget (Non-GAAP Basis) and Actual presented for the general fund is presented on the budgetary basis to provide a meaningful comparison of actual results with the budget. The major differences between the budget basis and GAAP basis are as follows:

Net Change in Fund Balance General Fund	
Budget Basis	\$ 2,209,151
Adjustments (net):	
Revenue Accruals	8,479,271
Expenditure Accruals	(1,082,459)
Encumbrances	1,918,850
Interfund Transactions	<u>(801,600)</u>
GAAP Basis	<u>\$10,723,213</u>

(15) **Set-asides and Fund Reserves**

Senate Bill 345 established set aside requirements for textbooks and capital acquisition. The base used for calculation consists of the State Foundation per pupil formula amount multiplied by the District's student population. The textbooks and capital acquisition set aside requirements for fiscal year 2006 were set at 3%. The District is required, for the textbook and capital set asides, to spend an amount greater than or equal to the required amount or reserve fund balance for any unspent amount. The amount for textbook and capital set asides for fiscal year 2006 was calculated to be \$1,883,265. The District had qualifying expenditures in excess of the requirements for capital acquisition and for textbook and materials, therefore a fund balance reservation was not required.

(16) **Contingencies**

A. Grants

The District received financial assistance from federal and state agencies in the form of grants. The expenditure of funds received under these programs generally requires compliance with terms and conditions specified in the grant agreements and is subject to audit by the grantor agencies. Any disallowed claims resulting from such audits should become a liability of the general fund or other applicable funds. However, in the opinion of management, any such disallowed claims will not have a material effect on any of the financial statements of the individual funds included herein or on the overall financial position of the District at June 30, 2006.

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2006

B. Litigation

There are currently a few matters in litigation with the District as defendant. It is the opinion of management that the potential claims against the District not covered by insurance would not materially affect the financial statements.

(17) **Jointly Governed Organizations**

A. Jointly Governed Organizations

Metropolitan Educational Council (MEC) – The District is a participant in the MEC. MEC is an association of public school districts within the boundaries of Franklin, Delaware, Union, Pickaway, Madison and Fairfield counties. The organization was formed for the purpose of applying modern technology with the aid of computers and other electronic equipment to administrative and instructional functions among member districts. The governing board of MEC consists of one representative from each of the member school districts. Financial information can be obtained from Denise Canfield, who serves as fiscal officer, at 2100 Citygate Drive, Columbus, Ohio 43219.

The Central Ohio Joint Vocational School is a distinct political subdivision of the State of Ohio operated under the direction of a Board consisting of one representative from each of the participating district's elected boards, which possesses its own budgeting and taxing authority. The District is a member of this organization. Financial information can be obtained from Pamela Orr, who serves as Treasurer, at 7877 Route 42 NE, Plain City, Ohio 43064.

(18) **Construction and other Significant Commitments**

At June 30, 2006, the District had numerous construction commitments in the capital projects fund. The remaining commitments were approximately \$1,137,402. This is primarily for various commitments related to the construction of the new elementary school.

(19) **Demutualization of Anthem Healthcare**

On November 2, 2001, Anthem Insurance Companies, Inc. converted from a mutual insurance company to a stock insurance company in a process called demutualization. On the date of demutualization, all membership interests in Anthem Insurance were extinguished and the eligible members of Anthem Insurance were entitled to receive consideration in the form of Anthem, Inc.'s common stock. As a result of demutualization, the District received 56,193 shares of Anthem, Inc. common stock (ATH). In November 2004, Anthem merged with Wellpoint and the resulting company was named Wellpoint. On June 1, 2005, there was a 2:1 stock split resulting in the District holding 112,386 shares of Wellpoint stock. On January 13, 2006, the District sold 12,386 shares. At June 30, 2006, the market value of Wellpoint common stock was \$72.77 per share. The total value of the District's stock at June 30, 2006 was \$7,277,000.

Dublin City School District, Ohio
Notes to the Basic Financial Statements
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2006

(20) **Joint Venture**

The Rockbridge Academy (Academy) is a joint venture consisting of a consortium of five school districts. The joint venture was formed for the purpose of providing alternative education services to at-risk students. The initial capital of the Academy was raised through the receipt of a State grant in the amount of \$375,000. For the 2005-06 school year the District paid \$57,200 to the Academy, which served as payment to the Academy for the District's attending students.

The Governing Board of the Academy consists of one member appointed by each member school. The District does not have an equity interest that is explicit and measurable in the joint venture, however, the District does have an ongoing financial obligation to support the Academy in meeting its financial obligations.

The Academy is dependent upon continued support of the member schools, as it is not independently accumulating adequate financial resources. Further detailed financial information may be obtained by contacting Upper Arlington City Schools at (614) 487-5007.

(21) **Subsequent Event**

On August 22, 2006, the District issued \$20,000,000 in School Facilities Construction and Improvement Bonds to retire \$20,000,000 in School Facilities Construction and Improvement Bond Anticipation Notes maturing November 16, 2006.

On November 16, 2006, the District issued \$10,000,000 of Bond Anticipation Notes for the purpose of retiring \$10,000,000 in School Facilities Construction and Improvement Bond Anticipation Notes maturing November 16, 2006.

UNAUDITED CASH FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

DUBLIN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Franklin, Delaware and Union Counties, Ohio

For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2007

CASH BASIS FINANCIAL REPORT SUMMARY



FOR THE FISCAL YEAR
ENDED JUNE 30, 2007

The statements and schedules contained in this report are
unaudited at release date July 17, 2007

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
Exhibit 1 Cash Reconciliation	2
Exhibit 2 Combined Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances all Governmental Funds and Expendable Trust Funds	4
Exhibit 3 Combined Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances all Proprietary Funds and Similar Trust Funds	11
Index of Funds Governmental Fund Types	15
Index of Funds Proprietary and Fiduciary Fund Types	18
Exhibit 4 Statement of Revenue - Budget and Actual all Budgetary Funds	24
Exhibit 5 Statement of Expenditure and Encumbrances compared with Expenditure Authority all Budgetary Funds	31
Statement J Schedule of Indebtedness - Bonds	45
Statement K Schedule of Indebtedness - Notes	46
Statement M Schedule of Debt Service Requirements to Maturity	47
Statement N Memorandum Data	48
Statement O Schedule of Selected Revenue	50
Statement P Schedule of Expenditures by Object for all Funds	51
Federal Assistance Programs Summary	54
Schedule of Federal Assistance	55
Statement S Combined Financial Report	56

EXHIBIT 1

CASH RECONCILIATION
AS OF JUNE 30, 2007

CASH AND INVESTMENTS	SUBTOTALS	TOTALS
*Gross Depository Balances		
Fifth Third Savings	54.26	
Huntington	1,158,020.54	
Star Ohio	5,253,853.60	
Charter One	15,166,050.77	
FIFTH THIRD MONEY MARKET	10,495,278.40	
Bank of New York - Escrow	61,175.03	
Total Depository Balances(Gross)		32,134,432.60
Adjustments to Bank Balance		
Cash in Transit to Bank	0.00	
Outstanding Checks	(160,510.52)	
Adjustments	(24,035.16)	
Total Adjustment to Bank Balance		(184,545.68)
Investments:		
Treasury Bonds and Notes	24,891,577.64	
Certificate of Deposits	15,000,000.00	
Other Securities	0.00	
Other Investments	6,915,253.01	
Total Investments		46,806,830.65
Cash on Hand:		
Petty Cash	173,000.00	
Change Cash	0.00	
Cash with Fiscal Agent	0.00	
Total Cash on Hand		173,000.00
Total Balances, End of Year		78,929,717.57

*Note: List all Depository Balances, Do Not Include Payroll or Bond and Coupon Depository Clearance Accounts, Show Name(s) of Depository(s).

EXHIBIT 1

CASH RECONCILIATION
AS OF JUNE 30, 2007

FUND TYPES/FUNDS	SUBTOTALS	TOTALS
Governmental Fund Types:		
General	49,809,783.45	
Special Revenue	1,123,876.50	
Debt Service	13,120,873.39	
Capital Projects	12,779,215.82	
Permanent	0.00	
Total Governmental Fund Balances		76,833,749.16
Proprietary Fund Types:		
Enterprise	321,325.87	
Internal Service	654,179.45	
Total Proprietary Fund Balances		975,505.32
Fiduciary Fund Types:		
Trust	10,069.89	
Agency	1,110,393.20	
Total Fiduciary Fund Balance		1,120,463.09
Total Balances All Funds		78,929,717.57
List all other Depository Balances. Include Payroll or Bond & Coupon and all Other Depository Clearance Accounts.		
Show Name(s) of Depository(s)		
Fifth Third Payroll	580,730.11	
Wellpoint Stock	5,348,610.00	
Total All Depository Balances		5,929,340.11

*Note: List all Depository Balances, Do Not Include Payroll or Bond and Coupon
Depository Clearance Accounts, Show Name(s) of Depository(s).

EXHIBIT 2
COMBINED STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
ALL GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2007

REVENUES:	GOVERNMENTAL FUND TYPES						
USAS CODE	General Fund	Special Revenue Funds	Debt Service Funds	Capital Project Funds	Permanent Funds	Total (memorandum only)	
Revenue from Local Sources							
1000							
Taxes							
1100	103,443,414.19	0.00	18,739,920.31	0.00	0.00	122,183,334.50	
Tuition							
1200	428,131.71	25,755.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	453,886.71	
Transportation Fees							
1300	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
Earnings on Investments							
1400	4,671,538.52	0.00	0.00	614,583.53	0.00	5,286,122.05	
Food Services							
1500	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
Extracurricular Activities							
1600	229,021.75	1,290,538.68	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,519,560.43	
Classroom Materials and Fees							
1700	73,946.00	1,253.95	0.00	0.00	0.00	75,199.95	
Miscellaneous							
1800	458,612.59	388,578.74	0.00	0.00	0.00	847,191.33	
Revenue from Intermediate Sources							
2000							
Unrestricted Grants in Aid							
2100	0.00	16,878.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	16,878.00	
Restricted Grants in Aid							
2200	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
Revenue for/on Behalf of the District							
2300	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
Revenue in Lieu of Taxes							
2400	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	

EXHIBIT 2
COMBINED STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
ALL GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2007

REVENUES:	GOVERNMENTAL FUND TYPES						Total
USAS CODE	General Fund	Special Revenue Funds	Debt Service Funds	Capital Project Funds	Permanent Funds		(memorandum only)
Revenue from State Sources							
3000							
Unrestricted Grants in Aid							
3100	26,686,060.77	0.00	1,666,472.68	0.00	0.00		28,352,533.45
Restricted Grants in Aid							
3200	402,722.48	623,338.42	0.00	0.00	0.00		1,026,060.90
Revenue for/on Behalf of the District							
3300	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00
Revenue in Lieu of Taxes							
3400	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00
Revenue from Federal Sources							
4000							
Unrestricted Grants in Aid							
4100	0.00	3,148,987.74	0.00	0.00	0.00		3,148,987.74
Restricted Grants in Aid							
4200	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00
Revenue for/on Behalf of the District							
4300	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00
Revenue in Lieu of Taxes							
4400	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00
Total Revenue	136,393,448.01	5,495,330.53	20,406,392.99	614,583.53	0.00		162,909,755.06

EXHIBIT 2
COMBINED STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
ALL GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2007

EXPENDITURES:	GOVERNMENTAL FUND TYPES						
USAS CODE	General Fund	Special Revenue Funds	Debt Service Funds	Capital Project Funds	Permanent Funds	Total (memorandum only)	
Instruction							
1000							
Regular							
1100	62,285,345.95	569,962.53	0.00	609,594.08	0.00	63,464,902.56	
Special							
1200	15,516,053.73	1,081,189.98	0.00	6,080.83	0.00	16,603,324.54	
Vocational Education							
1300	377,751.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	377,751.02	
Adult/Continuing							
1400	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
Other Instruction							
1900	321,766.14	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	321,766.14	
Supporting Services							
2000							
Support Services-Pupils							
2100	8,052,904.12	352,567.53	0.00	0.00	0.00	8,405,471.65	
Support Serv.-Instructional Staff							
2200	10,196,298.89	924,696.75	0.00	3,180,326.50	0.00	14,301,322.14	
Support Services-Board of Education							
2300	299,767.89	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	299,767.89	
Support Services-Administration							
2400	8,902,143.08	629,251.22	0.00	56,519.33	0.00	9,587,913.63	
Fiscal Services							
2500	2,509,195.06	0.00	260,490.04	92,741.05	0.00	2,862,426.15	
Support Services-Business							
2600	887,498.33	0.00	0.00	1,278.65	0.00	888,776.98	
Operation and Maintenance-Plant							
2700	11,020,628.30	0.00	0.00	3,059,577.38	0.00	14,080,205.68	
Support Services-Pupil Transportation							
2800	6,445,573.63	39,312.96	0.00	9,417.00	0.00	6,494,303.59	
Support Services-Central							
2900	298,296.77	125,290.66	0.00	0.00	0.00	423,587.43	

EXHIBIT 2
COMBINED STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
ALL GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2007

EXPENDITURES:		GOVERNMENTAL FUND TYPES					
USAS CODE	General Fund	Special Revenue Funds	Debt Service Funds	Capital Project Funds	Permanent Funds	Total (memorandum only)	
Operation of Non-Instructional Services							
3000							
Food Services Operations							
3100	0.00	0.00	0.00	26,635.70	0.00	26,635.70	
Community Services							
3200	2,719.81	682,547.98	0.00	0.00	0.00	685,267.79	
Enterprise Operations							
3300	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
Other Operation of Non-Instruct. Serv.							
3900	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
Extracurricular Activities							
4000							
Academic & Subject Oriented Activities							
4100	1,210,153.87	179,141.14	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,389,294.81	
Occupation Oriented Activities							
4300	0.00	1,138.51	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,138.51	
Sports Oriented							
4500	2,405,229.28	835,108.35	0.00	10,105.00	0.00	3,250,442.63	
Co-Curricular Activities							
4600	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	

EXHIBIT 2
 COMBINED STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
 ALL GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
 For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2007

	GOVERNMENTAL FUND TYPES					
USAS CODE	General Fund	Special Revenue Funds	Debt Service Funds	Capital Project Funds	Permanent Funds	Total (memorandum only)
Facilities Acquisition and Construction Services						
5000						
Site Acquisition						
5100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Site Improvement						
5200	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Architecture and Engineering						
5300	0.00	0.00	0.00	168,578.23	0.00	168,578.23
Educational Specifications Development						
5400	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Building Acquisition and Construction						
5500	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,803,974.28	0.00	1,803,974.28
Building Improvement						
5600	0.00	0.00	0.00	16,733.80	0.00	16,733.80
Other Facilities Acquisition and Construction						
5900	0.00	0.00	0.00	967,973.22	0.00	967,973.22
Debt Service						
6000						
Repayment of Debt						
6100	0.00	0.00	49,645,444.04	0.00	0.00	49,645,444.04
Total Expenditures	130,731,325.67	5,420,207.61	49,905,934.08	10,009,535.05	0.00	196,067,002.41

EXHIBIT 2
COMBINED STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
ALL GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2007

	GOVERNMENTAL FUND TYPES						
USAS CODE	General Fund	Special Revenue Funds	Debt Service Funds	Capital Project Funds	Permanent Funds	Total (memorandum only)	
Excess of Revenue Over/(Under) Expenditures	5,662,122.34	75,122.92	(29,499,541.09)	(9,394,951.52)	0.00	(33,157,247.35)	
Other Financing Sources and Uses:							
Other Revenue Sources							
1900							
Premium and Accrued Interest on Bonds and Notes Sold							
1910	0.00	0.00	523,508.50	0.00	0.00	523,508.50	
Sale of Bonds							
1920	0.00	0.00	19,530,000.00	0.00	0.00	19,530,000.00	
Sale and Loss of Assets							
1930	6,071.77	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,071.77	
Proceeds from Sale of Notes							
1940	0.00	0.00	10,000,000.00	3,827,623.00	0.00	13,827,623.00	
Adv from State Solvency Assist							
1950	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	
Transfers-In							
5100	919,050.00	83,053.34	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,002,103.34	
Advances-In							
5200	283,600.00	32,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	315,600.00	
Refund of Prior Year Expenditures							
5300	96,445.94	8,165.63	0.00	129,800.04	0.00	234,411.61	

EXHIBIT 2
COMBINED STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
ALL GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2007

USAS CODE	GOVERNMENTAL FUND TYPES					Total (memorandum only)
	General Fund	Special Revenue Funds	Debt Service Funds	Capital Project Funds	Permanent Funds	
Transfers-Out						
7200	66,100.00	12,160.49	0.00	0.00	0.00	78,260.49
Advances-Out						
7400	32,000.00	76,600.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	108,600.00
Refund of Prior Years Receipts						
7500	3,171.69	44,880.27	0.00	0.00	0.00	48,051.96
Pass-Through						
7600	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Money on Behalf of Other Govt.						
7700	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Refunded Bond Escrow Agent						
7910	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Discount on Sale of Debt						
7920	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Other Miscellaneous Use of Funds						
7990	0.00	0.00	0.00	126,983.84	0.00	126,983.84
Total Other Financing Sources/(Uses)	1,203,896.02	(10,421.79)	30,053,508.50	3,830,439.20	0.00	35,077,421.93
Excess of Revenue and Other Sources Over/(Under)						
Expenditures and Other Uses	6,866,018.36	64,701.13	553,967.41	(5,564,512.32)	0.00	1,920,174.58
Beginning Fund Balance	42,943,765.09	1,059,175.37	12,566,905.98	18,343,728.14	0.00	74,913,574.58
Ending Fund Balance	49,809,783.45	1,123,876.50	13,120,873.39	12,779,215.82	0.00	76,833,749.16
Reserved for Encumbrances	2,720,551.41	204,451.46	0.00	2,319,566.07	0.00	5,244,568.94
Reserved for Subsequent Year	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Unreserved Fund Balance	47,089,232.04	919,425.04	13,120,873.39	10,459,649.75	0.00	71,589,180.22

EXHIBIT 3
COMBINED STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
ALL PROPRIETARY AND FIDUCIARY FUNDS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2007

USAS CODE	PROPRIETARY FUND TYPES		FIDUCIARY FUND TYPE		Total (memorandum only)
	Enterprise	Internal Service	Trust	Agency	
Operating Revenues:					
Tuition					
1200	230,291.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	230,291.00
Transportation Fees					
1300	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Earnings on Investments - (008-only)					
1400	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Food Services					
1500	3,625,967.38	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,625,967.38
Extracurricular Activities					
1600	0.00	0.00	0.00	956,067.26	956,067.26
Classroom Materials and Fees					
1700	0.00	174,375.65	0.00	0.00	174,375.65
Miscellaneous					
1800	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Operating Revenues					
	3,856,258.38	174,375.65	0.00	956,067.26	4,986,701.29
Operating Expenses:					
Personal Services - Salaries					
100	880,820.26	1,700.00	0.00	5,114.00	887,634.26
Employees' Retirement and Insurance					
200	350,533.76	262.14	0.00	13,951,717.13	14,302,513.03
Purchased Services					
400	1,125,201.53	11,496,193.08	0.00	1,560,901.89	14,182,296.50
Supplies and Materials					
500	1,917,301.07	75,109.25	0.00	4,216.48	1,996,626.80
Capital Outlay					
600	0.00	0.00	0.00	13,243.80	13,243.80
Capital Outlay - Replacement					
700	0.00	0.00	0.00	99.99	99.99
Other Objects - 840 to 899					
8--	3,270.75	107,136.92	8,000.00	1,927,415.86	2,045,823.23
Total Operating Expenses					
	4,277,127.37	11,680,401.39	8,000.00	17,462,708.85	33,428,237.61

EXHIBIT 3
COMBINED STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
ALL PROPRIETARY AND FIDUCIARY FUNDS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2007

USAS CODE	PROPRIETARY FUND TYPES		FIDUCIARY FUND TYPE		
	Enterprise	Internal Service	Trust	Agency	Total (memorandum only)
Excess of Operating Revenues Over/ (Under) Operating Expenses	(420,868.99)	(11,506,025.74)	(8,000.00)	(16,506,641.59)	(28,441,536.32)
Non-Operating Revenues:					
Taxes					
1100	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,069,113.70	1,069,113.70
Earnings on Investments					
1400	12,481.03	2,598,780.92	515.21	0.00	2,611,777.16
Miscellaneous					
1800	0.00	8,981,053.25	9,580.00	15,267,177.03	24,257,810.28
Other Revenue Sources					
1900					
Premium and Accrued Interest on Bonds and Notes Sold					
1910	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Sale of Bonds					
1920	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Sale and Loss of Assets					
1930	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Proceeds from Sale of Notes					
1940	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Adv from State Solvency Assist					
1950	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Intermediate Sources					
2000					
Unrestricted Grants-in-Aid					
2100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Restricted Grants-in-Aid					
2200	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
On Behalf of School District					
2300	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Revenue in Lieu of Taxes					
2400	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

EXHIBIT 3
COMBINED STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
ALL PROPRIETARY AND FIDUCIARY FUNDS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2007

USAS CODE	PROPRIETARY FUND TYPES		FIDUCIARY FUND TYPE		Total (memorandum only)
	Enterprise	Internal Service	Trust	Agency	
State Sources					
3000					
Unrestricted Grants-in-Aid					
3100	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Restricted Grants-in-Aid					
3200	14,410.48	0.00	0.00	0.00	14,410.48
On Behalf of School District					
3300	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Revenue in Lieu of Taxes					
3400	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Federal Sources					
4000					
Unrestricted Grants-in-Aid					
4100	558,156.23	0.00	0.00	0.00	558,156.23
Restricted Grants-in-Aid					
4200	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
On Behalf of School District					
4300	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Revenue in Lieu of Taxes					
4400	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Refund of Prior Years Expenditures					
5300	73.30	0.00	0.00	1,358.75	1,432.05
Total Non-Operating Revenues					
	585,121.04	11,579,834.17	10,095.21	16,337,649.48	28,512,699.90
Non-Operating Expenses:					
Debt Service - 810-830					
8--	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Refund of Prior Years Receipts					
930	31,728.25	0.00	0.00	250.00	31,978.25
Pass-Through					
940	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Refunded Bond Escrow Agent					
950	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Discount on Debt					
960	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Non-Operating Expenses					
	31,728.25	0.00	0.00	250.00	31,978.25

EXHIBIT 3
COMBINED STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
ALL PROPRIETARY AND FIDUCIARY FUNDS
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2007

USAS CODE	PROPRIETARY FUND TYPES		FIDUCIARY FUND TYPE		Total (memorandum only)
	Enterprise	Internal Service	Trust	Agency	
Excess of Revenue Over/(Under) Expenses Before Interfund Transfers and Advances	132,523.80	73,808.43	2,095.21	(169,242.11)	39,185.33
Operating Transfers-In 5100	4,000.00	0.00	0.00	5,756.04	9,756.04
Advances-In 5200	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Operating Transfers-Out 910	0.00	919,050.00	0.00	14,548.89	933,598.89
Advances-Out 920	180,000.00	0.00	0.00	27,000.00	207,000.00
Net Excess of Revenues Over/(Under) Expenses	(43,476.20)	(845,241.57)	2,095.21	(205,034.96)	(1,091,657.52)
Beginning Fund Balance	364,802.07	1,499,421.02	7,974.68	1,315,428.16	3,187,625.93
Ending Fund Balance	321,325.87	654,179.45	10,069.89	1,110,393.20	2,095,968.41
Reserve for Encumbrances	88,365.23	14,457.49	0.00	168,036.61	270,859.33

INDEX OF FUNDS
GOVERNMENTAL FUND TYPES

FUND CLASS/NAME	USAS FUND NUMBER	SCC
GENERAL FUND	001	0000
Graded Course of Study	001	9006
BUS PURCHASE FORMULA FUNDS	001	9194
BOND RETIREMENT	002	0000
P.I. - Portables Sales	003	9001
HB 264 Energy Conservation Project	003	9002
BUILDING FUND 9-ELEM 10/ADA/TECH	004	9009
BUILDING FUND 10 -	004	9011
Building Fund - November 2000	004	9012
November 2004 Bond Issue	004	9013
Retainage Escrow	004	9022
Coffman - Principal's Fund	018	9001
Sells Middle - Principal's Fund	018	9002
Davis Middle - Principal's Fund	018	9003
Indian Run - Principal's Fund	018	9004
Olde Sawmill - Principal's Fund	018	9005
Deer Run - Principal's Fund	018	9006
Wyandot - Principal's Fund	018	9008
Riverside - Principal's Fund	018	9009
Scottish Corners - Principal's Fund	018	9010
Thomas - Principal's Fund	018	9011
Chapman - Principal's Fund	018	9012
Wright - Principal's Fund	018	9013
Scioto Principal's Fund	018	9014
Grizzell Middle - Principal's Fund	018	9015
Central Office Support	018	9016
Support - Literacy Conference	018	9018
Coffman - Teachers' Fund	018	9019
Support - Preschool	018	9021
Scioto Library Support	018	9022
Coffman Library Support	018	9023
Jerome - Library Support	018	9025
BAILEY - PRINCIPAL'S FUND	018	9026
Teen Institute	018	9027
Jerome - Teacher's Fund	018	9028
Chapman - Library Support	018	9030
Pinney - Principal's Fund	018	9031
Glacier Ridge - Principal's Fund	018	9032
Staff Support - Ashland	018	9040
Synthetic Field Support Fund	018	9041
DJHS - Principal's Fund	018	9045
DJHS - Teacher Activity	018	9046
Special Education Conference	018	9050
SUPPORT - TRANSPORTATION DEPT.	018	9051
Karrer - Principal's Fund	018	9061
District Support Fund	018	9070
DCHS - DEF Rock Solid	019	9006
NEA Foundation - Riverside	019	9022
Riverside - MHJ Kid Pix Slide Show	019	9028
Tech Frontiers	019	9030
Special Educ - Equipment / Dublin F	019	9031

INDEX OF FUNDS
GOVERNMENTAL FUND TYPES

FUND CLASS/NAME	USAS FUND NUMBER	SCC
Tolles - Career 2006	019	9032
Career Development - FY05	019	9033
Career Development - Tolles	019	9034
Davis Middle - Athletic	300	9003
Sells - Music	300	9005
Sells Middle - Athletic	300	9006
Grizzell - Music Clubs	300	9008
Grizzell Middle - Athletic	300	9009
Coffman - Outdoor Pursuit	300	9010
Davis - Drama	300	9011
Davis - Music fund	300	9015
Karrer - Instrumental Music	300	9020
Karrer - Vocal Music	300	9021
Karrer - Athletics	300	9024
Davis MS Community Night Fund	300	9050
Sells - Drama	300	9102
Coffman - Marching Band	300	9440
Coffman - Drama	300	9471
Young Professionals Academy (DCHS)	300	9472
Jerome - Athletics	300	9570
Scioto - Athletics	300	9580
Coffman - Athletic	300	9590
Jerome - Drama Club	300	9740
Jerome - Marching Band	300	9741
Jerome - Outdoor Pursuit	300	9742
Jerome - Orchestra	300	9743
Scioto - Outdoor Pursuit	300	9840
Scioto - Marching Band	300	9841
Scioto - Drama	300	9842
Scioto - Trainer	300	9843
Scioto - Choir	300	9847
Grizzell - Drama	300	9850
Aux. Serv. - St Brigid FY06	401	9020
Aux. Serv. - Natural Learning FY06	401	9021
Aux Serv. - Learning Unlimited FY06	401	9022
Aux. Serv. - Joyland FY06	401	9023
Aux. Serv. - Tree of Life	401	9024
Auxiliary - Linworth Children's Cen	401	9025
MANAGE. INFO. SYS. FUND	432	9001
ENTRY YEAR PROGRAMS	440	9006
Entry Year FY07	440	9007
DATA COMM	451	9008
ETech Prof Dev	452	9007
ETech Prof Dev FY07	452	9008
Ohio Reads - Riverside Better Toget	459	9003
Ohio Reads Volunteer FY07	459	9011
Ohio Reads - Riverside # 2	459	9902
Project Pond - Wyandot	499	9017
Ohio CORE	499	9018
IDEA Part B FY06	516	9011
Access FY06	516	9012

INDEX OF FUNDS
GOVERNMENTAL FUND TYPES

FUND CLASS/NAME	USAS FUND NUMBER	SCC
Autism FY06	516	9013
IDEA PART B	516	9014
IDEA PART B	516	9015
IDEA FY08	516	9016
OISM FY08	516	9017
Title III LEP FY06	551	9007
TITLE III LEP FY07	551	9009
Title III - Immigrant FY08	551	9010
Title III - LEP FY08	551	9011
Title I FY06	572	9006
TITLE I FY07	572	9007
Title I FY08	572	9008
Title V FY06	573	9008
TITLE V FY07	573	9009
TITLE V	573	9010
Drug Free Schools FY06	584	9006
DRUG FREE GRANT FY07	584	9007
Drug Free Schools FY08	584	9008
Preschool FY06	587	9006
PRESCHOOL FY07	587	9007
Preschool FY08	587	9008
Title II-A FY06	590	9006
IMPROVING TCHR QUALITY	590	9007
Title II-A FY08	590	9008
Learn & Serve Winners League FY06	599	9024
Title II-D FY06	599	9025
MISC. FED. GRANT	599	9027
MISC. FED. GRANT	599	9028
Title II-D FY08	599	9029

INDEX OF FUNDS
PROPRIETARY AND FIDUCIARY FUND TYPES

FUND CLASS/NAME	USAS FUND NUMBER	SCC
Food Service	006	0000
SPECIAL TRUST FUND-MCGEE	007	9001
SPECIAL TRUST-SCHOLARSHIP	007	9002
SPECIAL TRUST-MCGARVEY	007	9003
Stadtlander Family Local Scholarshi	007	9004
Davis Middle - Judy Overberg Trust	007	9005
Greg Krause Memorial Baseball Schol	007	9006
Summer School	020	9001
Coffman Guidance Testing & Copier	021	9001
Scioto Guidance Testing & Copier	021	9002
Jerome - Guidance Testing & Copier	021	9003
DISTRICT AGENCY-STRS	022	9001
DISTRICT AGENCY-SERS	022	9002
DISTRICT AGENCY-MARRIOTT	022	9003
Win/Win Agreement	022	9004
Agency - Health/Dental Insurance	022	9005
Agency - Life Insurance	022	9007
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS-C.M.I.C.	024	9001
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS-VISION	024	9002
Davis Middle - Outdoor Club	200	9009
Davis Middle - 6th Grade Outdoor Ed	200	9010
Davis - Math Counts	200	9011
Davis Middle - Japanese Club	200	9012
Davis Middle - Ski Club	200	9013
Davis Middle - French Club	200	9014
Davis Middle - Spanish Club	200	9015
Davis Middle - Team 6-1	200	9016
Davis Middle - Team 6-2	200	9017
Davis Middle - Team 6-3	200	9018
Davis Middle - Team 7-1	200	9019
Davis Middle - Team 7-2	200	9020
Davis Middle - Team 7-3	200	9021
Davis Middle - Team 8-1	200	9022
Davis Middle - Team 8-2	200	9023
Davis Middle - Team 8-3	200	9024
Davis Middle - Student Council	200	9026
Davis Middle - Youth to Youth	200	9027
Davis Middle - Yearbook	200	9028
Davis - Washington DC	200	9029
Sells Middle - Art Club	200	9030
Sells Middle - Outdoor Club	200	9031
Sells Middle - Nature's Class	200	9032
Sells Middle - Photography	200	9033
Sells Middle - Ski Club	200	9034
Sells Middle - French/Spanish Club	200	9035
Sells Middle - Team 6-1	200	9036
Sells Middle - Team 6-2	200	9037
Sells Middle - Team 6-3	200	9038
Sells Middle - Team 7-1	200	9039
Sells Middle - Team 7-2	200	9040
SELLS MIDDLE-TEAM 7-3	200	9041

INDEX OF FUNDS
PROPRIETARY AND FIDUCIARY FUND TYPES

FUND CLASS/NAME	USAS FUND NUMBER	SCC
Sells Middle Team 8-1	200	9042
Sells Middle - Team 8-2	200	9043
Sells - 8th Grade Annual Trip	200	9044
Sells Middle - Industrial Arts Club	200	9045
Sells Middle - Student Council	200	9046
Sells Middle - Youth to Youth	200	9047
Sells Middle - Yearbook	200	9048
Sells - Chess Club	200	9049
Grizzell Middle - School Store	200	9050
Grizzell Middle - Outdoor Club	200	9051
Grizzell Middle - 6th Grade Outdoor	200	9052
Grizzell Middle - Ski Club	200	9053
Grizzell Middle - Science Activity	200	9054
Grizzell Middle - Team 6-1	200	9056
Grizzell Middle - Team 6-2	200	9057
Grizzell Middle - Team 7-1	200	9058
Grizzell Middle - Team 7-2	200	9059
Grizzell Middle - Team 8-1	200	9060
Grizzell Middle - Team 8-2	200	9061
Grizzell Middle - Student Council	200	9063
Grizzell Middle - Odyssey of the Mi	200	9064
Grizzell Middle - Yearbook	200	9065
Grizzell Middle - Art Club	200	9067
Davis Middle - Advising & Caring To	200	9068
Grizzell - WGMS	200	9072
Grizzell - Junior Teen Institute	200	9073
Grizzell - Student Social Club	200	9074
Grizzell Middle - Team 6-3	200	9075
Grizzell Middle - Team 7-3	200	9076
Grizzell Middle - Team 8-3	200	9077
Grizzell - 8th Grade Trip Account	200	9078
Sells - Math Counts	200	9080
Sells - Family Consumer Science Clu	200	9081
Sells - Power of the Pen	200	9082
Sells - Special Education	200	9083
Sells - Destination Imagination	200	9084
Scioto - Class of 2003	200	9103
DSHS Class of 2004	200	9104
Scioto - Class of 2005	200	9105
Scioto - Class of 2006	200	9106
Scioto - Class of 2007	200	9107
Scioto - Class of 2008	200	9108
Scioto - Class of 2009	200	9109
Scioto - Class of 2010	200	9110
Coffman - Quiz Team	200	9132
Coffman - Rock Solid	200	9133
Coffman - Robotics Club	200	9134
Coffman - Renaissance Club	200	9136
DCHS - Class of 2003	200	9137
Coffman - Class of 2004	200	9138
Coffman - Class of 2005	200	9139

INDEX OF FUNDS
PROPRIETARY AND FIDUCIARY FUND TYPES

FUND CLASS/NAME	USAS FUND NUMBER	SCC
Coffman - Social Studies Club	200	9140
Coffman - Interact Club	200	9141
Coffman - American Sign Language Cl	200	9143
DCHS - Principles of Business	200	9144
Coffman - Class of 2006	200	9146
Coffman - Class of 2007	200	9147
Coffman - Class of 2008	200	9148
Coffman - Class of 2009	200	9149
Coffman - Class of 2010	200	9150
Coffman - Art Club	200	9160
Coffman - African-American Student	200	9161
Coffman - Latin Club	200	9230
Coffman - French Club	200	9250
Coffman - German Club	200	9260
Coffman - Spanish Club	200	9280
Coffman - Future Homemakers of Amer	200	9340
Coffman - Industrial Tech Club	200	9350
Coffman - OWE	200	9392
Coffman - School Store "Rock Shop"	200	9393
Coffman - Multicultural Alliance	200	9394
DCHS - Dough Makers	200	9395
Coffman - Military Club	200	9396
Karrer - Foreign Language	200	9401
Karrer - Power of the Pen	200	9402
Karrer - School Store	200	9403
Karrer - Ski Club	200	9404
Karrer - Student Council	200	9405
Karrer - Team 6-1	200	9406
Karrer - Team 6-2	200	9407
Karrer - Team 6-3	200	9408
Karrer - Team 7-1	200	9409
Karrer - Team 7-2	200	9410
Karrer - Team 7-3	200	9411
Karrer - Team 8-1	200	9412
Karrer - Team 8-2	200	9413
Karrer - Team 8-3	200	9414
Karrer - Yearbook	200	9415
Karrer - Destination Imagination	200	9416
Karrer - Photography Club	200	9417
Karrer - Science/Environmental Awar	200	9418
Karrer - Art Club	200	9419
Karrer - Nature's Classroom	200	9420
Karrer - Youth Teen Institute	200	9421
Karrer - Drama Club	200	9422
Karrer - Newspaper	200	9423
Karrer - Outdoor Club	200	9424
Karrer - Library Council	200	9425
Karrer - TV Station	200	9426
Karrer - Mathcounts	200	9427
Karrer - School Musical	200	9428
Coffman - Ski Club	200	9559

INDEX OF FUNDS
PROPRIETARY AND FIDUCIARY FUND TYPES

FUND CLASS/NAME	USAS FUND NUMBER	SCC
Coffman - Trainer	200	9690
Coffman - Student Council	200	9610
Coffman - Nat'l Honor Society	200	9611
Coffman - Environmental Club	200	9615
Coffman - Communications Club	200	9620
Coffman - Fencing Club	200	9621
Coffman - Key Club	200	9631
Coffman - Physics Club	200	9640
Dublin Coffman - Life Skills	200	9681
DCHS - Habitat for Humanity	200	9684
Coffman - Yearbook	200	9686
Coffman - Newspaper	200	9690
Coffman - Broadcast Video Club	200	9691
Coffman - Performance and Physique	200	9692
Coffman - Orchestra Club	200	9693
Coffman - Choral Club	200	9694
Jerome - Class of 2006	200	9706
Jerome - Class of 2007	200	9707
Jerome - Class of 2008	200	9708
Jerome - Class of 2009	200	9709
Jerome - Class of 2010	200	9710
Jerome - The Celtic Corner	200	9726
Jerome - African American Student E	200	9727
Jerome - American Sign Language Clu	200	9728
Jerome - Art Club	200	9729
Jerome - Broadcast & Video Producti	200	9730
Jerome - Career Based Intervention	200	9731
Jerome - Principles of Business	200	9732
Jerome - Communications Club	200	9734
Jerome - Dough Makers	200	9735
Jerome - Environmental Club	200	9736
Jerome - Japanese Club	200	9737
Jerome - FHA	200	9738
Jerome - French Club	200	9739
Jerome - German Club	200	9740
Jerome - Habitat for Humanity	200	9741
Jerome - Industrial Tech.	200	9742
Jerome - Interact Club	200	9743
Jerome - Key Club	200	9744
Jerome - Latin Club	200	9745
Jerome - Life Skills	200	9746
Jerome - Multicultural Alliance	200	9747
Jerome - National Honor Society	200	9748
Jerome - Peer Mediation	200	9749
Jerome - Newspaper	200	9750
Jerome - Physics Club	200	9751
Jerome - Quiz Team	200	9752
Jerome - Renaissance Club	200	9753
Jerome - Celtic Solid	200	9754
Jerome - Social Studies Club	200	9756
Jerome - Spanish Club	200	9757

INDEX OF FUNDS
PROPRIETARY AND FIDUCIARY FUND TYPES

FUND CLASS/NAME	USAS FUND NUMBER	SCC
Jerome - Student Senate.	200	9758
Jerome - Trainer	200	9759
Jerome - Yearbook	200	9760
Jerome - Chess Club	200	9761
Jerome - Photography Club	200	9762
Jerome - Vocal Music	200	9763
Jerome - Future Teachers of America	200	9764
Jerome - Celtic Connection	200	9765
Scioto - Social Studies Club	200	9801
Scioto - Art Club	200	9802
Scioto - Latin Club	200	9803
Scioto - French Club	200	9804
Scioto - German Club	200	9805
Scioto - Spanish Club	200	9806
Scioto - Future Homemakers of Ameri	200	9807
Scioto - Industrial Tech	200	9808
Scioto - School Store	200	9809
Scioto - Multicultural Alliance	200	9810
Scioto - Student Senate	200	9811
Scioto - Nat'l Honor Society	200	9812
Scioto - Environmental Club	200	9813
Scioto - Chemistry Club	200	9814
Scioto - Interact Club	200	9815
Scioto - Key Club	200	9816
Scioto - Quiz Team	200	9817
Scioto - Physic's Club	200	9818
Scioto - Yearbook	200	9819
Scioto - Newspaper	200	9820
Dublin City Schools Ski Club	200	9821
Scioto - Rocketry Club	200	9822
DSHS - Future Teachers	200	9823
DSHS - Communications Club	200	9824
Scioto - Literary Magazine Club	200	9825
Scioto - Robotics Club	200	9826
Scioto - CARES	200	9827
Scioto - American Computer Science	200	9828
Scioto - Debate Club	200	9829
Scioto - Dublin Teachers Academy	200	9830
Scioto - Mu Alpha Theta	200	9831
Scioto - Life Skills	200	9844
Scioto - Peer Mediation	200	9845
Scioto - Job Skills	200	9846



EXHIBIT 4

STATEMENT OF REVENUE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
ALL BUDGETARY FUNDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR

FUND TYPES/FUNDS	FUND NUMBER	SCC	ESTIMATED REVENUE	ACTUAL REVENUE	VARIANCE FAVORABLE/(UNFAVORABLE)
Governmental Funds					
General	001	0000	137,698,615.72	137,698,615.72	0.00
Special Revenue Funds *					
Coffman - Principal's Fund	018	9001	22,510.90	22,510.90	0.00
Sells Middle - Principal's Fund	018	9002	19,622.91	19,622.91	0.00
Davis Middle - Principal's Fund	018	9003	53,268.88	53,268.88	0.00
Indian Run - Principal's Fund	018	9004	18,820.72	18,820.72	0.00
Olde Sawmill - Principal's Fund	018	9005	4,395.79	4,395.79	0.00
Deer Run - Principal's Fund	018	9006	25,492.31	25,492.31	0.00
Wyandot - Principal's Fund	018	9008	16,903.80	16,903.80	0.00
Riverside - Principal's Fund	018	9009	11,680.02	11,680.02	0.00
Scottish Corners - Principal's Fund	018	9010	21,576.57	21,576.57	0.00
Thomas - Principal's Fund	018	9011	13,650.42	13,650.42	0.00
Chapman - Principal's Fund	018	9012	17,931.66	17,931.66	0.00
Wright - Principal's Fund	018	9013	16,913.75	16,913.75	0.00
Scioto Principal's Fund	018	9014	17,296.08	17,296.08	0.00
Grizzell Middle - Principal's Fund	018	9015	18,558.93	18,558.93	0.00
Central Office Support	018	9016	2,646.00	2,646.00	0.00
Support - Literacy Conference	018	9018	61,330.05	61,330.05	0.00
Coffman - Teachers' Fund	018	9019	38,605.83	38,605.83	0.00
Support - Preschool	018	9021	25,755.00	25,755.00	0.00
Scioto Library Support	018	9022	203.95	203.95	0.00
Coffman Library Support	018	9023	897.02	897.02	0.00
Jerome - Library Support	018	9025	1,016.55	1,016.55	0.00
BAILEY - PRINCIPAL'S FUND	018	9026	11,427.35	11,427.35	0.00
Teen Institute	018	9027	3,258.25	3,258.25	0.00
Jerome - Teacher's Fund	018	9028	13,162.40	13,162.40	0.00
Pinney - Principal's Fund	018	9031	21,844.48	21,844.48	0.00
Glacier Ridge - Principal's Fund	018	9032	20,254.25	20,254.25	0.00
Staff Support - Ashland	018	9040	6,790.00	6,790.00	0.00
Synthetic Field Support Fund	018	9041	147,624.95	147,624.95	0.00
DJHS - Principal's Fund	018	9045	15,788.01	15,788.01	0.00
Special Education Conference	018	9050	1,050.00	1,050.00	0.00
SUPPORT - TRANSPORTATION DEPT.	018	9051	1,720.80	1,720.80	0.00
Karrer - Principal's Fund	018	9061	14,600.12	14,600.12	0.00
District Support Fund	018	9070	85.00	85.00	0.00
Career Development - Tolles	019	9034	16,878.00	16,878.00	0.00
Davis Middle - Athletic	300	9003	74,724.48	74,724.48	0.00
Sells - Music	300	9005	13,100.88	13,100.88	0.00
Sells Middle - Athletic	300	9006	109,958.03	109,958.03	0.00
Grizzell - Music Clubs	300	9008	7,187.14	7,187.14	0.00
Grizzell Middle - Athletic	300	9009	70,906.29	70,906.29	0.00
Coffman - Outdoor Pursuit	300	9010	6,205.00	6,205.00	0.00
Davis - Drama	300	9011	1,632.05	1,632.05	0.00
Davis - Music fund	300	9015	34,119.50	34,119.50	0.00
Karrer - Instrumental Music	300	9020	6,158.00	6,158.00	0.00
Karrer - Vocal Music	300	9021	792.50	792.50	0.00

EXHIBIT 4

STATEMENT OF REVENUE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
ALL BUDGETARY FUNDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR

FUND TYPES/FUNDS	FUND NUMBER	SCC	ESTIMATED REVENUE	ACTUAL REVENUE	VARIANCE FAVORABLE/(UNFAVORABLE)
Karrer - Athletics	300	9024	112,944.67	112,944.67	0.00
Sells - Drama	300	9102	5,472.65	5,472.65	0.00
Coffman - Marching Band	300	9440	6,667.89	6,667.89	0.00
Coffman - Drama	300	9471	28,596.24	28,596.24	0.00
Young Professionals Academy (DCHS)	300	9472	1,716.72	1,716.72	0.00
Jerome - Athletics	300	9570	133,133.39	133,133.39	0.00
Scioto - Athletics	300	9580	193,775.38	193,775.38	0.00
Coffman - Athletic	300	9590	220,443.43	220,443.43	0.00
Jerome - Drama Club	300	9740	20,208.00	20,208.00	0.00
Jerome - Marching Band	300	9741	7,510.00	7,510.00	0.00
Jerome - Outdoor Pursuit	300	9742	1,040.00	1,040.00	0.00
Jerome - Orchestra	300	9743	1,492.00	1,492.00	0.00
Scioto - Outdoor Pursuit	300	9840	2,395.00	2,395.00	0.00
Scioto - Marching Band	300	9841	1,000.00	1,000.00	0.00
Scioto - Drama	300	9842	64,706.60	64,706.60	0.00
Scioto - Trainer	300	9843	3,194.00	3,194.00	0.00
Scioto - Choir	300	9847	358.00	358.00	0.00
Grizzell - Drama	300	9850	1,224.75	1,224.75	0.00
Aux. Serv. - St Brigid FY06	401	9020	340,500.78	340,500.78	0.00
Aux. Serv. - Natural Learning FY06	401	9021	35,352.54	35,352.54	0.00
Aux Serv. - Learning Unlimited FY06	401	9022	13,644.84	13,644.84	0.00
Aux. SERV. - Joyland FY06	401	9023	9,923.52	9,923.52	0.00
Aux. Serv. - Tree of Life	401	9024	78,767.94	78,767.94	0.00
Auxiliary - Linworth Children's Cen	401	9025	17,366.16	17,366.16	0.00
MANAGE, INFO. SYS. FUND	432	9001	44,082.64	44,082.64	0.00
Entry Year FY07	440	9007	17,500.00	17,500.00	0.00
DATA COMM	451	9008	57,000.00	57,000.00	0.00
ETech Prof Dev FY07	452	9008	8,700.00	8,700.00	0.00
Ohio Reads Volunteer FY07	459	9011	16,000.00	16,000.00	0.00
Ohio CORE	499	9018	2,000.00	2,000.00	0.00
IDEA Part B FY06	516	9011	322,967.79	322,967.79	0.00
Access FY06	516	9012	5,572.92	5,572.92	0.00
Autism FY06	516	9013	10,520.13	10,520.13	0.00
IDEA PART B	516	9014	1,891,625.00	1,891,625.00	0.00
IDEA PART B	516	9015	49,575.67	49,575.67	0.00
Title III LEP FY06	551	9007	21,532.44	21,532.44	0.00
TITLE III LEP FY07	551	9008	167,676.73	167,676.73	0.00
Title I FY06	572	9006	49,661.06	49,661.06	0.00
TITLE I FY07	572	9007	268,396.17	268,396.17	0.00
Title V FY06	573	9008	15,635.58	15,635.58	0.00
TITLE V FY07	573	9009	16,157.38	16,157.38	0.00
DRUG FREE GRANT FY07	584	9007	36,574.07	36,574.07	0.00
PRESCHOOL FY07	587	9007	41,292.51	41,292.51	0.00
Title II-A FY06	590	9006	66,402.46	66,402.46	0.00
IMPROVING TCHR QUALITY	590	9007	189,971.80	189,971.80	0.00
MISC. FED. GRANT	599	9027	9,500.00	9,500.00	0.00
MISC. FED. GRANT	599	9028	426.03	426.03	0.00
Total Special Revenue Funds			5,618,549.50	5,618,549.50	0.00

EXHIBIT 4

STATEMENT OF REVENUE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
ALL BUDGETARY FUNDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR

FUND TYPES/FUNDS	FUND NUMBER	SCC	ESTIMATED REVENUE	ACTUAL REVENUE	VARIANCE FAVORABLE/(UNFAVORABLE)
Debt Service Fund *					
BOND RETIREMENT	002	0000	50,459,901.49	50,459,901.49	0.00
Total Debt Service Fund			50,459,901.49	50,459,901.49	0.00
Capital Projects Funds *					
Building Fund - November 2000	004	9012	5,732.27	5,732.27	0.00
November 2004 Bond Issue	004	9013	4,559,594.32	4,559,594.32	0.00
Retainage Escrow	004	9022	6,679.98	6,679.98	0.00
Total Capital Projects Funds			4,572,006.57	4,572,006.57	0.00
Permanent Funds *					
Total Permanent Funds			0.00	0.00	0.00

EXHIBIT 4

STATEMENT OF REVENUE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
ALL BUDGETARY FUNDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR

FUND TYPES/FUNDS	FUND NUMBER	SCC	ESTIMATED REVENUE	ACTUAL REVENUE	VARIANCE FAVORABLE/(UNFAVORABLE)
Proprietary Funds					
Enterprise Funds *					
Food Service	006	0000	4,211,088.42	4,211,088.42	0.00
Summer School	020	9001	234,291.00	234,291.00	0.00
Total Enterprise Funds			4,445,379.42	4,445,379.42	0.00
Internal Service Funds *					
Coffman Guidance Testing & Copier	021	9001	62,947.00	62,947.00	0.00
Scioto Guidance Testing & Copier	021	9002	41,417.65	41,417.65	0.00
Jerome - Guidance Testing & Copier	021	9003	70,011.00	70,011.00	0.00
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS-C.M.I.C.	024	9001	11,250,837.41	11,250,837.41	0.00
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS-VISION	024	9002	328,996.76	328,996.76	0.00
Total Internal Service Funds			11,754,209.82	11,754,209.82	0.00
Fiduciary Funds					
Trust and Agency Funds *					
SPECIAL TRUST FUND-MCGEE	007	9001	300.36	300.36	0.00
SPECIAL TRUST-SCHOLARSHIP	007	9002	7,195.88	7,195.88	0.00
SPECIAL TRUST-MCGARVEY	007	9003	14.76	14.76	0.00
Stadtlender Family Local Scholarshi	007	9004	2,521.54	2,521.54	0.00
Davis Middle - Judy Overberg Trust	007	9005	1.32	1.32	0.00
Greg Krause Memorial Baseball Schol	007	9006	61.35	61.35	0.00
DISTRICT AGENCY-STRS	022	9001	10,858,714.04	10,858,714.04	0.00
DISTRICT AGENCY-SERS	022	9002	2,539,295.59	2,539,295.59	0.00
DISTRICT AGENCY-MARRIOTT	022	9003	202,465.04	202,465.04	0.00
Win/Win Agreement	022	9004	1,069,113.70	1,069,113.70	0.00
Agency - Health/Dental Insurance	022	9005	1,409,574.70	1,409,574.70	0.00
Agency - Life Insurance	022	9007	171,409.42	171,409.42	0.00
Davis Middle - 6th Grade Outdoor Ed	200	9010	24,791.10	24,791.10	0.00
Davis Middle - Spanish Club	200	9015	150.00	150.00	0.00
Davis Middle - Team 6-1	200	9016	1,777.10	1,777.10	0.00
Davis Middle - Team 6-2	200	9017	1,047.10	1,047.10	0.00
Davis Middle - Team 6-3	200	9018	1,357.10	1,357.10	0.00
Davis Middle - Team 7-1	200	9019	1,857.10	1,857.10	0.00
Davis Middle - Team 7-2	200	9020	1,618.15	1,618.15	0.00
Davis Middle - Team 7-3	200	9021	1,697.10	1,697.10	0.00
Davis Middle - Team 8-1	200	9022	1,331.60	1,331.60	0.00
Davis Middle - Team 8-2	200	9023	1,431.60	1,431.60	0.00
Davis Middle - Student Council	200	9026	1,386.81	1,386.81	0.00
Davis Middle - Yearbook	200	9028	16,899.00	16,899.00	0.00
Davis - Washington DC	200	9029	99,686.92	99,686.92	0.00
Sells Middle - Art Club	200	9030	260.00	260.00	0.00
Sells Middle - Nature's Class	200	9032	26,583.50	26,583.50	0.00
Sells Middle - Team 6-1	200	9036	860.11	860.11	0.00
Sells Middle - Team 6-2	200	9037	3,821.01	3,821.01	0.00
Sells Middle - Team 6-3	200	9038	1,242.55	1,242.55	0.00
Sells Middle - Team 7-1	200	9039	845.53	845.53	0.00
Sells Middle - Team 7-2	200	9040	1,383.05	1,383.05	0.00

EXHIBIT 4

STATEMENT OF REVENUE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
ALL BUDGETARY FUNDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR

FUND TYPES/FUNDS	FUND NUMBER	SCC	ESTIMATED REVENUE	ACTUAL REVENUE	VARIANCE FAVORABLE/ (UNFAVORABLE)
Sells Middle Team 8-1	200	9042	1,684.87	1,684.87	0.00
Sells Middle - Team 8-2	200	9043	646.75	646.75	0.00
Sells - 8th Grade Annual Trip	200	9044	5,461.67	5,461.67	0.00
Sells Middle - Student Council	200	9046	127.70	127.70	0.00
Sells Middle - Youth to Youth	200	9047	929.00	929.00	0.00
Sells Middle - Yearbook	200	9048	11,136.00	11,136.00	0.00
Grizzell Middle - School Store	200	9050	1,357.45	1,357.45	0.00
Grizzell Middle - 6th Grade Outdoor	200	9052	18,457.50	18,457.50	0.00
Grizzell Middle - Team 6-1	200	9056	428.08	428.08	0.00
Grizzell Middle - Team 6-2	200	9057	428.08	428.08	0.00
Grizzell Middle - Team 7-1	200	9058	2,150.40	2,150.40	0.00
Grizzell Middle - Team 7-2	200	9059	2,190.40	2,190.40	0.00
Grizzell Middle - Team 8-1	200	9060	391.91	391.91	0.00
Grizzell Middle - Team 8-2	200	9061	391.92	391.92	0.00
Grizzell Middle - Student Council	200	9063	188.00	188.00	0.00
Grizzell Middle - Yearbook	200	9065	27,390.00	27,390.00	0.00
Grizzell Middle - Art Club	200	9067	160.00	160.00	0.00
Davis Middle - Advising & Caring To	200	9068	732.64	732.64	0.00
Grizzell Middle - Team 6-3	200	9075	1,080.59	1,080.59	0.00
Grizzell Middle - Team 7-3	200	9076	2,087.40	2,087.40	0.00
Grizzell Middle - Team 8-3	200	9077	850.92	850.92	0.00
Sells - Family Consumer Science Clu	200	9081	250.00	250.00	0.00
Sells - Power of the Pen	200	9082	569.00	569.00	0.00
Sells - Special Education	200	9083	619.65	619.65	0.00
Scioto - Class of 2006	200	9106	207.00	207.00	0.00
Scioto - Class of 2007	200	9107	8,226.09	8,226.09	0.00
Scioto - Class of 2008	200	9108	20,157.89	20,157.89	0.00
Scioto - Class of 2009	200	9109	6,738.20	6,738.20	0.00
Scioto - Class of 2010	200	9110	1,021.85	1,021.85	0.00
Coffman - Quiz Team	200	9132	5,748.00	5,748.00	0.00
Coffman - Robotics Club	200	9134	13,463.92	13,463.92	0.00
Coffman - Interact Club	200	9141	835.68	835.68	0.00
Coffman - Class of 2007	200	9147	22,101.27	22,101.27	0.00
Coffman - Class of 2008	200	9148	21,271.50	21,271.50	0.00
Coffman - Class of 2009	200	9149	10,530.05	10,530.05	0.00
Coffman - Class of 2010	200	9150	250.00	250.00	0.00
Coffman - Art Club	200	9160	191.00	191.00	0.00
Coffman - French Club	200	9250	503.00	503.00	0.00
Coffman - Spanish Club	200	9280	467.58	467.58	0.00
Coffman - Future Homemakers of Amer	200	9340	659.70	659.70	0.00
Coffman - School Store "Rock Shop"	200	9393	86,642.91	86,642.91	0.00
Coffman - Multicultural Alliance	200	9394	80.00	80.00	0.00
Karrer - Foreign Language	200	9401	200.00	200.00	0.00
Karrer - School Store	200	9403	344.75	344.75	0.00
Karrer - Student Council	200	9405	349.00	349.00	0.00
Karrer - Team 6-1	200	9406	1,275.10	1,275.10	0.00
Karrer - Team 6-2	200	9407	635.71	635.71	0.00
Karrer - Team 6-3	200	9408	1,646.06	1,646.06	0.00

EXHIBIT 4

STATEMENT OF REVENUE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
ALL BUDGETARY FUNDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR

FUND TYPES/FUNDS	FUND NUMBER	SCC	ESTIMATED REVENUE	ACTUAL REVENUE	VARIANCE FAVORABLE/ (UNFAVORABLE)
Karrer - Team 7-1	200	9409	3,314.60	3,314.60	0.00
Karrer - Team 7-2	200	9410	4,064.25	4,064.25	0.00
Karrer - Team 7-3	200	9411	3,362.20	3,362.20	0.00
Karrer - Team 8-1	200	9412	1,262.00	1,262.00	0.00
Karrer - Team 8-2	200	9413	1,562.00	1,562.00	0.00
Karrer - Team 8-3	200	9414	1,000.00	1,000.00	0.00
Karrer - Yearbook	200	9415	19,735.00	19,735.00	0.00
Karrer - Nature's Classroom	200	9420	23,263.00	23,263.00	0.00
Karrer - Youth Teen Institute	200	9421	459.92	459.92	0.00
Karrer - Drama Club	200	9422	1,546.20	1,546.20	0.00
Karrer - Library Council	200	9425	4,458.83	4,458.83	0.00
Karrer - School Musical	200	9428	3,494.15	3,494.15	0.00
Coffman - Trainer	200	9590	4,119.00	4,119.00	0.00
Coffman - Student Council	200	9610	11,888.60	11,888.60	0.00
Coffman - Nat'l Honor Society	200	9611	2,908.50	2,908.50	0.00
Coffman - Fencing Club	200	9621	1,302.00	1,302.00	0.00
Coffman - Key Club	200	9631	1,656.10	1,656.10	0.00
Coffman - Physics Club	200	9640	4,369.00	4,369.00	0.00
Coffman - Yearbook	200	9686	70,982.50	70,982.50	0.00
Coffman - Newspaper	200	9690	7,325.00	7,325.00	0.00
Coffman - Broadcast Video Club	200	9691	4,486.58	4,486.58	0.00
Coffman - Orchestra Club	200	9693	3,215.50	3,215.50	0.00
Coffman - Choral Club	200	9694	9,608.00	9,608.00	0.00
Jerome - Class of 2007	200	9707	11,428.27	11,428.27	0.00
Jerome - Class of 2008	200	9708	17,733.30	17,733.30	0.00
Jerome - Class of 2009	200	9709	10,204.00	10,204.00	0.00
Jerome - Class of 2010	200	9710	4,120.00	4,120.00	0.00
Jerome - The Celtic Corner	200	9726	78,793.94	78,793.94	0.00
Jerome - Art Club	200	9729	90.00	90.00	0.00
Jerome - Broadcast & Video Producti	200	9730	875.00	875.00	0.00
Jerome - Principles of Business	200	9732	93.50	93.50	0.00
Jerome - Dough Makers	200	9735	3,386.45	3,386.45	0.00
Jerome - Environmental Club	200	9736	1,206.50	1,206.50	0.00
Jerome - Japanese Club	200	9737	400.00	400.00	0.00
Jerome - FHA	200	9738	106.55	106.55	0.00
Jerome - French Club	200	9739	1,332.30	1,332.30	0.00
Jerome - German Club	200	9740	1,118.81	1,118.81	0.00
Jerome - Interact Club	200	9743	1,895.15	1,895.15	0.00
Jerome - Key Club	200	9744	2,401.00	2,401.00	0.00
Jerome - Latin Club	200	9745	245.00	245.00	0.00
Jerome - Multicultural Alliance	200	9747	309.00	309.00	0.00
Jerome - National Honor Society	200	9748	7,190.35	7,190.35	0.00
Jerome - Newspaper	200	9750	9,658.00	9,658.00	0.00
Jerome - Physics Club	200	9751	45.00	45.00	0.00
Jerome - Quiz Team	200	9752	165.00	165.00	0.00
Jerome - Social Studies Club	200	9756	110.00	110.00	0.00
Jerome - Spanish Club	200	9757	4,183.50	4,183.50	0.00
Jerome - Student Senate	200	9758	2,899.75	2,899.75	0.00

EXHIBIT 4

STATEMENT OF REVENUE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
ALL BUDGETARY FUNDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR

FUND TYPES/FUNDS	FUND NUMBER	SCC	ESTIMATED REVENUE	ACTUAL REVENUE	VARIANCE FAVORABLE/(UNFAVORABLE)
Jerome - Trainer	200	9759	2,469.00	2,469.00	0.00
Jerome - Yearbook	200	9760	54,285.00	54,285.00	0.00
Jerome - Vocal Music	200	9763	6,814.85	6,814.85	0.00
Jerome - Future Teachers of America	200	9764	437.00	437.00	0.00
Scioto - Social Studies Club	200	9801	350.00	350.00	0.00
Scioto - French Club	200	9804	1,927.25	1,927.25	0.00
Scioto - German Club	200	9805	282.00	282.00	0.00
Scioto - Spanish Club	200	9806	237.00	237.00	0.00
Scioto - Future Homemakers of Ameri	200	9807	593.40	593.40	0.00
Scioto - School Store	200	9809	47,909.27	47,909.27	0.00
Scioto - Student Senate	200	9811	12,861.60	12,861.60	0.00
Scioto - Nat'l Honor Society	200	9812	1,414.57	1,414.57	0.00
Scioto - Environmental Club	200	9813	41.58	41.58	0.00
Scioto - Interact Club	200	9815	3,935.30	3,935.30	0.00
Scioto - Key Club	200	9816	2,728.45	2,728.45	0.00
Scioto - Physic's Club	200	9818	1,930.00	1,930.00	0.00
Scioto - Yearbook	200	9819	11,143.02	11,143.02	0.00
Scioto - Newspaper	200	9820	4,355.60	4,355.60	0.00
Dublin City Schools Ski Club	200	9821	65,177.00	65,177.00	0.00
DSHS - Future Teachers	200	9823	172.77	172.77	0.00
DSHS - Communications Club	200	9824	657.90	657.90	0.00
Scioto - Robotics Club	200	9826	1,720.45	1,720.45	0.00
Scioto - American Computer Science	200	9828	730.00	730.00	0.00
Scioto - Dublin Teachers Academy	200	9830	3,614.36	3,614.36	0.00
Scioto - Mu Alpha Theta	200	9831	309.00	309.00	0.00
Scioto - Peer Mediation	200	9845	148.00	148.00	0.00
Total Trust and Agency Fund			17,309,567.99	17,309,567.99	0.00
Total - All Funds			231,858,230.51	231,858,230.51	0.00

EXHIBIT 5

STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES AND ENCUMBRANCES COMPARED WITH EXPENDITURE AUTHORITY
ALL BUDGETARY FUNDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR

FUND TYPES/FUNDS		PRIOR YEAR CARRYOVER APPROPRIATIONS	2007 APPROPRIATIONS	TOTAL	ACTUAL 2007 DISBURSEMENTS	ENCUMBRANCES	TOTAL	VARIANCE FAVORABLE (UNFAVORABLE)
Governmental Funds								
General								
001	0000	1,918,850.42	131,634,298.35	133,553,148.77	130,832,597.36	2,720,551.41	133,553,148.77	0.00
Special Revenue Funds *								
Coffman - Principal's Fund								
018	9001	642.95	22,056.53	22,699.48	22,554.12	145.36	22,699.48	0.00
Sells Middle - Principal's Fund								
018	9002	195.13	17,754.93	17,950.06	17,950.06	0.00	17,950.06	0.00
Davis Middle - Principal's Fund								
018	9003	2,805.00	49,929.41	52,734.41	52,734.41	0.00	52,734.41	0.00
Indian Run - Principal's Fund								
018	9004	0.00	20,257.32	20,257.32	18,941.34	1,315.98	20,257.32	0.00
Olde Sawmill - Principal's Fund								
018	9005	0.00	4,030.35	4,030.35	3,896.10	134.25	4,030.35	0.00
Deer Run - Principal's Fund								
018	9006	0.00	25,904.54	25,904.54	24,422.54	1,482.00	25,904.54	0.00
Wyandot - Principal's Fund								
018	9008	0.00	18,633.40	18,633.40	18,633.40	0.00	18,633.40	0.00
Riverside - Principal's Fund								
018	9009	0.00	9,743.92	9,743.92	9,743.92	0.00	9,743.92	0.00
Scottish Corners - Principal's Fund								
018	9010	0.00	26,259.31	26,259.31	26,244.32	14.99	26,259.31	0.00
Thomas - Principal's Fund								
018	9011	464.03	15,128.53	15,592.56	14,492.56	1,100.00	15,592.56	0.00
Chapman - Principal's Fund								
018	9012	0.00	21,024.19	21,024.19	11,357.31	9,666.88	21,024.19	0.00
Wright - Principal's Fund								
018	9013	0.00	11,754.31	11,754.31	11,754.31	0.00	11,754.31	0.00
Scioto Principal's Fund								
018	9014	1,928.40	10,897.44	12,825.84	12,825.84	0.00	12,825.84	0.00
Grizzell Middle - Principal's Fund								
018	9015	0.00	19,714.94	19,714.94	19,516.87	198.07	19,714.94	0.00
Central Office Support								
018	9016	527.00	9,484.33	10,011.33	9,493.08	518.25	10,011.33	0.00
Support - Literacy Conference								
018	9018	120.00	60,977.76	61,097.76	57,447.76	3,650.00	61,097.76	0.00
Coffman - Teachers' Fund								
018	9019	429.50	43,865.04	44,294.54	44,294.54	0.00	44,294.54	0.00
Support - Preschool								
018	9021	12,383.96	20,730.14	33,114.10	27,509.19	5,604.91	33,114.10	0.00
Scioto Library Support								
018	9022	0.08	129.17	129.25	129.25	0.00	129.25	0.00
Jerome - Library Support								
018	9025	0.00	222.95	222.95	202.12	20.83	222.95	0.00
BAILEY - PRINCIPAL'S FUND								

EXHIBIT 5

STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES AND ENCUMBRANCES COMPARED WITH EXPENDITURE AUTHORITY
ALL BUDGETARY FUNDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR

FUND TYPES/FUNDS		PRIOR YEAR CARRYOVER	2007	TOTAL	ACTUAL 2007 DISBURSEMENTS	ENCUMBRANCES	TOTAL	VARIANCE FAVORABLE (UNFAVORABLE)*
FUND NUMBER	SCC	APPROPRIATIONS	APPROPRIATIONS					
018	9026	0.00	11,725.08	11,725.08	11,725.08	0.00	11,725.08	0.00
Teen Institute								
018	9027	118.00	3,858.85	3,976.85	3,976.85	0.00	3,976.85	0.00
Jerome - Teacher's Fund								
018	9028	0.00	12,426.90	12,426.90	12,426.90	0.00	12,426.90	0.00
Pinney - Principal's Fund								
018	9031	440.00	20,534.23	20,974.23	20,974.23	0.00	20,974.23	0.00
Glacier Ridge - Principal's Fund								
018	9032	0.00	15,898.09	15,898.09	15,048.09	850.00	15,898.09	0.00
Staff Support - Ashland								
018	9040	7,093.10	9,852.16	16,945.26	15,135.26	1,810.00	16,945.26	0.00
Synthetic Field Support Fund								
018	9041	20,650.00	47,177.57	67,827.57	53,433.57	14,394.00	67,827.57	0.00
DJHS - Principal's Fund								
018	9045	77.34	12,970.31	13,047.65	12,351.38	696.27	13,047.65	0.00
Special Education Conference								
018	9050	0.00	236.00	236.00	236.00	0.00	236.00	0.00
SUPPORT - TRANSPORTATION DEPT.								
018	9051	0.00	87.96	87.96	87.96	0.00	87.96	0.00
Karrer - Principal's Fund								
018	9061	286.19	12,593.45	12,879.64	12,679.64	200.00	12,879.64	0.00
District Support Fund								
018	9070	0.00	896.87	896.87	896.87	0.00	896.87	0.00
Tolles - Career 2006								
019	9032	0.00	18,019.40	18,019.40	18,019.40	0.00	18,019.40	0.00
Davis Middle - Athletic								
300	9003	7,558.71	43,773.61	51,332.32	48,120.98	3,211.34	51,332.32	0.00
Sells - Music								
300	9005	0.00	12,946.89	12,946.89	12,946.89	0.00	12,946.89	0.00
Sells Middle - Athletic								
300	9006	2,008.65	118,271.33	120,279.98	118,471.28	1,808.70	120,279.98	0.00
Grizzell - Music Clubs								
300	9008	0.00	6,962.14	6,962.14	6,962.14	0.00	6,962.14	0.00
Grizzell Middle - Athletic								
300	9009	0.00	68,289.39	68,289.39	68,289.39	0.00	68,289.39	0.00
Coffman - Outdoor Pursuit								
300	9010	0.00	5,572.17	5,572.17	5,572.17	0.00	5,572.17	0.00
Davis - Drama								
300	9011	2,831.00	1,751.34	4,582.34	4,119.84	462.50	4,582.34	0.00
Davis - Music fund								
300	9015	0.00	32,431.85	32,431.85	32,431.85	0.00	32,431.85	0.00
Karrer - Instrumental Music								
300	9020	0.00	5,738.45	5,738.45	5,738.45	0.00	5,738.45	0.00
Karrer - Vocal Music								
300	9021	0.00	754.61	754.61	754.61	0.00	754.61	0.00
Karrer - Athletics								

EXHIBIT 5

STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES AND ENCUMBRANCES COMPARED WITH EXPENDITURE AUTHORITY
ALL BUDGETARY FUNDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR

FUND TYPES/FUNDS		PRIOR YEAR	2007		ACTUAL 2007	ENCUMBRANCES	TOTAL	VARIANCE
FUND	SCC	CARRYOVER	APPROPRIATIONS	TOTAL	DISBURSEMENTS			FAVORABLE
NUMBER		APPROPRIATIONS						(UNFAVORABLE)
300	9024	480.00	114,525.57	115,005.57	114,962.83	42.74	115,005.57	0.00
Sells - Drama								
300	9102	0.00	5,431.12	5,431.12	3,966.62	1,464.50	5,431.12	0.00
Coffman - Marching Band								
300	9440	0.00	14,779.87	14,779.87	7,660.97	7,118.90	14,779.87	0.00
Coffman - Drama								
300	9471	4,534.93	38,359.45	42,894.38	30,652.86	12,241.52	42,894.38	0.00
Young Professionals Academy (DCHS)								
300	9472	0.00	1,138.51	1,138.51	1,138.51	0.00	1,138.51	0.00
Jerome - Athletics								
300	9570	28,793.13	140,559.66	169,352.79	150,650.88	18,701.91	169,352.79	0.00
Scioto - Athletics								
300	9580	23,489.21	179,034.27	202,523.48	187,308.32	15,215.16	202,523.48	0.00
Coffman - Athletic								
300	9590	8,789.05	176,822.86	185,611.91	183,394.81	2,217.10	185,611.91	0.00
Jerome - Drama Club								
300	9740	801.00	19,920.10	20,721.10	20,721.10	0.00	20,721.10	0.00
Jerome - Marching Band								
300	9741	480.60	972.02	1,452.62	1,452.62	0.00	1,452.62	0.00
Jerome - Outdoor Pursuit								
300	9742	0.00	1,113.97	1,113.97	863.97	250.00	1,113.97	0.00
Jerome - Orchestra								
300	9743	0.00	1,536.20	1,536.20	1,536.20	0.00	1,536.20	0.00
Scioto - Outdoor Pursuit								
300	9840	608.07	1,337.93	1,946.00	1,946.00	0.00	1,946.00	0.00
Scioto - Marching Band								
300	9841	0.00	784.00	784.00	784.00	0.00	784.00	0.00
Scioto - Drama								
300	9842	400.00	51,131.44	51,531.44	48,411.40	3,120.04	51,531.44	0.00
Scioto - Trainer								
300	9843	0.00	2,115.20	2,115.20	2,115.20	0.00	2,115.20	0.00
Grizzell - Drama								
300	9850	0.00	1,001.59	1,001.59	1,001.59	0.00	1,001.59	0.00
Aux. Serv. - St Brigid FY06								
401	9020	2,717.25	458,773.00	461,490.25	453,759.98	7,730.27	461,490.25	0.00
Aux. Serv. - Natural Learning FY06								
401	9021	11,999.49	35,117.66	47,117.15	28,603.70	18,513.45	47,117.15	0.00
Aux Serv. - Learning Unlimited FY06								
401	9022	227.43	14,113.12	14,340.55	9,511.10	4,829.45	14,340.55	0.00
Aux. Serv. - Joyland FY06								
401	9023	0.00	10,138.42	10,138.42	10,138.42	0.00	10,138.42	0.00
Aux. Serv. - Tree of Life								
401	9024	32,187.37	86,012.67	118,200.04	75,837.30	42,362.74	118,200.04	0.00
Auxiliary - Linworth Children's Cen								
401	9025	0.00	17,153.08	17,153.08	15,862.00	1,291.08	17,153.08	0.00
MANAGE. INFO. SYS. FUND								

EXHIBIT 5

STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES AND ENCUMBRANCES COMPARED WITH EXPENDITURE AUTHORITY
ALL BUDGETARY FUNDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR

FUND TYPES/FUNDS		PRIOR YEAR CARRYOVER	2007		ACTUAL 2007			VARIANCE
FUND NUMBER	SCC	APPROPRIATIONS	APPROPRIATIONS	TOTAL	DISBURSEMENTS	ENCUMBRANCES	TOTAL	FAVORABLE (UNFAVORABLE)*
432 9001		0.00	57,111.15	57,111.15	53,155.40	3,955.75	57,111.15	0.00
ENTRY YEAR PROGRAMS								
440 9006		0.00	578.65	578.65	578.65	0.00	578.65	0.00
Entry Year FY07								
440 9007		0.00	17,354.00	17,354.00	17,354.00	0.00	17,354.00	0.00
DATA COMM								
451 9008		0.00	57,000.00	57,000.00	57,000.00	0.00	57,000.00	0.00
Etech Prof Dev								
452 9007		2,430.00	5,845.90	8,275.90	8,275.90	0.00	8,275.90	0.00
Ohio Reads Volunteer FY07								
459 9011		0.00	16,000.00	16,000.00	16,000.00	0.00	16,000.00	0.00
Project Pond - Wyandot								
499 9017		0.00	12,669.41	12,669.41	12,669.41	0.00	12,669.41	0.00
IDEA Part B FY06								
516 9011		0.00	335,591.12	335,591.12	335,591.12	0.00	335,591.12	0.00
Access FY06								
516 9012		7,576.60	5,632.43	13,209.03	13,209.03	0.00	13,209.03	0.00
Autism FY06								
516 9013		5,089.95	10,583.60	15,673.55	15,673.55	0.00	15,673.55	0.00
IDEA PART B								
516 9014		0.00	1,843,100.02	1,843,100.02	1,843,100.02	0.00	1,843,100.02	0.00
IDEA PART B								
516 9015		0.00	49,464.04	49,464.04	42,599.04	6,865.00	49,464.04	0.00
Title III LEP FY06								
551 9007		0.00	27,448.93	27,448.93	27,448.93	0.00	27,448.93	0.00
TITLE III LEP FY07								
551 9009		0.00	162,374.88	162,374.88	162,374.88	0.00	162,374.88	0.00
Title I FY06								
572 9006		0.00	51,984.84	51,984.84	51,984.84	0.00	51,984.84	0.00
TITLE I FY07								
572 9007		0.00	250,498.59	250,498.59	250,498.59	0.00	250,498.59	0.00
Title V FY06								
573 9008		423.06	15,676.94	16,100.00	16,100.00	0.00	16,100.00	0.00
TITLE V FY07								
573 9009		0.00	16,047.52	16,047.52	8,500.00	7,547.52	16,047.52	0.00
Drug Free Schools FY06								
584 9006		0.00	3,896.73	3,896.73	3,896.73	0.00	3,896.73	0.00
DRUG FREE GRANT FY07								
584 9007		0.00	36,144.84	36,144.84	32,444.84	3,700.00	36,144.84	0.00
Preschool FY06								
587 9006		0.00	3,615.72	3,615.72	3,615.72	0.00	3,615.72	0.00
PRESCHOOL FY07								
587 9007		0.00	41,262.22	41,262.22	41,262.22	0.00	41,262.22	0.00
Title II-A FY06								
590 9006		33,256.84	67,072.82	100,329.66	100,329.66	0.00	100,329.66	0.00
IMPROVING TCHR QUALITY								

EXHIBIT 5

STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES AND ENCUMBRANCES COMPARED WITH EXPENDITURE AUTHORITY
ALL BUDGETARY FUNDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR

FUND TYPES/FUNDS		PRIOR YEAR	2007		ACTUAL 2007	ENCUMBRANCES	TOTAL	VARIANCE
FUND	SCC	CARRYOVER	APPROPRIATIONS	TOTAL	DISBURSEMENTS			FAVORABLE
NUMBER		APPROPRIATIONS						(UNFAVORABLE)
590 9007		0.00	183,463.59	183,463.59	183,463.59	0.00	183,463.59	0.00
Learn & Serve Winners League	FY06							
599 9024		0.00	300.00	300.00	300.00	0.00	300.00	0.00
Title II-D	FY06							
599 9025		0.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	0.00	100.00	0.00
MISC. FED. GRANT								
599 9027		0.00	9,500.00	9,500.00	9,500.00	0.00	9,500.00	0.00
Total Special Revenue Funds								
		224,843.02	5,533,456.81	5,758,299.83	5,553,848.37	204,451.46	5,758,299.83	0.00
Debt Service Fund *								
BOND RETIREMENT								
002 0000		0.00	49,905,934.08	49,905,934.08	49,905,934.08	0.00	49,905,934.08	0.00
Total Debt Service Fund								
		0.00	49,905,934.08	49,905,934.08	49,905,934.08	0.00	49,905,934.08	0.00
Capital Projects Funds *								
HB 264 Energy Conservation Project								
003 9002		16,733.80	0.00	16,733.80	16,733.80	0.00	16,733.80	0.00
Building Fund - November 2000								
004 9012		149,387.99	70,468.61	219,856.60	189,182.60	30,674.00	219,856.60	0.00
November 2004 Bond Issue								
004 9013		5,024,621.90	7,002,849.35	12,027,471.25	9,793,071.18	2,234,400.07	12,027,471.25	0.00
Retainage Escrow								
004 9022		186,973.00	5,050.31	192,023.31	137,531.31	54,492.00	192,023.31	0.00
Total Capital Projects Funds								
		5,377,716.69	7,078,368.27	12,456,084.96	10,136,518.89	2,319,566.07	12,456,084.96	0.00
Permanent Funds *								
Total Permanent Funds								
		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00

EXHIBIT 5

STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES AND ENCUMBRANCES COMPARED WITH EXPENDITURE AUTHORITY
ALL BUDGETARY FUNDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR

FUND TYPES/FUNDS		PRIOR YEAR CARRYOVER	2007 APPROPRIATIONS	TOTAL	ACTUAL 2007 DISBURSEMENTS	ENCUMBRANCES	TOTAL	VARIANCE FAVORABLE (UNFAVORABLE)
FUND NUMBER	SCC	APPROPRIATIONS	APPROPRIATIONS	TOTAL	DISBURSEMENTS	ENCUMBRANCES	TOTAL	
Proprietary Funds								
Enterprise Funds *								
Food Service								
006	0000	132,756.41	4,196,055.64	4,328,812.05	4,252,303.13	76,508.92	4,328,812.05	0.00
Summer School								
020	9001	3,000.00	245,408.80	248,408.80	236,552.49	11,856.31	248,408.80	0.00
Total Enterprise Funds								
		135,756.41	4,441,464.44	4,577,220.85	4,488,855.62	88,365.23	4,577,220.85	0.00
Internal Service Funds *								
Coffman Guidance Testing & Copier								
021	9001	8.40	92,587.32	92,595.72	92,594.94	0.78	92,595.72	0.00
Scioto Guidance Testing & Copier								
021	9002	0.00	34,146.96	34,146.96	34,049.31	97.65	34,146.96	0.00
Jerome - Guidance Testing & Copier								
021	9003	0.00	80,395.37	80,395.37	78,988.31	1,407.06	80,395.37	0.00
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS-C.M.I.C.								
024	9001	0.00	12,117,372.94	12,117,372.94	12,104,420.94	12,952.00	12,117,372.94	0.00
EMPLOYEE BENEFITS-VISION								
024	9002	0.00	289,397.89	289,397.89	289,397.89	0.00	289,397.89	0.00
Total Internal Service Funds								
		8.40	12,613,900.48	12,613,908.88	12,599,451.39	14,457.49	12,613,908.88	0.00
Fiduciary Funds								
Trust and Agency Funds *								
SPECIAL TRUST-SCHOLARSHIP								
007	9002	0.00	7,500.00	7,500.00	7,500.00	0.00	7,500.00	0.00
Greg Krause Memorial Baseball Schol								
007	9006	0.00	500.00	500.00	500.00	0.00	500.00	0.00
DISTRICT AGENCY-STRS								
022	9001	0.00	10,870,646.83	10,870,646.83	10,847,020.87	23,625.96	10,870,646.83	0.00
DISTRICT AGENCY-SERS								
022	9002	0.00	2,901,444.00	2,901,444.00	2,901,444.00	0.00	2,901,444.00	0.00
DISTRICT AGENCY-MARRIOTT								
022	9003	37,684.64	202,873.70	240,558.34	211,536.30	29,022.04	240,558.34	0.00
Win/Win Agreement								
022	9004	0.00	969,114.00	969,114.00	969,114.00	0.00	969,114.00	0.00
Agency - Health/Dental Insurance								
022	9005	0.00	1,409,787.49	1,409,787.49	1,409,787.49	0.00	1,409,787.49	0.00
Agency - Life Insurance								
022	9007	25.32	167,902.97	167,928.29	167,928.29	0.00	167,928.29	0.00
Davis Middle - 6th Grade Outdoor Ed								
200	9010	0.00	24,655.77	24,655.77	24,655.77	0.00	24,655.77	0.00
Davis Middle - Spanish Club								
200	9015	0.00	150.72	150.72	150.72	0.00	150.72	0.00
Davis Middle - Team 6-1								

EXHIBIT 5

STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES AND ENCUMBRANCES COMPARED WITH EXPENDITURE AUTHORITY
ALL BUDGETARY FUNDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR

FUND TYPES/FUNDS		PRIOR YEAR CARRYOVER	2007		ACTUAL 2007			VARIANCE
FUND NUMBER	SCC	APPROPRIATIONS	APPROPRIATIONS	TOTAL	DISBURSEMENTS	ENCUMBRANCES	TOTAL	FAVORABLE (UNFAVORABLE)
200	9016	0.00	2,088.24	2,088.24	2,088.24	0.00	2,088.24	0.00
Davis Middle - Team 6-2								
200	9017	0.00	1,603.16	1,603.16	1,603.16	0.00	1,603.16	0.00
Davis Middle - Team 6-3								
200	9018	0.00	1,082.08	1,082.08	1,082.08	0.00	1,082.08	0.00
Davis Middle - Team 7-1								
200	9019	0.00	1,373.44	1,373.44	1,173.44	200.00	1,373.44	0.00
Davis Middle - Team 7-2								
200	9020	0.00	1,587.15	1,587.15	1,387.15	200.00	1,587.15	0.00
Davis Middle - Team 7-3								
200	9021	0.00	980.84	980.84	780.84	200.00	980.84	0.00
Davis Middle - Team 8-1								
200	9022	0.00	1,994.00	1,994.00	1,994.00	0.00	1,994.00	0.00
Davis Middle - Team 8-2								
200	9023	0.00	2,041.88	2,041.88	2,041.88	0.00	2,041.88	0.00
Davis Middle - Student Council								
200	9026	0.00	1,474.33	1,474.33	1,474.33	0.00	1,474.33	0.00
Davis Middle - Youth to Youth								
200	9027	0.00	401.90	401.90	401.90	0.00	401.90	0.00
Davis Middle - Yearbook								
200	9028	0.00	15,416.05	15,416.05	15,416.05	0.00	15,416.05	0.00
Davis - Washington DC								
200	9029	0.00	101,263.00	101,263.00	101,263.00	0.00	101,263.00	0.00
Sells Middle - Art Club								
200	9030	0.00	67.83	67.83	67.83	0.00	67.83	0.00
Sells Middle - Nature's Class								
200	9032	0.00	26,877.40	26,877.40	26,877.40	0.00	26,877.40	0.00
Sells Middle - French/Spanish Club								
200	9035	0.00	262.11	262.11	262.11	0.00	262.11	0.00
Sells Middle - Team 6-1								
200	9036	0.00	1,030.25	1,030.25	1,030.25	0.00	1,030.25	0.00
Sells Middle - Team 6-2								
200	9037	0.00	3,676.73	3,676.73	3,676.73	0.00	3,676.73	0.00
Sells Middle - Team 6-3								
200	9038	0.00	923.08	923.08	923.08	0.00	923.08	0.00
Sells Middle - Team 7-1								
200	9039	0.00	1,130.97	1,130.97	880.97	250.00	1,130.97	0.00
Sells Middle - Team 7-2								
200	9040	0.00	1,400.42	1,400.42	1,400.42	0.00	1,400.42	0.00
Sells Middle Team 8-1								
200	9042	0.00	1,845.46	1,845.46	1,845.46	0.00	1,845.46	0.00
Sells Middle - Team 8-2								
200	9043	0.00	904.99	904.99	904.99	0.00	904.99	0.00
Sells - 8th Grade Annual Trip								
200	9044	0.00	3,553.27	3,553.27	3,553.27	0.00	3,553.27	0.00
Sells Middle - Student Council								

EXHIBIT 5

STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES AND ENCUMBRANCES COMPARED WITH EXPENDITURE AUTHORITY
ALL BUDGETARY FUNDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR

FUND TYPES/FUNDS		PRIOR YEAR CARRYOVER	2007		ACTUAL 2007			VARIANCE
FUND NUMBER	SCC	APPROPRIATIONS	APPROPRIATIONS	TOTAL	DISBURSEMENTS	ENCUMBRANCES	TOTAL	FAVORABLE (UNFAVORABLE)
200	9046	0.00	141.00	141.00	141.00	0.00	141.00	0.00
Sells Middle - Youth to Youth								
200	9047	0.00	732.93	732.93	732.93	0.00	732.93	0.00
Sells Middle - Yearbook								
200	9048	0.00	8,926.63	8,926.63	8,926.63	0.00	8,926.63	0.00
Grizzell Middle - School Store								
200	9050	0.00	1,443.24	1,443.24	1,356.41	86.83	1,443.24	0.00
Grizzell Middle - 6th Grade Outdoor								
200	9052	0.00	21,057.00	21,057.00	21,057.00	0.00	21,057.00	0.00
Grizzell Middle - Team 6-1								
200	9056	0.00	174.15	174.15	174.15	0.00	174.15	0.00
Grizzell Middle - Team 6-2								
200	9057	0.00	1,020.13	1,020.13	916.59	103.54	1,020.13	0.00
Grizzell Middle - Team 7-1								
200	9058	0.00	2,178.68	2,178.68	2,178.68	0.00	2,178.68	0.00
Grizzell Middle - Team 7-2								
200	9059	0.00	2,049.47	2,049.47	2,049.47	0.00	2,049.47	0.00
Grizzell Middle - Team 8-1								
200	9060	0.00	691.91	691.91	691.91	0.00	691.91	0.00
Grizzell Middle - Team 8-2								
200	9061	0.00	472.22	472.22	472.22	0.00	472.22	0.00
Grizzell Middle - Student Council								
200	9063	0.00	200.00	200.00	200.00	0.00	200.00	0.00
Grizzell Middle - Yearbook								
200	9065	0.00	26,830.01	26,830.01	26,830.01	0.00	26,830.01	0.00
Grizzell Middle - Art Club								
200	9067	0.00	112.12	112.12	112.12	0.00	112.12	0.00
Davis Middle - Advising & Caring To								
200	9068	0.00	737.55	737.55	737.55	0.00	737.55	0.00
Grizzell Middle - Team 6-3								
200	9075	4,686.00	1,144.22	5,830.22	5,830.22	0.00	5,830.22	0.00
Grizzell Middle - Team 7-3								
200	9076	0.00	2,377.84	2,377.84	2,377.84	0.00	2,377.84	0.00
Grizzell Middle - Team 8-3								
200	9077	0.00	970.70	970.70	970.70	0.00	970.70	0.00
Sells - Math Counts								
200	9080	0.00	0.13	0.13	0.13	0.00	0.13	0.00
Sells - Family Consumer Science Clu								
200	9081	0.00	112.75	112.75	112.75	0.00	112.75	0.00
Sells - Power of the Pen								
200	9082	0.00	594.00	594.00	594.00	0.00	594.00	0.00
Sells - Special Education								
200	9083	0.00	97.00	97.00	97.00	0.00	97.00	0.00
Sells - Destination Imagination								
200	9084	0.00	31.51	31.51	31.51	0.00	31.51	0.00
Scioto - Class of 2006								

EXHIBIT 5

STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES AND ENCUMBRANCES COMPARED WITH EXPENDITURE AUTHORITY
ALL BUDGETARY FUNDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR

FUND TYPES/FUNDS		PRIOR YEAR CARRYOVER	2007		ACTUAL 2007	ENCUMBRANCES	TOTAL	VARIANCE FAVORABLE (UNFAVORABLE)
FUND NUMBER	SCC	APPROPRIATIONS	APPROPRIATIONS	TOTAL	DISBURSEMENTS			
200	9106	0.00	6,654.25	6,654.25	6,654.25	0.00	6,654.25	0.00
Scioto - Class of 2007								
200	9107	0.00	15,386.29	15,386.29	15,386.29	0.00	15,386.29	0.00
Scioto - Class of 2008								
200	9108	0.00	14,687.55	14,687.55	14,687.55	0.00	14,687.55	0.00
Scioto - Class of 2009								
200	9109	0.00	3,955.21	3,955.21	3,955.21	0.00	3,955.21	0.00
Scioto - Class of 2010								
200	9110	0.00	452.41	452.41	452.41	0.00	452.41	0.00
Coffman - Quiz Team								
200	9132	0.00	758.92	758.92	758.92	0.00	758.92	0.00
Coffman - Rock Solid								
200	9133	0.00	1,078.00	1,078.00	1,078.00	0.00	1,078.00	0.00
Coffman - Robotics Club								
200	9134	331.46	11,552.27	11,883.73	11,883.73	0.00	11,883.73	0.00
Coffman - Interact Club								
200	9141	0.00	255.13	255.13	255.13	0.00	255.13	0.00
Coffman - Class of 2006								
200	9146	900.00	4,161.04	5,061.04	5,061.04	0.00	5,061.04	0.00
Coffman - Class of 2007								
200	9147	0.00	29,239.28	29,239.28	29,239.28	0.00	29,239.28	0.00
Coffman - Class of 2008								
200	9148	0.00	13,258.10	13,258.10	13,258.10	0.00	13,258.10	0.00
Coffman - Class of 2009								
200	9149	0.00	5,443.10	5,443.10	5,443.10	0.00	5,443.10	0.00
Coffman - Class of 2010								
200	9150	0.00	86.89	86.89	86.89	0.00	86.89	0.00
Coffman - Art Club								
200	9160	0.00	147.28	147.28	147.28	0.00	147.28	0.00
Coffman - African-American Student								
200	9161	0.00	236.34	236.34	236.34	0.00	236.34	0.00
Coffman - French Club								
200	9250	0.00	437.50	437.50	437.50	0.00	437.50	0.00
Coffman - Spanish Club								
200	9280	0.00	755.18	755.18	755.18	0.00	755.18	0.00
Coffman - Future Homemakers of Amer								
200	9340	0.00	518.61	518.61	518.61	0.00	518.61	0.00
Coffman - School Store "Rock Shop"								
200	9393	2,289.13	80,216.15	82,505.28	77,289.38	5,215.90	82,505.28	0.00
Coffman - Multicultural Alliance								
200	9394	0.00	15.11	15.11	15.11	0.00	15.11	0.00
Karrer - Foreign Language								
200	9401	0.00	301.98	301.98	301.98	0.00	301.98	0.00
Karrer - School Store								
200	9403	0.00	10.76	10.76	10.76	0.00	10.76	0.00
Karrer - Student Council								

EXHIBIT 5

STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES AND ENCUMBRANCES COMPARED WITH EXPENDITURE AUTHORITY
ALL BUDGETARY FUNDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR

FUND TYPES/FUNDS		PRIOR YEAR CARRYOVER	2007 APPROPRIATIONS	TOTAL	ACTUAL 2007 DISBURSEMENTS	ENCUMBRANCES	TOTAL	VARIANCE FAVORABLE (UNFAVORABLE)*
FUND NUMBER	SCC	APPROPRIATIONS	APPROPRIATIONS					
200	9405	0.00	862.11	862.11	862.11	0.00	862.11	0.00
Karrer - Team 6-1								
200	9406	92.00	1,614.85	1,706.85	1,706.85	0.00	1,706.85	0.00
Karrer - Team 6-2								
200	9407	100.00	737.85	837.85	837.85	0.00	837.85	0.00
Karrer - Team 6-3								
200	9408	0.00	1,947.55	1,947.55	1,947.55	0.00	1,947.55	0.00
Karrer - Team 7-1								
200	9409	0.00	4,045.37	4,045.37	4,045.37	0.00	4,045.37	0.00
Karrer - Team 7-2								
200	9410	0.00	4,243.88	4,243.88	4,243.88	0.00	4,243.88	0.00
Karrer - Team 7-3								
200	9411	0.00	3,503.46	3,503.46	3,503.46	0.00	3,503.46	0.00
Karrer - Team 8-1								
200	9412	829.50	2,149.50	2,979.00	2,979.00	0.00	2,979.00	0.00
Karrer - Team 8-2								
200	9413	829.50	1,780.00	2,609.50	2,609.50	0.00	2,609.50	0.00
Karrer - Yearbook								
200	9415	0.00	17,583.79	17,583.79	17,583.79	0.00	17,583.79	0.00
Karrer - Nature's Classroom								
200	9420	0.00	25,733.50	25,733.50	25,733.50	0.00	25,733.50	0.00
Karrer - Youth Teen Institute								
200	9421	0.00	274.74	274.74	274.74	0.00	274.74	0.00
Karrer - Drama Club								
200	9422	0.00	4,024.91	4,024.91	4,024.91	0.00	4,024.91	0.00
Karrer - Library Council								
200	9425	500.00	2,876.14	3,376.14	3,080.50	295.64	3,376.14	0.00
Coffman - Trainer								
200	9590	200.12	2,221.20	2,421.32	2,345.25	76.07	2,421.32	0.00
Coffman - Student Council								
200	9610	0.00	11,176.59	11,176.59	11,176.59	0.00	11,176.59	0.00
Coffman - Nat'l Honor Society								
200	9611	0.00	2,411.45	2,411.45	2,411.45	0.00	2,411.45	0.00
Coffman - Fencing Club								
200	9621	0.00	1,251.74	1,251.74	1,251.74	0.00	1,251.74	0.00
Coffman - Key Club								
200	9631	0.00	2,392.14	2,392.14	2,392.14	0.00	2,392.14	0.00
Coffman - Physics Club								
200	9640	0.00	4,156.00	4,156.00	4,156.00	0.00	4,156.00	0.00
Coffman - Yearbook								
200	9686	55,740.49	79,108.74	134,849.23	59,108.74	75,740.49	134,849.23	0.00
Coffman - Newspaper								
200	9690	0.00	9,685.42	9,685.42	9,685.42	0.00	9,685.42	0.00
Coffman - Broadcast Video Club								
200	9691	0.00	5,344.40	5,344.40	2,537.85	2,806.55	5,344.40	0.00
Coffman - Orchestra Club								

EXHIBIT 5

STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES AND ENCUMBRANCES COMPARED WITH EXPENDITURE AUTHORITY
ALL BUDGETARY FUNDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR

FUND TYPES/FUNDS		PRIOR YEAR CARRYOVER	2007		ACTUAL 2007	ENCUMBRANCES	TOTAL	VARIANCE FAVORABLE (UNFAVORABLE)
FUND NUMBER	SCC	APPROPRIATIONS	APPROPRIATIONS	TOTAL	DISBURSEMENTS			
200	9693	0.00	3,553.51	3,553.51	3,553.51	0.00	3,553.51	0.00
Coffman - Choral Club								
200	9694	0.00	10,058.75	10,058.75	10,058.75	0.00	10,058.75	0.00
Jerome - Class of 2006								
200	9706	0.00	5,474.10	5,474.10	5,474.10	0.00	5,474.10	0.00
Jerome - Class of 2007								
200	9707	0.00	14,589.03	14,589.03	12,894.03	1,695.00	14,589.03	0.00
Jerome - Class of 2008								
200	9708	0.00	17,344.62	17,344.62	17,344.62	0.00	17,344.62	0.00
Jerome - Class of 2009								
200	9709	0.00	10,325.77	10,325.77	4,325.77	6,000.00	10,325.77	0.00
Jerome - Class of 2010								
200	9710	0.00	3,710.00	3,710.00	3,710.00	0.00	3,710.00	0.00
Jerome - The Celtic Corner								
200	9726	101.50	80,551.30	80,652.80	71,835.20	8,817.60	80,652.80	0.00
Jerome - Art Club								
200	9729	0.00	211.94	211.94	211.94	0.00	211.94	0.00
Jerome - Broadcast & Video Producti								
200	9730	112.77	280.36	393.13	393.13	0.00	393.13	0.00
Jerome - Principles of Business								
200	9732	0.00	123.50	123.50	123.50	0.00	123.50	0.00
Jerome - Communications Club								
200	9734	0.00	535.60	535.60	535.60	0.00	535.60	0.00
Jerome - Dough Makers								
200	9735	0.00	3,218.38	3,218.38	3,218.38	0.00	3,218.38	0.00
Jerome - Environmental Club								
200	9736	0.00	1,257.44	1,257.44	1,257.44	0.00	1,257.44	0.00
Jerome - Japanese Club								
200	9737	0.00	122.20	122.20	122.20	0.00	122.20	0.00
Jerome - FHA								
200	9738	0.00	110.70	110.70	110.70	0.00	110.70	0.00
Jerome - French Club								
200	9739	0.00	981.00	981.00	981.00	0.00	981.00	0.00
Jerome - German Club								
200	9740	0.00	941.76	941.76	941.76	0.00	941.76	0.00
Jerome - Habitat for Humanity								
200	9741	0.00	50.00	50.00	50.00	0.00	50.00	0.00
Jerome - Interact Club								
200	9743	0.00	1,980.37	1,980.37	1,980.37	0.00	1,980.37	0.00
Jerome - Key Club								
200	9744	0.00	3,091.88	3,091.88	3,091.88	0.00	3,091.88	0.00
Jerome - Latin Club								
200	9745	0.00	359.74	359.74	359.74	0.00	359.74	0.00
Jerome - Multicultural Alliance								
200	9747	0.00	34.75	34.75	34.75	0.00	34.75	0.00
Jerome - National Honor Society								

EXHIBIT 5

STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES AND ENCUMBRANCES COMPARED WITH EXPENDITURE AUTHORITY
ALL BUDGETARY FUNDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR

FUND TYPES/FUNDS		PRIOR YEAR	2007		ACTUAL 2007			VARIANCE
FUND	SCG	CARRYOVER	APPROPRIATIONS	TOTAL	DISBURSEMENTS	ENCUMBRANCES	TOTAL	FAVORABLE (UNFAVORABLE)*
NUMBER		APPROPRIATIONS						
200 9748		0.00	6,679.39	6,679.39	6,679.39	0.00	6,679.39	0.00
Jerome - Newspaper								
200 9750		177.60	9,544.12	9,721.72	9,721.72	0.00	9,721.72	0.00
Jerome - Quiz Team								
200 9752		0.00	188.00	188.00	188.00	0.00	188.00	0.00
Jerome - Renaissance Club								
200 9753		0.00	40.00	40.00	40.00	0.00	40.00	0.00
Jerome - Social Studies Club								
200 9756		0.00	262.04	262.04	262.04	0.00	262.04	0.00
Jerome - Spanish Club								
200 9757		0.00	4,071.39	4,071.39	4,071.39	0.00	4,071.39	0.00
Jerome - Student Senate								
200 9758		0.00	5,804.61	5,804.61	5,804.61	0.00	5,804.61	0.00
Jerome - Trainer								
200 9759		0.00	2,465.75	2,465.75	2,465.75	0.00	2,465.75	0.00
Jerome - Yearbook								
200 9760		0.00	15,420.36	15,420.36	15,420.36	0.00	15,420.36	0.00
Jerome - Photography Club								
200 9762		0.00	126.11	126.11	126.11	0.00	126.11	0.00
Jerome - Vocal Music								
200 9763		0.00	8,894.15	8,894.15	8,894.15	0.00	8,894.15	0.00
Jerome - Future Teachers of America								
200 9764		0.00	263.41	263.41	263.41	0.00	263.41	0.00
Scioto - Social Studies Club								
200 9801		0.00	1,607.40	1,607.40	1,607.40	0.00	1,607.40	0.00
Scioto - Latin Club								
200 9803		0.00	55.77	55.77	55.77	0.00	55.77	0.00
Scioto - French Club								
200 9804		0.00	2,128.19	2,128.19	2,128.19	0.00	2,128.19	0.00
Scioto - German Club								
200 9805		0.00	243.97	243.97	243.97	0.00	243.97	0.00
Scioto - Spanish Club								
200 9806		0.00	338.30	338.30	338.30	0.00	338.30	0.00
Scioto - Future Homemakers of Ameri								
200 9807		0.00	1,266.48	1,266.48	965.78	300.70	1,266.48	0.00
Scioto - School Store								
200 9809		1,938.43	48,243.55	50,181.98	38,778.73	11,403.25	50,181.98	0.00
Scioto - Student Senate								
200 9811		0.00	12,515.44	12,515.44	12,515.44	0.00	12,515.44	0.00
Scioto - Nat'l Honor Society								
200 9812		0.00	1,915.25	1,915.25	1,915.25	0.00	1,915.25	0.00
Scioto - Environmental Club								
200 9813		0.00	149.49	149.49	149.49	0.00	149.49	0.00
Scioto - Interact Club								
200 9815		0.00	6,068.13	6,068.13	6,068.13	0.00	6,068.13	0.00
Scioto - Key Club								

EXHIBIT 5

STATEMENT OF EXPENDITURES AND ENCUMBRANCES COMPARED WITH EXPENDITURE AUTHORITY
ALL BUDGETARY FUNDS FOR THE FISCAL YEAR

FUND TYPES/FUNDS		PRIOR YEAR	2007		ACTUAL 2007	ENCUMBRANCES	TOTAL	VARIANCE
FUND	SCC	CARRYOVER	APPROPRIATIONS	TOTAL	DISBURSEMENTS			FAVORABLE
NUMBER		APPROPRIATIONS						(UNFAVORABLE)
200	9816	0.00	2,744.75	2,744.75	2,744.75	0.00	2,744.75	0.00
Scioto - Physic's Club								
200	9818	1,700.00	2,112.00	3,812.00	3,812.00	0.00	3,812.00	0.00
Scioto - Yearbook								
200	9819	820.36	29,214.38	30,034.74	28,298.73	1,736.01	30,034.74	0.00
Scioto - Newspaper								
200	9820	0.00	4,616.20	4,616.20	4,515.17	101.03	4,616.20	0.00
Dublin City Schools Ski Club								
200	9821	0.00	60,423.93	60,423.93	60,423.93	0.00	60,423.93	0.00
DSHS - Future Teachers								
200	9823	0.00	201.63	201.63	201.63	0.00	201.63	0.00
DSHS - Communications Club								
200	9824	0.00	834.21	834.21	674.21	160.00	834.21	0.00
Scioto - Robotics Club								
200	9826	0.00	2,617.70	2,617.70	2,617.70	0.00	2,617.70	0.00
Scioto - American Computer Science								
200	9828	0.00	535.00	535.00	535.00	0.00	535.00	0.00
Scioto - Dublin Teachers Academy								
200	9830	0.00	2,170.00	2,170.00	2,170.00	0.00	2,170.00	0.00
Scioto - Mu Alpha Theta								
200	9831	0.00	75.00	75.00	75.00	0.00	75.00	0.00
Scioto - Peer Mediation								
200	9845	0.00	360.80	360.80	360.80	0.00	360.80	0.00
Total Trust and Agency Fund								
		109,058.82	17,571,485.53	17,680,544.35	17,512,507.74	168,036.61	17,680,544.35	0.00
Total - All Funds								
		7,766,233.76	228,778,907.96	236,545,141.72	231,029,713.45	5,515,428.27	236,545,141.72	0.00



STATEMENT J
SCHEDULE OF INDEBTEDNESS - BONDS

DESCRIPTION OR PURPOSE OF ISSUE	INTEREST RATE	INTEREST DATE(S)	ISSUE DATE	MATURITY DATE	AMOUNT OUTSTANDING BEGINNING OF PERIOD (A)	NEW ISSUES DURING PERIOD (B)	PRINCIPAL REDEMPTIONS DURING PERIOD (C)	* AMOUNT OUTSTANDING END OF PERIOD (D)
Building Issue #13 10.0000	04/01/07, 10/01/06	06/01/83	10/01/06	455,000.00	0.00	455,000.00	0.00	
Building Issue #14 7.1250	06/01/07, 12/01/06	05/01/86	12/01/06	905,000.00	0.00	905,000.00	0.00	
Building Issue #15 5.9460	06/01/07, 12/01/06	05/01/92	12/01/07	2,659,383.00	0.00	2,440,000.00	219,383.00	
Building Issue #18 6.3800	06/01/07, 12/01/06	12/15/92	12/01/07	1,505,000.00	0.00	1,505,000.00	0.00	
Building Issue #19 5.9700	06/01/07, 12/01/06	08/01/97	12/01/19	23,244,222.20	0.00	440,000.00	22,804,222.20	
Building Issue #25 4.5900	06/01/07, 12/01/06	09/01/01	12/01/18	19,590,000.00	0.00	8,575,000.00	11,015,000.00	
Building Issue #26 5.7300	06/01/07, 12/01/06	08/01/02	12/01/19	19,919,994.00	0.00	15,210,000.00	4,709,994.00	
Building Issue #27 5.5000	06/01/07, 12/01/06	07/01/03	12/01/22	20,949,987.00	0.00	50,000.00	20,899,987.00	
Building Issue #28 4.1000	06/01/07, 12/01/06	06/17/04	07/01/19	7,046,000.00	0.00	421,000.00	6,625,000.00	
Building Issue #29 4.0000	06/01/07, 12/01/06	02/01/05	12/01/18	54,067,233.00	0.00	5,330,000.00	48,737,233.00	
Building Issue #30 3.8300	06/01/07, 12/01/06	07/19/05	12/01/22	21,899,978.00	0.00	160,000.00	21,739,978.00	
Building Issue #31 4.0000	06/01/07, 12/01/06	08/22/06	12/01/20	0.00	19,530,000.00	0.00	19,530,000.00	
Building Issue #32 3.9400	06/01/07, 12/01/06	03/28/07	12/01/20	0.00	23,634,957.00	0.00	23,634,957.00	
Total				172,241,797.20	43,164,957.00	35,491,000.00	179,915,754.20	

STATEMENT K
SCHEDULE OF INDEBTEDNESS - NOTES
SHORT TERM

DESCRIPTION OR PURPOSE OF ISSUE		RECEIVING FUND	STATUTORY AUTHORITY	SOURCE			
INTEREST RATE	INTEREST DATE(S)	ISSUE DATE	MATURITY DATE	AMOUNT OUTSTANDING BEGINNING OF PERIOD (A)	NEW ISSUES DURING PERIOD (B)	AMOUNT REDEEMED OR RECLASSIFIED DURING PERIOD (C)	* AMOUNT OUTSTANDING END OF PERIOD (D)
Bond Anticipation Note # 1 3.3900 11/16/06		002 0000 11/16/05	133.22 11/16/06	Gen. Oblig. Bonds 15,000,000.00	0.00	15,000,000.00	0.00
Bond Anticipation Note # 2 4.2500 11/16/06		004 9013 04/05/06	133.22 11/16/06	Gen. Oblig. Bonds 15,000,000.00	0.00	15,000,000.00	0.00
Bond Anticipation Note # 3 4.2500 10/17/06		002 0000 10/17/06	133.22 10/17/07	Gen. Oblig. Bonds 0.00	10,000,000.00	0.00	10,000,000.00
Bond Anticipation Note # 4 4.3750 10/15/06		004 9013 05/01/07	133.22 10/17/07	Gen. Oblig. Bonds 0.00	3,827,623.00	0.00	3,827,623.00
Total Short Term				30,000,000.00	13,827,623.00	30,000,000.00	13,827,623.00

STATEMENT M
SCHEDULE OF DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS TO MATURITY

YEAR	PRINCIPAL (A)	INTEREST (B)	TOTAL COLUMNS A & B (C)
2008	11,707,383.00	7,917,349.00	19,624,732.00
2009	13,031,000.00	6,362,877.00	19,393,877.00
2010	11,994,008.00	7,902,190.00	19,896,198.00
2011	12,842,205.00	7,494,509.00	20,336,714.00
2012	13,206,908.00	7,846,038.00	21,052,946.00
2013	10,493,075.00	11,050,932.00	21,544,007.00
2014	11,955,500.00	10,382,471.00	22,337,971.00
2015	12,259,730.00	9,429,463.00	21,689,193.00
2016	11,761,987.00	9,453,329.00	21,215,316.00
2017	14,591,958.00	5,132,567.00	19,724,525.00
2018	15,940,000.00	2,314,786.00	18,254,786.00
2019	15,517,000.00	1,572,280.00	17,089,280.00
2020	11,125,000.00	932,303.00	12,057,303.00
2021	7,395,000.00	484,150.00	7,879,150.00
2022	3,050,000.00	224,400.00	3,274,400.00
2023	3,045,000.00	74,763.00	3,119,763.00
Totals	179,915,754.00	88,574,407.00	268,490,161.00

STATEMENT N
MEMORANDUM DATA

TAX VALUATION ASSESSED

(2ND HALF OF SCHOOL DISTRICT FISCAL YEAR)

Real Property - Commercial/Industrial	:	\$	696,650,890
Real Property - Residential/Agricultural:	:		2,026,265,800
Real Property - Public Utilities	:		0
Real Property - Minerals	:		0
Personal Property - General	:		79,750,013
Personal Property - Public Utilities	:		77,162,680
Total Assessed	:	\$	2,879,829,383
Tax Exempt (For disclosure Purposes Only, Not Included in Total)	:	\$	54,391,130

TAX RECEIPTS

(DOLLAR TOTAL FOR THE FISCAL YEAR)

Real Property - Commercial/Industrial	:	\$	29,880,158.19
Real Property - Residential/Agricultural:	:		96,239,073.80
Real Property - Public Utilities	:		0.00
Real Property - Minerals	:		0.00
Personal Property - General	:		5,182,708.78
Personal Property - Public Utilities	:		5,015,458.83
Total Tax Receipts ***	:	\$	136,317,399.60

*Millage assessed against Taxable Table

**Adjusted for H.B. 920 Tax Reduction Factors

***Includes Monies Received from the State for Homestead and Rollback
Per Sections 319.02 and 323.152, Revised Code

NOTE: The total may not reflect the actual amount received by the
district due to delinquencies and other circumstances.

STATEMENT N
MEMORANDUM DATA

TAX RATE

(2ND HALF OF SCHOOL DISTRICT FISCAL YEAR)

MILLAGE	ASSESSED* (FULL RATE)	ADJUSTED** RES/AGR	COM/IND
CURRENT EXPENSE			
Inside 10 Mill Limitation	4.4000	4.4000	4.4000
Outside 10 Mill Limitation			
School District	60.9000	29.5227	36.9067
Joint Vocational School	1.3000	1.3000	1.3000
Special Purpose	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Total School Outside Millage	62.2000	30.8227	38.2067
School Library District	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
School Recreation District	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Total Current Expense	66.6000	35.2227	42.6067
PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
BONDED DEBT MILLAGE			
Inside 10 Mill Limitation	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Outside 10 Mill Limitation			
School District	7.2000	7.2000	7.2000
Joint Vocational School	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Total School Outside Millage	7.2000	7.2000	7.2000
School Library District	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
School Recreation District	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Total Bonded Debt	7.2000	7.2000	7.2000
Total	73.8000	42.4227	49.8067

*Millage assessed against Taxable Table

**Adjusted for H.B. 920 Tax Reduction Factors

***Includes Monies Received from the State for Homestead and Rollback
Per Sections 319.02 and 323.152, Revised Code

NOTE: The total may not reflect the actual amount received by the
district due to delinquencies and other circumstances.

STATEMENT O
SCHEDULE OF SELECTED REVENUE

REVENUE CODE	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL GENERAL FUND	TOTAL ALL FUNDS
1000	Receipts from Local Sources		
1100	Taxes		
1110	Gen. Property Tax-Real Estate	96,813,729.44	115,891,772.15
1120	Tangible Personal Property Tax	6,629,684.75	7,360,676.05
1130	Income Tax	0.00	0.00
1190	Other Receipts (Local Taxes)	0.00	0.00
1200	Tuition		
1210	Tuition from Patrons	27,719.45	283,765.45
1220	Tuition from Other Districts	400,412.26	400,412.26
1230	Tuition from Other Sources	0.00	0.00
1290	Other Tuition	0.00	0.00
1300	Transportation Fees		
1310	Transport. Fees from Patrons	0.00	0.00
1320	Transport. Fees from Other Districts Within the State	0.00	0.00
1330	Transport. Fees from Other Districts Outside the State	0.00	0.00
1340	Transport. Fees from Other Sources	0.00	0.00
1390	Other Transport. Fees	0.00	0.00
1800	Misc. Receipts from Local Sources		
1810	Rentals	354,653.11	426,880.61
1820	Contributions and Donations	75,000.00	326,133.33
1830	Serv. Provided Other Entities	0.00	0.00
1900	Other Revenue Sources		
1910	Premium & Accrued Interest on Bonds & Notes	0.00	523,508.50
1920	Sale of Bonds	0.00	19,530,000.00
1930	Sale and Loss of Assets	6,071.77	6,071.77
1940	Proceeds from Sale of Notes	0.00	13,827,623.00
1950	Adv from State Solvency Assist	0.00	0.00
3000	Revenue from State Sources		
3100	Unrestricted		
3110	School Foundation Basic Allow.	15,287,582.05	15,287,582.05
3130	Property Tax Allocation	11,398,478.72	13,064,951.40

STATEMENT P
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES BY OBJECT FOR ALL FUNDS

OBJ CODE	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL GENERAL FUND	TOTAL ALL FUNDS
100	Personal Services - Salaries		
110	Certificated Salaries & Wages	73,487,774.85	75,286,302.69
120	Certificated Leave Benefits	0.00	0.00
130,	Certificated Other Compensation	1,045,808.99	1,271,847.33
140	Noncertificated Salaries & Wages	18,015,805.19	19,521,183.72
150	Noncertificated Leave Benefits	0.00	0.00
160	Noncert. Other Compensation	48,585.75	54,061.58
170	Other Wages and Salaries	15,000.00	15,000.00
190	Other Personal Services	235,852.44	253,727.44
	Total Personal Services - Salaries	92,848,827.22	96,402,122.76
200	Employees Ret. & Ins. Benefits		
210	Retirement - Certificated	10,806,132.32	21,964,309.79
220	Retirement - Noncertificated	2,920,005.09	6,262,569.81
230	Employee Reimb. & Other Fringe	100,781.40	100,781.40
240	Insurance Benefits - Cert.	7,439,845.00	7,626,018.47
250	Insurance Benefits - Noncert.	2,770,303.26	3,105,853.01
260	Workers Comp. & Disabled Workers	479,888.73	483,605.53
270	Deferred Compensation	0.00	0.00
280	Unemployment Compensation	28,683.31	28,683.31
290	Other Emp. Ret. & Ins. Benefits	0.00	0.00
	Total Employees Ret. & Ins. Benefits	24,545,639.11	39,571,921.32
400	Purchased Services		
410	Prof. & Technical Services	1,860,653.44	16,694,454.65
420	Property Services	935,146.95	3,694,214.66
430	Travel Mileage/Meeting Expense	542,986.90	639,281.24
440	Communications	289,378.21	357,126.64
450	Utilities		
451	Electricity	2,028,200.46	2,028,200.46
452	Water & Sewerage	246,317.83	246,317.83
453	Gas	761,517.94	761,517.94
454	Coal	0.00	0.00
455	Oil	0.00	0.00
459	Other	0.00	0.00
460	Contracted Craft or Trade Serv.	47,191.99	49,332.77
470	Tuition	666,473.24	666,473.24
480	Pupil Transportation Services	223,930.86	224,276.74
490	Other Purchased Services	0.00	0.00
	Total Purchased Services	7,601,797.82	25,361,196.17

STATEMENT P
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES BY OBJECT FOR ALL FUNDS

OBJ CODE	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL GENERAL FUND	TOTAL ALL FUNDS
500	Supplies & Materials		
510	General Supplies	1,507,069.60	3,841,091.45
520	Textbooks	563,417.54	717,307.48
530	Library Books	100,216.71	119,853.35
540	Newspapers, Periodicals & Films	134,226.98	134,378.32
550	Supplies & Materials for Resale	0.00	36,331.15
560	Food & Related Supplies & Mat.	0.00	1,691,376.28
570	Oper., Maint. & Repair to Plant	497,704.06	796,112.86
580	Oper., Maint. & Repair to Motor	788,167.04	788,167.04
590	Other Supplies & Materials	0.00	0.00
	Total Supplies & Materials	3,590,801.93	8,024,617.93
600	Capital Outlay		
610	Land	0.00	0.00
620	Buildings	0.00	1,803,974.28
630	Improvements Other than Bldgs.	0.00	0.00
640	Equipment	104,151.55	1,497,466.62
650	Vehicles	0.00	0.00
660	School Buses	0.00	0.00
670	Library Books	0.00	0.00
680	Livestock	0.00	0.00
690	Other Capital Outlay	0.00	0.00
	Total Capital Outlay	104,151.55	3,301,440.90
700	Capital Outlay - Replacement		
710	Land	0.00	0.00
720	Buildings	0.00	0.00
730	Improvements Other than Bldgs.	0.00	0.00
740	Equipment	45,335.54	1,883,951.35
750	Vehicles	0.00	35,099.28
760	School Buses	0.00	0.00
770	Library Books	0.00	0.00
780	Livestock	0.00	0.00
790	Other Replacement-Capital Outlay	0.00	0.00
	Total Capital Outlay - Replacement	45,335.54	1,919,050.63

STATEMENT P
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES BY OBJECT FOR ALL FUNDS

OBJ CODE	DESCRIPTION	TOTAL GENERAL FUND	TOTAL ALL FUNDS
810	Redemption		
811	Serial Bonds	0.00	11,856,000.00
812	Short-Term Notes	0.00	30,000,000.00
813	Other Tax Anticipation Notes	0.00	0.00
814	HB264 Loans for Energy Conserv	0.00	0.00
815	Emergency School Loans	0.00	0.00
816	Adv from State Solvency Assist	0.00	0.00
819	Other Debt	0.00	0.00
820	Interest		
821	Serial Bonds	0.00	6,889,012.41
822	Short-Term Notes	0.00	899,854.13
823	Other Tax Anticipation Notes	0.00	0.00
824	HB264 Loans for Energy Conserv	0.00	0.00
825	Emergency School Loans	0.00	0.00
829	Other Interest	0.00	0.00
830	Other Debt Service Payment	0.00	0.00
840	Dues & Fees	1,892,757.12	3,144,009.51
850	Insurance	84,361.00	84,361.00
860	Judgements	0.00	0.00
870	Taxes & Assessments	9,197.60	9,197.60
880	Awards & Prizes	8,456.78	33,092.04
890	Miscellaneous Objects	0.00	2,126,347.46
	Total Miscellaneous Objects	1,994,772.50	55,041,874.15
900	Other Uses of Funds		
910	Transfers	66,100.00	1,011,859.38
920	Advances	32,000.00	315,600.00
930	Refund of Prior Yrs. Receipt	3,171.69	80,030.21
940	Pass-Through	0.00	0.00
950	Refunded Bond Escrow Agent	0.00	0.00
960	Discount on Debt	0.00	0.00
	Total Other Uses of Funds	101,271.69	1,407,489.59
	Total Object of Expenditure	130,832,597.36	231,029,713.45

FEDERAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS

SUMMARY

1. Entity Name: DUBLIN CITY SCHOOLS
2. County: FRANKLIN
3. Fiscal Year End: June 30, 2007
4. Total Federal Expenditures
This Fiscal Period:
\$500,000 or more

If your Federal Expenditures are under \$500,000, stop. You are not subject to the Single Audit Act Amendments of 1996 for this fiscal period. You do not have to prepare the rest of these federal assistance forms.

Comments:

SCHEDULE OF FEDERAL ASSISTANCE

NAME OF SUBDIVISION: DUBLIN CITY SCHOOLS

COUNTY OF: FRANKLIN

CFDA NUMBER	GRANT TITLE	FUND NUMBER (SCHOOLS LIST SPECIAL COST CENTER)	AMOUNT OF FEDERAL CONTRIBUTION RECEIVED	AMOUNT OF FEDERAL EXPENDITURE
10.553	School Breakfast Program	006 0000	57,529.48	57,529.48
10.555	School Lunch Program	006 0000	500,626.75	500,626.75
84.027	IDEA Part B	516 9011	322,967.79	335,591.12
84.027	IDEA Part B	516 9012	5,572.92	7,709.03
84.027	IDEA Part B	516 9013	10,520.13	11,673.55
84.027	IDEA Part B	516 9014	1,891,625.00	1,843,100.02
84.027	IDEA Part B	516 9015	47,575.67	42,599.04
84.365	Title III LEP	551 9007	21,532.44	27,448.93
84.365	Title III LEP	551 9009	167,676.73	162,374.88
84.010	Title I	572 9006	49,661.06	51,984.84
84.010	Title I	572 9007	268,396.17	260,498.59
84.298	Title V - Innov Educ Prog Stra	573 9008	15,635.58	1,000.00
84.298	Title V - Innov Educ Prog Stra	573 9009	12,157.38	8,500.00
84.186	Drug Free Schools	584 9006	0.00	3,896.73
84.186	Drug Free Schools	584 9007	31,574.07	32,444.84
84.173	Spec Educ - Preschool	587 9006	0.00	3,615.72
84.173	Special Educ - Preschool	587 9007	37,792.51	41,262.22
84.367	Title IIA TQ	590 9006	66,402.46	48,329.66
84.367	Title IIA TQ	590 9007	189,971.80	183,463.59
94.004	Winner's League - Learn & Serv	599 9024	0.00	300.00
84.318	Title IID	599 9025	0.00	100.00
84.938	Hurricane Education Recovery	599 9027	9,500.00	9,500.00
84.318	Title IID	599 9028	426.03	0.00

DISTRIBUTION: 1 COPY YOUR FILE
 1 COPY DISTRICT OFFICE - AUDITOR OF STATE
 1 COPY TO BE SUBMITTED WITH YOUR FINANCIAL REPORT TO THE AUDITOR OF STATE

STATEMENT S

Combined Financial Report of the Board of Education
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2007

SOURCE DESCRIPTION	GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS	PROPRIETARY FUNDS	TRUST FUNDS	AGENCY FUND	TOTALS
RECEIPTS:	<--REVENUE RECEIPTS-->	<-----OPERATING RECEIPTS----->			
Taxes	122,183,334.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	122,183,334.50
Tuition	453,886.71	230,291.00	0.00	0.00	684,177.71
Transportation Fees	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Earnings on Investments	5,286,122.05	0.00	0.00	0.00	5,286,122.05
Food Services Sales	0.00	3,625,967.38	0.00	0.00	3,625,967.38
Extracurricular Activities	1,519,560.43	0.00	0.00	956,067.26	2,475,627.69
Class Materials & Fees	75,199.95	174,375.65	0.00	0.00	249,575.60
Misc. Receipts	616,105.31	8,981,053.25	0.00	15,181,709.72	24,778,868.28
Grants in Aid					
Intermediate Sources	16,878.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	16,878.00
State Sources	29,378,594.35	0.00	0.00	0.00	29,378,594.35
Federal Sources	3,148,987.74	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,148,987.74
Total Receipts - (Operating)	162,678,669.04	13,011,687.28	0.00	16,137,776.98	191,828,133.30
DISBURSEMENTS:	<EXPENDITURE DISBURSEMENTS>	<-----OPERATING DISBURSEMENTS----->			
Instruction	80,767,744.26	0.00	0.00	0.00	80,767,744.26
Supporting Services	57,343,775.14	0.00	0.00	0.00	57,343,775.14
Community Services	711,903.49	0.00	0.00	0.00	711,903.49
Extracurricular Activities	4,640,875.95	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,640,875.95
Facilities Acquisition	2,957,259.53	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,957,259.53
Debt Services	49,645,444.04	0.00	0.00	0.00	49,645,444.04
Employees Salaries & Wages	0.00	882,520.26	0.00	5,114.00	887,634.26
Employees Retirement Benefits	0.00	350,795.90	0.00	13,951,717.13	14,302,513.03
Purchased Services	0.00	12,621,394.61	0.00	1,560,901.89	14,182,296.50
Supplies & Materials	0.00	1,992,410.32	0.00	4,216.48	1,996,626.80
Capital Outlay	0.00	0.00	0.00	13,243.80	13,243.80
Capital Outlay - Replacement	0.00	0.00	0.00	99.99	99.99
Other Objects	0.00	110,407.67	8,000.00	1,927,415.56	2,045,823.23
Total Disbursements-(Oper).	196,067,002.41	15,957,528.76	8,000.00	17,462,708.85	229,495,240.02
Exc. Rcpts. Over/(Under) Disb.	(33,388,333.37)	(2,945,841.48)	(8,000.00)	(1,324,931.87)	(37,667,106.72)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES(USES)	<---NON-OPERATING RECEIPTS (DISBURSEMENTS)--->				
Local Tax Receipts	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,069,113.70	1,069,113.70
Earnings on Investments	0.00	2,611,261.95	515.21	0.00	2,611,777.16
Contributions & Donations	231,086.02	0.00	9,580.00	85,467.31	326,133.33
Prem. & Accrued Int. on Bonds	523,508.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	523,508.50
Proceeds from Sale of Bonds	19,530,000.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	19,530,000.00
Proc. Fm. Sale & Loss of Assets	6,071.77	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,071.77
Proceeds from Sale of Notes	13,827,623.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	13,827,623.00
Adv from State Solvency Assist	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Intermediate Sources	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
State Sources	0.00	14,410.48	0.00	0.00	14,410.48

STATEMENT S

Combined Financial Report of the Board of Education
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2007

SOURCE DESCRIPTION	GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS	PROPRIETARY FUNDS	TRUST FUNDS	AGENCY FUND	TOTALS
Federal Sources	0.00	558,156.23	0.00	0.00	558,156.23
Operating Transfers - In	1,002,103.34	4,000.00	0.00	5,756.04	1,011,859.38
Advances - In	315,600.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	315,600.00
Refund of Prior Years Expend.	234,411.61	73.30	0.00	1,358.75	235,843.66
Debt Service: Objects	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Operating Transfers - Out	(78,260.49)	(919,050.00)	0.00	(14,548.89)	(1,011,859.38)
Advances - Out	(108,600.00)	(180,000.00)	0.00	(27,000.00)	(315,600.00)
Refund of Prior Years Receipts	(48,051.96)	(31,728.25)	0.00	(250.00)	(80,030.21)
Pass-Through	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Money on Behalf of Other Govt.	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Refunded Bond Escrow Agent	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Discount on Sale of Debt	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Other Financing Uses	(126,983.84)	0.00	0.00	0.00	(126,983.84)
Total Other Fin. Sources(Uses)	35,308,507.95	2,057,123.71	10,095.21	1,119,896.91	38,495,623.78
Excess Receipts/Sources Over/(Under)					
Disbursements & Other Uses/Net	1,920,174.58	(888,717.77)	2,095.21	(205,034.96)	828,517.06
Beginning Fund Cash Balance	74,913,574.58	1,864,223.09	7,974.68	1,315,428.16	78,101,200.51
Ending Fund Cash Balance	76,833,749.16	975,505.32	10,069.89	1,110,393.20	78,929,717.57
Reserved for Encumbrances	5,244,568.94	102,822.72	0.00	168,036.61	5,515,428.27
Reserved for Subsequent Year	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Unreserved Fund Balance	71,589,180.22	872,682.60	10,069.89	942,356.59	73,414,289.30
				Cash in Banks (Net)	31,949,886.92
				Petty Cash Change Cash	173,000.00
				Investments	46,896,830.65
				Total Fund Balance	78,929,717.57
I certify the following report to be correct and true, to the best of my knowledge:					
Treasurer of the Board of Education					
Balance 6-30-2007					
Type Name					
Telephone Number					
SUMMARY INDEBTEDNESS					
BONDS					
Balance Beginning of Period					
New Issues-During Fiscal Period					
Redeemed-During Fiscal Period					
Balance 6-30-2007					
SUMMARY INDEBTEDNESS NOTES					
LONG & SHORT TERM					
Balance Beginning of Period					
New Issues-During Fiscal Period					
Redeemed-During Fiscal Period					
Balance 6-30-2007					
MEMORANDA DATA					
Assessed Valuation					
Property Tax Levies					
Inside 10 Mill					
Outside 10 Mill					
ADM					
Number of Non-Cert. Employees					
Number of Cert. Employees					

FIVE-YEAR PROJECTION OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES

DUBLIN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
Franklin, Delaware and Union Counties, Ohio

Following is a summary of a five-year financial projection prepared by the Treasurer of the School District through June 30, 2011, in compliance with Revised Code Section 5705.391 (see discussion in Appendix A under "FINANCES OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT – Five-Year Projection"). The projection is based upon certain assumptions required to be made in accordance with rules promulgated by the Department, including the assumption that no revenues from future voter-approved tax levies will be available. A complete version of the projection may be obtained from the Treasurer's office or from the Department. Readers of this Official Statement are cautioned that actual circumstances may differ from the assumptions required to be used in preparation of this projection. As a result, the actual future financial situation of the School District may be materially different from that stated in this projection, and investors are cautioned not to place undue reliance on such forward-looking statements.

**DUBLIN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
FIVE YEAR FORECAST FOR THE FISCAL YEARS ENDING JUNE 30,
GENERAL OPERATING FUND**

4/24/07
Revised w/ OGA

	ACTUAL 7/01 - 6/02	ACTUAL 7/02 - 6/03	ACTUAL 7/03 - 6/04	ACTUAL 7/04 - 6/05	ACTUAL 7/05 - 6/06	ESTIMATED 7/06 - 6/07	ESTIMATED 7/07 - 6/08	ESTIMATED 7/08 - 6/09	ESTIMATED 7/09 - 6/10	ESTIMATED 7/10 - 6/11
OPERATING REVENUES:										
Real Estate Tax	\$63,173,103	\$63,962,273	\$69,271,864	\$71,070,372	\$84,932,822	\$96,613,895	\$97,945,400	\$98,976,515	\$100,593,567	\$102,104,644
Tangible Tax	9,861,435	11,193,602	9,134,941	9,124,327	10,584,709	6,597,012	5,010,365	2,397,560	0	0
Interest	1,964,034	1,968,233	1,548,833	1,422,181	2,231,313	3,900,000	3,071,969	2,333,000	2,387,832	2,421,966
Other Local	987,171	925,090	1,199,613	1,276,390	1,291,527	1,173,638	1,186,570	1,342,148	1,300,506	1,351,781
State Taxes (Item)	7,609,026	8,088,236	8,263,886	8,943,645	9,293,645	11,840,118	12,994,149	16,273,999	18,028,971	19,257,313
State	15,713,445	13,040,488	15,780,113	16,420,836	15,955,124	13,493,481	13,517,664	15,568,172	15,024,500	15,073,233
Total Operating Receipts	\$98,332,614	\$104,009,034	\$105,102,372	\$107,900,306	\$124,440,340	\$131,709,944	\$131,633,897	\$136,811,324	\$138,833,576	\$140,821,139
OPERATING EXPENDITURES:										
Wages	\$54,096,596	\$59,980,050	\$79,227,468	\$79,701,795	\$85,035,565	\$92,657,368	\$98,076,126	\$104,380,974	\$110,225,736	\$116,614,882
Fringe Benefits	16,362,332	18,009,760	20,123,131	22,466,451	23,499,174	34,434,666	27,031,236	30,864,432	33,440,491	37,310,530
Purchased Services	5,812,466	6,909,495	6,410,457	6,806,429	7,330,336	7,812,833	8,203,465	8,613,670	9,044,354	9,436,571
Maintenance	2,130,426	2,249,495	2,379,579	2,513,686	2,015,485	5,086,135	4,406,180	4,563,933	4,072,180	4,708,613
Capital Outlay	430,435	418,040	459,811	503,872	206,915	478,482	367,087	401,899	614,668	430,398
Other Expenditures	1,464,136	1,660,536	1,393,980	1,331,975	1,331,829	2,026,326	2,087,219	2,149,836	2,214,331	2,280,701
Total Operating Exp.	\$78,516,853	\$100,027,856	\$104,143,386	\$113,576,187	\$117,637,251	\$132,423,031	\$140,301,348	\$149,993,964	\$160,180,779	\$170,841,776
Revenue Over/(Under) Expenditures	\$7,815,761	\$2,981,178	\$1,058,986	\$5,677,981	\$2,392,086	\$3,286,913	\$(3,665,996)	\$(13,182,640)	\$(21,345,403)	\$(30,020,637)
OTHER SOURCES (USES):										
Transfers/Advances In	\$116,874	\$876,551	\$373,400	\$338,000	1,994,615	990,100	998,000	50,000	\$0,000	\$0,000
Transfers/Advances (Out)	(896,442)	(378,698)	(989,639)	(1,333,638)	(438,760)	(162,100)	(162,100)	(162,100)	(162,100)	(162,100)
Sale of T&S	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Refund of TAXES	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Other Sources (Uses)	\$(795,568)	\$297,853	\$(616,239)	\$(997,638)	\$1,555,855	\$827,900	\$835,900	\$(112,100)	\$(112,100)	\$(112,100)
Total Receipts Over/ (Under) Expenditures	\$7,020,193	\$3,279,111	\$1,642,747	\$5,675,343	\$3,947,941	\$4,114,813	\$(2,829,640)	\$(13,294,740)	\$(21,457,503)	\$(30,132,737)
Beginning Cash Balance	\$34,129,278	\$41,165,933	\$44,445,064	\$45,491,346	\$38,813,765	\$42,943,766	\$47,028,639	\$44,229,059	\$30,934,313	\$9,476,810
Ending Cash Balance	\$41,165,979	\$44,445,064	\$45,491,346	\$38,813,765	\$42,943,766	\$47,028,639	\$44,229,059	\$30,934,313	\$9,476,810	\$(30,653,907)
Encumbrances	\$(2,063,232)	\$(1,936,739)	\$(2,033,975)	\$(1,644,888)	\$(1,918,839)	\$(3,052,336)	\$(3,187,815)	\$(2,332,472)	\$(2,488,692)	\$(2,648,048)
Graded Course of Study Carryover	0	0	0	0	679,229	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Unreserved Balance	\$39,102,747	\$42,508,324	\$43,457,371	\$37,168,877	\$41,024,916	\$43,006,403	\$43,041,258	\$38,601,843	\$5,988,118	\$(23,300,935)
Enrollment	11,955	12,017	12,353	12,640	12,971	13,275	13,500	13,715	13,900	14,146
MODEL PROJECTED:										
FORECAST FOOTNOTES:										
LEVY TYPES										
Prop. Tax 7.5mills										
Prop. Tax 8.5 mills										
EST. YIELD										
Prop. Tax 7.5mills										
Prop. Tax 8.5 mills										
Est. CY 2010 Assessed Value										

* See notes for more detailed information

The Notes To The Five Year Forecast Are An Integral Part Of This Presentation.

NOTES TO THE FIVE YEAR FORECAST GENERAL FUND ONLY

April 24, 2007

REVENUE ASSUMPTIONS

ELECTRIC UTILITY DEREGULATION HB5/SB3 & ORC 5727.84 Eff. 1/1/2002

Effective January 1, 2002 non-municipal owned electric utilities and rural co-ops will be deregulated in the State of Ohio. Natural gas and electric deregulation will eliminate \$14,456,544 in assessed public utility value from the districts duplicate which will lower P.U. property taxes in calendar year 2002 by \$829,806 one time. This amount will be offset by a payment of the same amount from the State of Ohio. The source of the reimbursement for natural gas is from the State's General Fund, and the electric utility from a kilowatt (KWH) tax that has been collected since May 1, 2001. The amounts are expected to continue as long as the reimbursements are equal to or less than 70% of the Property Tax Replacement Fund, funded by the KWH tax. 70% of the PTRF will be paid to school districts who lost revenues as determined by the Ohio Department of Taxation. First distribution will be made to cover costs of fixed sum levies such as debt issues and emergency levies. Next, fixed rate levies would be replaced from 2002 through 2006, after this a phase out formula would begin. Beginning in 2007, ODE will compute based on specified criteria to determine if districts are still eligible for reimbursement. With the most current information available, we anticipate no further reimbursements past 2007.

According to the Ohio Department of Taxation 50% of the amount will be reimbursed to our district (\$479,552) beginning in February 2002. Beginning in August 2003 districts will be compensated a portion through the SF-3 foundation formula calculation and a portion through reimbursement. For purposes of this forecast the reimbursement will be shown separate from SF-3 adjustment and all \$14,456,544 in value reduction and tax revenues have been removed from property tax collections. The net effect is that the revenue is accounted for but the distribution between separate reimbursement from the State and the amount coming to the district beginning in FY 03 may not be highly accurate.

REAL ESTATE VALUE ASSUMPTIONS

Property values are established each year by the County Auditor based on new construction and complete or updated values. A reappraisal update of district property values occurred for 2005 values collected in calendar year 2006. There will also be full reappraisal for the 2008 values collected in 2009. These have been factored into the projection for district property values along with their corresponding tax reduction factors affecting outside voted millage. The Dublin School District has values in Delaware, Franklin and Union Counties.

Per HB 66, telephone public utility personal property tax revenue will be systematically phased out by 2010. Projecting the impact of these changes is difficult, we believe our estimates are accurate in this forecast with the most current information that has been made available to us.

For 2006: Res./Ag. increased 22%; Comm./Ind. Increased 1%; ; and public utility growth was 21%. Total AV increased \$84.9 M for new construction and \$298.9 M due to reappraisal increases and with the new operating levy results in Class I rates of 34.07 mills and Class II rates of 40.77 mills.

For 2007 the historic growth trends will be adjusted from/ to: Res./Ag. 2.0% to 2.0 % (no change); Comm./Ind. 2.0% to 2.0% (unchanged); public utility -1.8% to account for deregulation losses noted above ORC 5727.84, utility deregulation and losses of telephone public utility personal property tax.

For 2007 the historic growth trends will be adjusted from/ to: Res./Ag. 2.0% to 2.0 % (no change); Comm./Ind. 2.0% to 2.0% (unchanged); public utility -18% to account for deregulation losses noted above ORC 5727.84, utility deregulation and losses of telephone public utility personal property tax.

For 2009 the historic growth trends will be adjusted from/ to: Res./Ag. 2.0% to 2.0 % (no change); Comm./Ind. 2.0% to 2.0% (no change); due to factors explained above public utility growth is estimated to be -10%. Total AV is estimated to increase \$49.2 M for new construction and \$199.1 M due to reappraisal increases resulting in Class I rates of 31.97 mills and Class II rates of 38.74 mills.

For 2010 the historic growth trends will be adjusted from/ to: Res./Ag. 2.0% to 2.0 % (no change); Comm./Ind. 2.0% to 2.0% (no change); due to public utility deregulation growth is estimated to be 0%.

ESTIMATED ASSESSED VALUE BY COLLECTION YEARS (IN MILLIONS)

Classification	Act. 2006	Est. 2007	Est. 2008	Est. 2009	Est. 2010
Res./Ag.	\$1,966	\$2,006	\$2,053	\$2,250	\$2,295
Comm./Ind.	697	710	725	783	799
P.U... Pers.	<u>80</u>	<u>78</u>	<u>64</u>	<u>58</u>	<u>51</u>
Total	\$2,743	\$2,794	\$2,842	\$3,091	\$3,145

NEW TAX LEVIES

New levies are estimated to be collected at 96% of the annual amount. This allows for 2.25% delinquency and 1.75% A & T fees. Also, 52% of new Res./Ag. is expected to be collected in March tax settlements and 48% collected in August tax settlements. Public Utility and Commercial taxes are estimated at 50% in March and August. Tangible property taxes are estimated to be received 9% in the June settlement; 86% in the October settlement and 5% in the December settlement. These timing estimates are very important to estimating when new levy or new construction tax dollars will be available to the district. A new 7.9 mill operating levy with collection to begin January 2006 is included in the period of this forecast. HB 66 has eliminated the 10 percent rollback on Class II property (commercial and industrial). The net effect will be zero as real estate taxes will increase and rollback reimbursement will be reduced.

ESTIMATED REAL ESTATE TAX

Source	FY07	FY08	FY09	FY10	FY11
New Base	\$93,110,366	\$95,994,276	\$97,049,204	\$98,100,472	\$99,634,482
New Construction	2,328,311	1,036,107	624,519	1,156,125	1,503,461
Delinquent	1,919,419	1,996,196	2,076,044	2,159,085	2,245,449
Win Win Deduction	(1,100,000)	(1,100,000)	(1,200,000)	(1,200,000)	(1,300,000)
Reappraisal	<u>555,599</u>	<u>18,822</u>	<u>426,749</u>	<u>377,884</u>	<u>21,452</u>
Total	\$96,813,695	\$97,945,400	\$98,976,515	\$100,593,567	\$102,104,844

ESTIMATED TANGIBLE PERSONAL TAX AND HB66

The phase out of inventory taxes noted above begins in FY 06. HB66 was adopted in June 2005 and the provisions of this legislation has eliminated the tangible personal property tax. HB 66 has provisions for the State to "hold harmless" through 2010 (annually phased out until gone after 2018) based on Tax Year 2004 valuations and tax rates the loss of personal property tax revenue. Projecting the impact of these changes is difficult, we believe our estimates are accurate in this forecast with the most current information that has been made available to us. In FY07, the amount forecasted accounts for a projected refund of \$1.69M in receipts due to incorrect filing for Tax Year 2005 by MEDCO in the wrong school district.

Source	FY07	FY08	FY09	FY10	FY11
Tangible Personal Property	\$6,527,012	\$5,010,285	\$2,397,560	\$0	\$0
Total	\$6,527,012	\$5,010,285	\$2,397,560	\$0	\$0

INTEREST INCOME

Interest income will increase and decrease as the cash position of the General Fund fluctuates over the forecast period. Generally interest income averages around 1.75% of General Fund operating revenues. The federal fiscal policy has increased rates 17 times to a new overnight rate of 5.25%. The District's balances available for investment vary month to month due to cash flow needs. We'll use approximately 2.3% of General Fund revenues as a guide for interest income in FY08. Funds are predominately invested in STAR Ohio, T-bills, T-notes and interest bearing sweep accounts. Security of the public funds collected by the district is the top priority of the treasurer's office.

OTHER LOCAL REVENUES

These amounts are estimated based on past trends and researching activity over the past two years in detail. Our tuition rate will increase along with the percentage of total General Fund income that comes local property taxes. Rentals are generally stable. The FY08 estimate for rentals includes loss of rental income of \$42,000 annually for the 62 Bridge Street property. No increase in building rental rates are planned at this time but could be increased over the five year forecast. As new buildings are opened an increase in rental of \$20,000 per building will be added to the forecast in the year the building is opened. Other fees are expected to grow at 5% per year which appears to be the trend in the historic growth of these revenue sources.

Source	FY07	FY08	FY09	FY10	FY11
Pay To Participate	\$234,115	\$245,821	\$258,112	\$271,017	\$284,568
Tuition	420,124	441,130	463,187	486,346	510,663
Student Fees	74,246	77,958	81,856	85,949	90,246
Building Rentals	340,388	313,307	328,973	345,421	362,692
Donations	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000
Other	<u>31,765</u>	<u>33,353</u>	<u>35,021</u>	<u>36,772</u>	<u>38,611</u>
Total	\$1,175,638	\$1,186,570	\$1,242,148	\$1,300,506	\$1,361,781

STATE TAXES REIMBURSEMENT

a) ROLLBACK & HOMESTEAD REIMBURSEMENT

These funds are reimbursements from Ohio for tax credits given owner occupied residences equaling 12.5% of the gross property taxes charged residential taxpayers and up to 10% for commercial and industrial taxpayers. These amounts will grow along with new levies and new construction in Res./Ag/ and Comm./Ind. property classifications. HB 66 has eliminated the 10 percent rollback on Class II property (commercial and industrial).

Source	FY07	FY08	FY09	FY10	FY11
Base R & H	\$8,459,815	\$8,765,708	\$8,885,564	\$8,994,171	\$9,124,794
New Levy	0	0	0	0	0
New Construction	<u>305,893</u>	<u>119,856</u>	<u>108,607</u>	<u>130,624</u>	<u>107,419</u>
Total	\$8,765,708	\$8,885,564	\$8,994,171	\$9,124,794	\$9,232,213

b) TANGIBLE PERSONAL PROPERTY REIMBURSEMENTS

These amounts reflect the state's reimbursement of tangible personal property tax that is being phased out in HB66.

Source	FY07	FY08	FY09	FY10	FY11
TTPP Reimbursement	\$2,837,491	\$5,018,585	\$7,279,738	\$9,804,177	\$10,025,102
Total	\$2,837,491	\$5,018,585	\$7,279,738	\$9,804,177	\$10,025,102

c) ELECTRIC DEREGULATION REIMBURSEMENT

Beginning in FY 02, ORC 5727.84 requires the State of Ohio to refund districts lost property taxes due to Electric Deregulation through 2006. Beginning in 2007, OIDE will compute based on specified criteria to determine if districts are still eligible for reimbursement. With the most current information available, we anticipate no further reimbursements past 2007.

Source	FY07	FY08	FY09	FY10	FY11
Dereg. Reimbursement	236,919	0	0	0	0
Total	<u>\$236,919</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>

SUMMARY OF STATE TAXES REIMBURSEMENT

Source	FY07	FY08	FY09	FY10	FY11
Rollback and Homestead	\$8,765,708	\$8,885,564	\$8,994,171	\$9,124,794	\$9,232,213
TPP Reimbursement	2,837,491	5,018,585	7,279,738	9,804,177	10,025,102
Dereg. Reimbursement	<u>236,919</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
	<u>\$11,840,118</u>	<u>\$13,904,149</u>	<u>\$16,273,909</u>	<u>\$18,928,971</u>	<u>\$19,257,315</u>

STATE REVENUE ESTIMATES

DeRolph Case

On March 24, 1997, the Ohio Supreme Court rendered a decision declaring certain portions of the Ohio school funding plan unconstitutional. The Court stayed the effect of its ruling for one year to allow the Ohio General Assembly to design a plan to remedy the defects in the system. Declared unconstitutional was the State's "School Foundation Program", which provides significant amounts of monetary support to school districts.

Since the Supreme Court ruling, numerous pieces of legislation have been passed by the Ohio General Assembly in an attempt to address the issues identified by the Court. The Court of Common Pleas in Perry County has reviewed the new laws and on February 26, 1999 determined they are not sufficiently responsive to the constitutional issues raised under the "thorough and efficient" clause of the Ohio Constitution. The State has appealed the decision made by the Court of Common Pleas to the Ohio Supreme Court. In May 2000 the Supreme Court ruled that the State of Ohio has not done enough to comply with the original order found in the original case. The court gave the State of Ohio until June 15, 2001 to correct funding of schools. The school funding system was declared unconstitutional again in September 2001, and most recently in December 2002.

In 2003 the Supreme Court ruled that they would no longer provide oversight to the implementation of their ruling that the State of Ohio provide a thorough and efficient school funding program. While ruled unconstitutional by the Ohio Supreme Court there will be no further oversight to ensure the court ruling is implemented.

Following this "hands off" ruling, the State Legislature adopted HB 95 which cut and eliminated inventory taxes and state reimbursement of the \$10,000 personal property tax exemption noted above in these notes. It also reduced the per pupil amount of funding in the formula that had previously been approved in June 2001 by HB 94. The pupil funding amount in HB 95 was set at a 2.2% increase over FY 03, down from 2.8% set for future years in HB 94. This results in \$30 per pupil less in state aid or a drop of \$350,000 per year in aid beginning in FY 04, and will compound through FY 10 as these amounts will not be made up.

The new state budget bill (HB66) adopted in June 2005 made dramatic changes to the school funding formula. Projecting the impact of these changes is difficult, especially when new state budgets are adopted every two fiscal years.

The reality of "phantom revenue" has the State reducing aide based on higher assessed valuation regardless of the fact that the district does not increased tax revenue on those higher valuations. Per pupil funding growth is estimated to stay at 2.2% through FY 10. To further compound any shortfalls from "phantom revenue," the State Legislature has in its current biennium budget with HB66 to reduce the Cost of Doing Business Factor (CODBF) in the Foundation Basic Aid Formula beginning in FY06 by 33% each year with the CODBF being completely eliminated beginning FY08. There is a "formula aid" per pupil guarantee in FY06 & FY07 for districts not to receive less in basic aid than was received in FY05. With the most current information available, we anticipate these guarantees will be in place through FY11.

A) State Foundation Revenue SF-3 Form

Source	FY07	FY08	FY09	FY10	FY11
SF 3 Basic Aid	\$15,403,697	\$15,467,680	\$15,518,388	\$15,574,716	\$15,625,449
Total	<u>\$15,403,697</u>	<u>\$15,467,680</u>	<u>\$15,518,388</u>	<u>\$15,574,716</u>	<u>\$15,625,449</u>

B) OTHER STATE REVENUES

These amounts are generally stable and are based mostly on reimbursements due the district for money we must spend up-front to provide the services. The amounts noted below are for school bus purchases.

Source	FY07	FY08	FY09	FY10	FY11
Bus Allowance	\$49,784	\$49,784	\$49,784	\$49,784	\$49,784
Total	<u>\$49,784</u>	<u>\$49,784</u>	<u>\$49,784</u>	<u>\$49,784</u>	<u>\$49,784</u>

SUMMARY OF STATE REVENUES

Source	FY07	FY08	FY09	FY10	FY11
Foundation	\$15,403,697	\$15,467,680	\$15,518,388	\$15,574,716	\$15,625,449
Bus Allowance	<u>\$49,784</u>	<u>\$49,784</u>	<u>\$49,784</u>	<u>\$49,784</u>	<u>\$49,784</u>
Total	<u>\$15,453,481</u>	<u>\$15,517,464</u>	<u>\$15,568,172</u>	<u>\$15,624,500</u>	<u>\$15,675,233</u>

RETURN OF ADVANCES & REFUND OF PRIOR YEAR EXPENDITURES

These are non-operating revenues which are the repayment of short term loans to other funds over the previous fiscal year and reimbursements for expenses received for a previous fiscal year in the current fiscal year. All advances over year end are planned to be returned in the succeeding fiscal year.

Source	FY07	FY08	FY09	FY10	FY11
Advance Returns	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$50,000
H.S.A. Transfer	\$940,000	\$948,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
R.O.P.Y.E. (*)	0	0	0	0	0
Total	<u>\$990,000</u>	<u>\$998,000</u>	<u>\$50,000</u>	<u>\$50,000</u>	<u>\$50,000</u>

(*) refund of prior years expenditures.

SHORT TERM BORROWING

No short term or long term General Fund borrowing is anticipated at this time.

EXPENDITURE ASSUMPTIONS

WAGES

The model reflects pay increases approved by the Board of Education for certificated, administrative and technical staff of 3.25% effective August 1, 2005; August 1 2006; August 1, 2007; and estimates for wage increases through FY 2011. Increases and step & training increases are projected to grow as additional staff members are added for new buildings, school improvement plans and growth staff.

Classified employees covered by the DSA agreement were granted increased of 3.10% for contract periods effective July 1, 2005; 3.25% effective July, 1, 2006; 3.25% effective July, 1, 2007; and estimates of 3% have been included through FY 2011.

This model also projects the following major assumptions for future operations of the district:

- FY07 Base includes \$208,000 from GCOS, removed from base in FY08.
- FY07 Other includes current overage from previous forecast
- FY08 Other includes administrative changeover

Source	FY07	FY08	FY09	FY10	FY11
Base Wages	\$85,586,178	\$92,429,360	\$98,373,114	\$104,316,139	\$110,180,756
Increases	2,781,551	3,003,954	2,951,193	3,129,484	3,305,423
Steps & Training	1,626,137	1,756,158	1,869,089	1,982,007	2,093,434
New Elem Staff	1,396,412	0	0	0	0
New MS Staff	235,275	0	0	0	0
New HS Staff	238,509	0	0	0	0
New District Staff	254,611	0	0	0	0
Growth	0	451,330	652,195	451,167	876,626
Equity	0	295,740	280,746	233,961	38,842
Unfunded Recapture	0	436,572	189,801	154,616	114,801
Facility Construction	0	0	0	0	0
High School & Asst. Bus	0	(\$491,988)	(\$180,165)	(\$86,618)	0
Other & Redistricting	518,687	195,000	45,000	45,000	5,000
Total	<u>\$92,637,360</u>	<u>\$98,076,126</u>	<u>\$104,180,974</u>	<u>\$110,225,756</u>	<u>\$116,614,882</u>

FRINGE BENEFIT ESTIMATES

A) STRS/SERS will increase by 14% of wages paid.

Source	FY07	FY08	FY09	FY10	FY11
Base Wages	\$11,982,065	\$12,940,110	\$13,772,236	\$14,604,259	\$15,425,306
Increases	389,417	420,554	413,167	438,128	462,759
Steps & Training	227,659	245,862	261,672	277,481	293,081
New Elem Staff	195,498	0	0	0	0
New MS Staff	32,939	0	0	0	0
New HS Staff	33,391	0	0	0	0
New District Staff	35,646	0	0	0	0
Growth	0	63,186	91,307	63,163	122,728
Equity	0	41,404	39,304	32,755	5,438
Unfunded Recapture	0	61,120	26,572	21,646	16,072
Facility Construction	0	0	0	0	0
STRS/SERS Pickup	483,962	508,160	533,568	560,246	588,259
SERS Surcharge	200,000	210,000	220,500	231,525	243,101
High School & Asst. Bus	0	(\$68,878)	(\$25,223)	(\$12,127)	0
Other	<u>72,616</u>	<u>27,300</u>	<u>6,300</u>	<u>6,300</u>	<u>700</u>
Total	<u>\$13,653,192</u>	<u>\$14,448,818</u>	<u>\$15,339,404</u>	<u>\$16,223,377</u>	<u>\$17,157,443</u>

B) Health insurance costs are expected to stay constant for FY07. Estimated increases are 18% per year, for FY08 and beyond, for medical, dental and vision insurances which is the best data available at this time.

Source	FY07	FY08	FY09	FY10	FY11
Base Costs	\$8,940,000	\$9,032,992	\$10,757,182	\$12,786,394	\$15,154,405
New Elem Staff	55,856	0	0	0	0
New MS Staff	9,411	0	0	0	0
New HS Staff	9,540	0	0	0	0
New District Staff	10,184	0	0	0	0
Growth	0	36,106	52,176	36,093	70,130
Equity	0	23,659	22,460	18,717	3,107
Undfunded Recapture	0	34,926	15,184	12,369	9,184
Facility Construction	0	0	0	0	0
Inflation	0	1,624,499	1,935,393	2,300,831	2,727,793
Total	\$9,024,992	\$10,752,182	\$12,782,394	\$15,154,405	\$17,964,619

WORKERS COMPENSATION

C) Workers compensation is expected to increase by 5% per year reflecting growth in wages. We will continue to explore options to our current group rating plan. Workers' Compensation costs are expected to be .0051 per \$ of payroll.

Source	FY07	FY08	FY09	FY10	FY11
Base Costs	\$465,173	\$499,810	\$531,139	\$563,708	\$596,390
New Elem Staff	7,122	0	0	0	0
New MS Staff	1,200	0	0	0	0
New HS Staff	1,216	0	0	0	0
New District Staff	1,299	0	0	0	0
Growth	0	2,302	3,326	2,301	4,471
Equity	0	1,508	1,432	1,193	198
Undfunded Recapture	0	2,227	968	789	585
Facility Construction	0	0	0	0	0
Total	\$476,010	\$505,847	\$536,865	\$567,991	\$601,645

D) Medicare will continue to increase at a rapid pace. Contributions are 1.45% for all new employees to the district since April 1, 1986. These amounts are growing at near double the rate of inflation for our district since we must hire additional staff to accommodate the growth in ADM.

Source	FY07	FY08	FY09	FY10	FY11
Base Costs	\$1,109,693	\$1,194,360	\$1,272,101	\$1,352,798	\$1,431,904
New Elem Staff	20,248	0	0	0	0
New MS Staff	3,411	0	0	0	0
New HS Staff	3,458	0	0	0	0
New District Staff	3,692	0	0	0	0
Growth	0	6,544	9,457	6,542	12,711
Equity	0	4,288	4,071	3,392	563
Undfunded Recapture	0	6,330	2,752	2,242	1,665
Facility Construction	0	0	0	0	0
High School & Asst. Bus	0	(\$7,134)	(\$2,612)	(\$1,256)	0
Total	\$1,140,502	\$1,204,389	\$1,285,768	\$1,363,718	\$1,446,843

SUMMARY OF FRINGE BENEFITS

This model also reflects in FY07 \$32,137 from GCOS.

Source	FY07	FY08	FY09	FY10	FY11
STRS/SERS	\$13,653,192	\$14,448,818	\$15,339,404	\$16,223,377	\$17,157,443
Insurance's	9,024,992	10,752,182	12,782,394	15,154,405	17,964,619
Workers Comp & Unemploy.	476,010	505,847	536,865	567,991	601,645
Medicare	1,140,502	1,204,389	1,285,768	1,363,718	1,446,843
Other	140,000	140,000	140,000	140,000	140,000
Total	\$24,434,696	\$27,051,236	\$30,084,432	\$33,449,491	\$37,310,550

PURCHASED SERVICES

Overall service costs are increasing faster than inflation due to energy costs. The district has negotiated electric service contracts with Strategic Energy and implemented an aggressive energy conservation program to help hold down energy cost increases. Other costs noted below are installation and lease costs of portables at Deer Run & Pinney Elem. High school and middle school resource officer program costs are continued through FY 10 assuming the "Cops" Federal Grant offset of \$125,000 per year is continued through FY 10. New costs to open Elem #12 are included below.

Source	FY07	FY08	FY09	FY10	FY11
Base Services	\$7,531,853	\$8,203,495	\$8,613,670	\$9,044,354	\$9,496,571
Oakstone	131,000	0	0	0	0
New Elementary	150,000	0	0	0	0
Total	<u>\$7,812,853</u>	<u>\$8,203,495</u>	<u>\$8,613,670</u>	<u>\$9,044,354</u>	<u>\$9,496,571</u>

MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES

An overall inflation rate of 3% is being estimated for this category of expense, plus an additional \$185.66 per pupil at a rate of 200 pupils per year for additional site based funding. Amounts needed to start-up new buildings are included in the bond packages to build the facilities.

An additional allocation has been added beginning in FY06 for Graded Course of Study expenditures that were previously included as Bond Issue items. These items will be included as General Fund expenditures going forward.

Source	FY07	FY08	FY09	FY10	FY11
Supplies	\$2,293,335	\$2,362,135	\$2,432,999	\$2,505,989	\$2,581,169
GCOS	\$2,044,261	\$2,284,398	\$2,284,398	\$2,284,398	\$2,284,398
GCOS - Carryover	\$670,329	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
ADM Growth	\$38,246	\$39,393	\$40,575	\$41,792	\$43,046
Bldg/Dept budget reduction		-\$200,000	-\$200,000	-\$200,000	-\$200,000
Redistricting	<u>\$11,962</u>	<u>\$10,253</u>	<u>\$5,981</u>	<u>\$0</u>	<u>\$0</u>
Total	<u>\$5,058,133</u>	<u>\$4,496,180</u>	<u>\$4,563,953</u>	<u>\$4,632,180</u>	<u>\$4,708,613</u>

EQUIPMENT

An overall inflation rate of 3% is being estimated for this category of expense. We plan on buying 4 busses in FY 10 from restricted State of Ohio school bus purchase money which cannot be used for any other purpose.

Source	FY07	FY08	FY09	FY10	FY11
Capital Outlay	\$453,482	\$467,087	\$481,099	\$495,532	\$510,398
Building budget reduction		(\$80,000)	(\$80,000)	(\$80,000)	(\$80,000)
New Buses	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>199,136</u>	<u>0</u>
Total	<u>\$453,482</u>	<u>\$387,087</u>	<u>\$401,099</u>	<u>\$614,668</u>	<u>\$430,398</u>

OTHER EXPENSES

The category of Other Expenses amounted to \$1,546,634 for FY 06. Of that total, Auditor & Treasurer fees were \$1,043,629 which were lower than expected due to one time refund by the Franklin County Auditor of surplus in the Real Estate Assessment Fund. The category consists of County Board of Ed deductions for participation in the SB140 City/County Agreement of \$330,000 in FY 06 and other miscellaneous expenses. Auditor and treasurer fees will increase sharply anytime a new operating levy is collected. Also new construction will cause A & T fees to increase as more tax dollars are collected. The events of September 11, 2001 have had a profound impact on the insurance markets. Many insurance companies have dropped school coverage. Nationwide Insurance dropped all school coverage beginning in January 2002.

Source	FY07	FY08	FY09	FY10	FY11
Other expenses	\$1,840,926	\$2,087,219	\$2,149,836	\$2,214,331	\$2,280,761
Inc. A&T Levy	<u>185,500</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Total	<u>\$2,026,426</u>	<u>\$2,087,219</u>	<u>\$2,149,836</u>	<u>\$2,214,331</u>	<u>\$2,280,761</u>

NON OPERATING EXPENSES

This account group covers fund to fund transfers and end of year short term loans from the General Fund to other funds until they have received reimbursements and can repay the General Fund. Summer school costs have increased due to additional state mandated remediation of students struggling with proficiency tests and because the Board of Education has departed from the policy of making summer school operate at a breakeven with fees collected.

The Summer School transfers have been reduced for estimated fee increases of \$475,000 from FY04-FY08. The Athletic transfers have been increased by \$2,000 for each high school to help prepare for new stadium rental program.

Source	FY07	FY08	FY09	FY10	FY11
Athletic Transfer	\$62,100	\$62,100	\$62,100	\$62,100	\$62,100
Summer School	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Advances	<u>50,000</u>	<u>50,000</u>	<u>50,000</u>	<u>50,000</u>	<u>50,000</u>
Total	<u>\$162,100</u>	<u>\$162,100</u>	<u>\$162,100</u>	<u>\$162,100</u>	<u>\$162,100</u>

TAX ANTICIPATION NOTE REPAYMENT

No General Fund borrowing is planned in this five year projection.

ENCUMBRANCES

These are outstanding purchase orders that have not been approved for payment as goods were not received in the fiscal year in which they were ordered. This is estimated to run about 1.55% of expenditures for the foreseeable future.

ENDING UNENCUMBERED CASH BALANCE

This amount must not go below \$-0- or the district General Fund will violate all Ohio Budgetary Laws. Any multi-year contract which is knowingly signed which will cause a negative unencumbered cash balance is a violation of 5705.412, ORC, punishable by personal liability of \$10,000.

**FORM OF APPROVING LEGAL OPINION
OF BRICKER & ECKLER LLP**

September 25, 2007

Fifth Third Securities, Inc.
Columbus, Ohio

MBIA Insurance Corporation
Armonk, New York

We have acted as bond counsel to the Dublin City School District, Franklin, Delaware and Union Counties, Ohio (the "School District") in connection with the issuance by the School District of its \$27,945,000 School Facilities Construction and Improvement and Refunding Bonds, Series 2007, dated September 25, 2007 (the "Bonds"). In such capacity, we have examined such law and such certified proceedings, certifications and other documents as we have deemed necessary to render this opinion.

Regarding questions of fact material to our opinion, we have relied on the certified proceedings and other certifications of public officials and others furnished to us without undertaking to verify the same by independent investigation.

Based upon the foregoing, we are of the opinion that, under existing law:

1. The Bonds have been duly authorized and executed by the School District, and are valid and binding general obligations of the School District.
2. The Bonds are secured by the pledge of the full faith and credit of the School District for the payment thereof and by the pledge of the School District to levy ad valorem taxes outside the ten mill limitation of Article XII, Section 2 of the Constitution of the State of Ohio, upon all property on the general tax lists and duplicates of the School District, in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds when due, which taxes are unlimited as to rate and amount.
3. The interest on the Bonds is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals and corporations; it should be noted, however, that for the purpose of computing the alternative minimum tax imposed on corporations, such interest is taken into account in determining adjusted current earnings. The opinion set forth in the preceding sentence is subject to the condition that the School District comply with all requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, that must be satisfied subsequent to the issuance of the Bonds in order that the interest thereon be, and continue to be, excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes. The

School District has covenanted to comply with all such requirements. Failure to comply with certain of such requirements may cause interest on the Bonds to be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactively to the date of issuance of the Bonds.

4. The Bonds, the interest on the Bonds and the transfer, and any profit made on the sale or other disposition, of the Bonds are exempt from taxes levied by the State of Ohio and its political subdivisions. For purposes of this paragraph, "taxes" means any direct or indirect taxes, including income, ad valorem, transfer, and excise taxes, the commercial activity tax, and the corporate franchise tax measured by net income of a corporation, but "taxes" does not mean or include: (i) the corporate franchise tax measured by net worth of a corporation; (ii) the estate tax; (iii) the taxes levied on insurance companies and dealers in intangibles pursuant to Chapter 5725 of the Ohio Revised Code; and (iv) the tax on shares of and capital employed by dealers in intangibles pursuant to Section 5707.03 of the Ohio Revised Code.

Although we have participated in the preparation of portions of the Official Statement dated September 12, 2007, relating to the Bonds, we have not been engaged to review the accuracy, completeness or sufficiency of the Official Statement or other offering material relating to the Bonds (except to the extent, if any, stated in the Official Statement) and we express no opinion and make no representation relating thereto (excepting only the matters set forth as our opinion in the Official Statement). Further, we express no opinion regarding tax consequences arising with respect to the Bonds other than as expressly set forth herein.

Please be advised that the rights of the holders of the Bonds and the enforceability thereof are limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally, and by equitable principles, whether considered at law or in equity.

This opinion is given as of the date hereof, and we assume no obligation to revise or supplement this opinion to reflect any facts or circumstances that may hereafter come to our attention, or any changes in law that may hereafter occur. We bring to your attention the fact that our legal opinions are an expression of our professional judgment and are not a guarantee of a result.

SAMPLE CLOSING CERTIFICATE

Re: Dublin City School District
Franklin, Delaware and Union Counties, Ohio
\$27,945,000

School Facilities Construction and Improvement and Refunding Bonds, Series 2007

(General Obligation-Unlimited Tax)

To Fifth Third Securities, Inc.:

It is my understanding that, in considering whether to purchase the above-captioned obligations, you have relied on the Official Statement for such obligations dated September 12, 2007 (the "Official Statement"), which Official Statement was prepared and executed by and for the Dublin City School District, Franklin, Delaware and Union Counties, Ohio (the "School District") under the direction of the Board of Education.

In connection with your reliance as stated above, I hereby certify that:

1. I have reviewed the Official Statement and have made such investigation and inquiries as I deemed necessary in the circumstances;
2. The statements and information contained in the Official Statement are correct and complete in all material respects, and they do not omit any statement or information necessary in order to make the statements and information therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading or incomplete in any material respect; and
3. To the best of my knowledge, since the date of the Official Statement, nothing has occurred which has caused, or which might reasonably be expected to cause, a material adverse change in the condition or prospects of the School District.

Date: September 25, 2007

Treasurer
Dublin City School District
Franklin, Delaware and Union Counties, Ohio

SAMPLE CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE

Re: Dublin City School District
Franklin, Delaware and Union Counties, Ohio
\$27,945,000
School Facilities Construction and Improvement and Refunding Bonds, Series 2007
(General Obligation-Unlimited Tax)

This Continuing Disclosure Certificate (the "Disclosure Certificate") is executed and delivered by the Treasurer of the Dublin City School District, Franklin, Delaware and Union Counties, Ohio (the "School District") pursuant to the resolution of the Board of Education of the School District authorizing the issuance and sale of the above-captioned obligations (the "Obligations"). The School District covenants and agrees as follows:

Section 1. Definitions. The following capitalized terms shall have the following meanings:

"Annual Report" means any annual report provided by the School District referred to in this Official Statement and any appendix hereto.

"Central Post Office" ("CPO") shall mean the arrangement for use in the dissemination of information to Repositories, which arrangement the SEC has stated to be consistent with its Rule 15c2-12. Currently, the following is the Central Post Office (see internet address www.sec.gov/info/municipal/nrmsir.htm for updates):

DisclosureUSA
c/o Municipal Advisory Council of Texas
Physical Address:
600 W. 8th Street
Austin, Texas 78701

Mailing Address:
P.O. Box 684667
Austin, Texas 78768-4667

Fax: (512) 476-6403
<http://www.disclosureUSA.org>

"Listed Events" shall mean any of the events listed in Section 5 of this Disclosure Certificate.

"National Repository" or "NRMSIR" shall mean any Nationally Recognized Municipal Securities Information Repository for purposes of the Rule. As of the date hereof, the following are National Repositories (see internet address www.sec.gov/info/municipal/nrmsir.htm for updates):

Bloomberg Municipal Repository
100 Business Park Drive
Skillman, New Jersey 08558
Phone: (609) 279-3225
Fax: (609) 279-5962
<http://www.bloomberg.com/markets/rates/municontacts.html>
E-mail address: Munis@Bloomberg.com

DPC Data Inc.
One Executive Drive
Fort Lee, New Jersey 07024
Phone: (201) 346-0701
Fax: (201) 947-0107
<http://www.dpcdata.com>
E-mail address: nrmsir@dpcdata.com

FT Interactive Data
Attn: NRMSIR
100 William Street, 15th Floor
New York, New York 10038
Phone: (212) 771-6999; (800) 689-8466
Fax: (212) 771-7390
<http://www.ftid.com>
E-mail address: NRMSIR@interactivedata.com

Standard & Poor's Securities Evaluations, Inc.
55 Water Street- 45th Floor
New York, NY 10041
Phone: (212) 438-4595
Fax: (212) 438-3975
http://www.jjkenny.com/jjkenny/pser_descrip_data_rep.html
E-mail address: nrmsir_repository@sandp.com

"Official Statement" shall mean the Official Statement prepared in connection with the sale of the Obligations.

"Participating Underwriter" shall mean any of the original underwriters of the Obligations required to comply with the Rule in connection with the offering of the Obligations.

"Repository" shall mean each National Repository ("NRMSIR") and each State Repository ("SID").

"Rule" shall mean Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) adopted by the United States Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as the same may be amended from time to time.

"State Repository" or "SID" shall mean any public or private repository or entity designated by the State of Ohio as a state repository for the purpose of the Rule. Currently, the following are State Repositories:

Ohio Municipal Advisory Council (OMAC)
9321 Ravenna Road, Unit K
Twinsburg, OH 44087-2445
Phone: (800) 969-OMAC (6622)
(330) 963-7444
Fax: (330) 963-7553
Internet address: www.ohiosid.com
www.ohiomac.com
E-mail address for filings: sid_filing@ohiomac.com

"Tax-Exempt Status" shall mean that interest on the Obligations is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, whether or not such item is includable as an item of tax preference or otherwise includable directly or indirectly for purposes of calculating any other tax liability, including any alternative minimum tax.

Section 2. Purpose of the Disclosure Certificate. This Disclosure Certificate is being executed and delivered by the School District for the benefit of the holders and beneficial owners of the Obligations and in order to assist the Participating Underwriter in complying with the Rule.

Section 3. Provision of Annual Reports.

- (a) The School District shall, not later than February 1 of each year, commencing February 1, 2008, provide to each Repository an Annual Report for the fiscal year of the School District that ended on the previous June 30th, which Annual Report shall be consistent with the requirements of Section 4 of this Disclosure Certificate. The Annual Report may be submitted as a single document or as separate documents comprising a package, and may cross-reference other information as provided in Section 4 of this Disclosure Certificate. Such Annual Reports will also be furnished to any person requesting the same. Requests for Annual Reports shall be made to: Steve Osborne, Treasurer, Dublin City School District, 7030 Coffman Road, Dublin, Ohio 43017. Telephone: (614) 764-5913.
- (b) If the School District fails to provide to the Repositories an Annual Report by the date set forth in subsection (a) of this Section 3, the School District shall send in a timely manner to each Repository a notice of such failure, which shall include a statement as to the date by which the School District anticipates that the Annual Report will be provided to the Repositories.

Section 4. Contents of the Annual Report.

- (a) The Annual Report shall contain or incorporate by reference the following:
 - (1) Basic Financial Statements of the School District.
 - (2) Five-Year Projection of the School District.
 - (3) Fiscal year data for the table entitled "School District Property Taxes – Valuation, Rates, Tax Levy and Tax Collection" contained in Appendix A to the Official Statement under the caption "SCHOOL DISTRICT TAX BASE."

- (4) Fiscal year data for the table entitled "School District History of Voted Taxes" contained in APPENDIX A to the Official Statement under the caption "FINANCES OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT."

All or any of the items listed above may be incorporated by specific reference from other documents that have previously been provided to each Repository or to the Securities and Exchange Commission. If the document incorporated by reference is a final official statement, it must be available from the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board. If this School District prepares a Comprehensive Annual Financial Report ("CAFR") that includes each of the items listed above, the School District may designate the CAFR as the Annual Report.

- (b) The Basic Financial Statements of the School District to be included in the Annual Report will be initially prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and will be accompanied by a report of the State Auditor, or, if applicable, the independent certified public accountants who audited the financial statements; provided, however, if such report is not available to the School District at the time of providing the Annual Report to each Repository as provided in Section 3 of this Disclosure Certificate, the School District will provide such report to each Repository as soon as it is available.

Section 5. Reporting of Significant Events. The School District shall provide in a timely manner to each National Repository or the MSRB and the State Repository notice of any of the following events with respect to the Obligations, if material:

- (a) Principal and interest payment delinquencies;
- (b) Non-payment related defaults;
- (c) Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;
- (d) Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;
- (e) Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;
- (f) Adverse tax opinions or events affecting the Tax-Exempt Status of the Obligations;
- (g) Modifications to rights of holders of the Obligations;
- (h) Calls for redemption of the Obligations, other than calls pursuant to the mandatory sinking fund provisions of the Obligations, if any;
- (i) Defeasances;
- (j) Release, substitution or sale of property securing repayment of the Obligations; and
- (k) Rating changes.

Section 6. Means of Reporting Information. The School District shall provide information to each National Repository or the MSRB and the State Repository by:

- (a) Electronic facsimile transmission confirmed by first class mail, postage prepaid; or
- (b) First class mail, postage prepaid.

The School District is authorized to transmit information to any Repository or the MSRB by whatever means are mutually acceptable to the School District and such Repository or the MSRB, as applicable. The School District may provide the information through the use of DisclosureUSA or any other Central Post Office.

Section 7. Termination of Reporting Obligation. The School District's obligation under this Disclosure Certificate shall terminate upon the defeasance, redemption or payment in full of all of the Obligations.

Section 8. Amendment; Waiver. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Disclosure Certificate, the School District may amend this Disclosure Certificate, and any provision of this Disclosure Certificate may be waived, if the School District has received an opinion of counsel knowledgeable in federal securities laws to the effect that such amendment or waiver would not, in and of itself, cause the undertakings herein to violate the Rule if such amendment or waiver had been effective on the date hereof but taking into account any subsequent change in or official interpretation of the Rule.

Section 9. Additional Information. Nothing in this Disclosure Certificate shall be deemed to prevent the School District from disseminating any other information (using the means of dissemination set forth in this Disclosure Certificate or any other means of communication) or including any other information in any Annual Report or providing notice of occurrence of events, in addition to that which is required by this Disclosure Certificate. If the School District chooses to include any information in an Annual Report or provide notice of occurrence of events which are not Listed Events in addition to that which is specifically required by this Disclosure Certificate, the School District shall have no obligation to update such information or include it in any future Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event.

Section 10. Default; Remedies. Failure of the School District to perform any of its undertakings contained in this Disclosure Certificate shall not constitute an event of default with respect to the Obligations. The exclusive remedy for any such failure shall be enforcement of the School District's obligations to so perform by actions or proceedings taken in accordance with Section 133.25(B)(4)(b) or Section 133.25(C)(1) of the Revised Code.

Section 11. Beneficiaries. This Disclosure Certificate shall inure solely to the benefit of the School District, the Participating Underwriter and the holders of the Obligations, and shall create no rights in any other person or entity.

Date: September 25, 2007

DUBLIN CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
FRANKLIN, DELAWARE, AND
UNION COUNTIES, OHIO

By: _____

Title: Treasurer

SPECIMEN MUNICIPAL BOND INSURANCE POLICY INSERTED HERE

FINANCIAL GUARANTY INSURANCE POLICY

MBIA Insurance Corporation
Armonk, New York 10504

Policy No. [NUMBER]

MBIA Insurance Corporation (the "Insurer"), in consideration of the payment of the premium and subject to the terms of this policy, hereby unconditionally and irrevocably guarantees to any owner, as hereinafter defined, of the following described obligations, the full and complete payment required to be made by or on behalf of the Issuer to [PAYING AGENT/TRUSTEE] or its successor (the "Paying Agent") of an amount equal to (i) the principal of (either at the stated maturity or by any advancement of maturity pursuant to a mandatory sinking fund payment) and interest on, the Obligations (as that term is defined below) as such payments shall become due but shall not be so paid (except that in the event of any acceleration of the due date of such principal by reason of mandatory or optional redemption or acceleration resulting from default or otherwise, other than any advancement of maturity pursuant to a mandatory sinking fund payment, the payments guaranteed hereby shall be made in such amounts and at such times as such payments of principal would have been due had there not been any such acceleration, unless the Insurer elects in its sole discretion, to pay in whole or in part any principal due by reason of such acceleration); and (ii) the reimbursement of any such payment which is subsequently recovered from any owner pursuant to a final judgment by a court of competent jurisdiction that such payment constitutes an avoidable preference to such owner within the meaning of any applicable bankruptcy law. The amounts referred to in clauses (i) and (ii) of the preceding sentence shall be referred to herein collectively as the "Insured Amounts." "Obligations" shall mean:

[PAR]
 [LEGAL NAME OF ISSUE]

Upon receipt of telephonic or telegraphic notice, such notice subsequently confirmed in writing by registered or certified mail, or upon receipt of written notice by registered or certified mail, by the Insurer from the Paying Agent or any owner of an Obligation the payment of an Insured Amount for which is then due, that such required payment has not been made, the Insurer on the due date of such payment or within one business day after receipt of notice of such nonpayment, whichever is later, will make a deposit of funds, in an account with U.S. Bank Trust National Association, in New York, New York, or its successor, sufficient for the payment of any such Insured Amounts which are then due. Upon presentment and surrender of such Obligations or presentment of such other proof of ownership of the Obligations, together with any appropriate instruments of assignment to evidence the assignment of the Insured Amounts due on the Obligations as are paid by the Insurer, and appropriate instruments to effect the appointment of the Insurer as agent for such owners of the Obligations in any legal proceeding related to payment of Insured Amounts on the Obligations, such instruments being in a form satisfactory to U.S. Bank Trust National Association, U.S. Bank Trust National Association shall disburse to such owners, or the Paying Agent payment of the Insured Amounts due on such Obligations, less any amount held by the Paying Agent for the payment of such Insured Amounts and legally available therefor. This policy does not insure against loss of any prepayment premium which may at any time be payable with respect to any Obligation.

As used herein, the term "owner" shall mean the registered owner of any Obligation as indicated in the books maintained by the Paying Agent, the Issuer, or any designee of the Issuer for such purpose. The term owner shall not include the Issuer or any party whose agreement with the Issuer constitutes the underlying security for the Obligations.

Any service of process on the Insurer may be made to the Insurer at its offices located at 113 King Street, Armonk, New York 10504 and such service of process shall be valid and binding.

This policy is non-cancellable for any reason. The premium on this policy is not refundable for any reason including the payment prior to maturity of the Obligations.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Insurer has caused this policy to be executed in facsimile on its behalf by its duly authorized officers, this [DAY] day of [MONTH, YEAR].

MBIA Insurance Corporation

 President

Attest:

 Assistant Secretary

STD-R-7
 01/05